

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

B E T W E E N:

ZEXI LI, HAPPY GOAT COFFEE COMPANY INC,
7983794 CANADA INC. (c.o.b. as UNION: LOCAL 613)
and GEOFFREY DEVANEY

Plaintiffs/Moving Parties

and

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN DICHTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING, JAMES
BAUDER, BRIGITTE BELTON, DANIEL BULFORD, DALE ENNS, CHAD EROS, CHRIS
GARRAH, MIRANDA GASIOR, JOE JANSEN, JASON LAFACE, TOM MARAZZO, RYAN
MIHILEWICZ, SEAN TIESSEN, NICHOLAS ST. LOUIS (a.k.a. @NOBODYCARIBOU),
FREEDOM 2022 HUMAN RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS,

JOHN DOE 1, JOHN DOE 2, JOHN DOE 3, JOHN DOE 4, JOHN DOE 5,
JOHN DOE 6, JOHN DOE 7, JOHN DOE 8, JOHN DOE 9, JOHN DOE 10,
JOHN DOE 11, JOHN DOE 12, JOHN DOE 13, JOHN DOE 14, JOHN DOE 15,
JOHN DOE 16, JOHN DOE 17, JOHN DOE 18, JOHN DOE 19, JOHN DOE 20,
JOHN DOE 21, JOHN DOE 22, JOHN DOE 23, JOHN DOE 24, JOHN DOE 25,
JOHN DOE 26, JOHN DOE 27, JOHN DOE 28, JOHN DOE 29, JOHN DOE 30,
JOHN DOE 31, JOHN DOE 32, JOHN DOE 33, JOHN DOE 34, JOHN DOE 35,
JOHN DOE 36, JOHN DOE 37, JOHN DOE 38, JOHN DOE 39, JOHN DOE 40,
JOHN DOE 41, JOHN DOE 42, JOHN DOE 43, JOHN DOE 44, JOHN DOE 45,
JOHN DOE 46, JOHN DOE 47, JOHN DOE 48, JOHN DOE 49, JOHN DOE 50,
JOHN DOE 51, JOHN DOE 52, JOHN DOE 53, JOHN DOE 54, JOHN DOE 55,
JOHN DOE 56, JOHN DOE 57, JOHN DOE 58, JOHN DOE 59 JOHN DOE 60,
JANE DOE 1 and JANE DOE 2

Defendants/Responding Parties

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

MOTION RECORD
(MAREVA INJUNCTION - EXTENSION)

February 25, 2022

**LENCZNER SLAGHT ROYCE
SMITH GRIFFIN LLP**

[REDACTED]

Monique L. Jilesen (43092W)

[REDACTED]

Madison Robins (70110K)

[REDACTED]

Sarah Bittman (74913I)

[REDACTED]

Jessica Kras (77700K)

[REDACTED]

Acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel
for the Plaintiffs, Zexi Li, Happy Goat Coffee
Company Inc, 7983794 Canada Inc. (c.o.b. as
Union: Local 613) and Geoffrey Devaney

TO: INVESTIGATION COUNSEL

[REDACTED]

Norman J. Groot

[REDACTED]

Counsel for the Defendants/Responding Parties Benjamin Dichter, Tamara Lich,
Chris Garrah and Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms

AND TO: Nicholas St. Louis

E: [REDACTED]

Defendant/Responding Party

AND TO: Patrick King

E: p [REDACTED]

Defendant/Responding Party

AND TO: MINISTRY OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

[REDACTED]

Melissa Adams

T: [REDACTED]
E: [REDACTED]

INDEX

Tab	Description	Page
1.	NOTICE OF MOTION RE EXTENSION OF MAREVA INJUNCTION DATED FEBRUARY 23, 2022	1
2.	AMENDED NOTICE OF MOTION RE EXTENSION OF MAREVA INJUNCTION DATED FEBRUARY 25, 2022	9
3.	AFFIDAVIT OF JEREMY KING SWORN FEBRUARY 24, 2022	18
(a)	<i>Exhibit “A”</i> – Twitter Post and Links to 18 Videos of Mr. St. Louis from February 18, 2022	64
(b)	<i>Exhibit “B”</i> – Twitter Post and 16 photographs posted by Mr. St. Louis on February 19, 2022	77
(c)	<i>Exhibit “C”</i> – Twitter Spaces Presentation “#honkhonkhodl lessons learned” from February 19, 2022	106
(d)	<i>Exhibit “D”</i> – Twitter Spaces Presentation “Honkhonkhodl bitcoin update” from February 22, 2022	122
(e)	<i>Exhibit “E”</i> – Link to the video recording and a transcript excerpt of “Update on Canadian Truckers Bitcoin” from February 23, 2022	136
(f)	<i>Exhibit “F”</i> – GiveSendGo Freedom Convoy 2022 Fundraiser Page as of February 22, 2022	145
(g)	<i>Exhibit “G”</i> – GiveSendGo Adopt-a-Trucker Fundraiser Page as of February 22, 2022	149
(h)	<i>Exhibit “H”</i> - GiveSendGo’s Twitter page as at 4 pm on February 22, 2022	152
(i)	<i>Exhibit “I”</i> – Video of Tamara Lich posted to the Freedom Convoy 2022 Facebook Page on February 16, 2022 at 9:09 pm	164
(j)	<i>Exhibit “J”</i> – Tweet and Interview of Tamara Lich posted to Facebook on February 17, 2022	168
(k)	<i>Exhibit “K”</i> – Redacted Information laying charges against Tamara Lich	171
(l)	<i>Exhibit “L”</i> - Press release issued by the Ottawa Police Service pertaining to Ms. Lich, titled “Charge laid in relation to Unlawful Protests in Ottawa”, dated February 18, 2022	174
(m)	<i>Exhibit “M”</i> - Globe and Mail article, titled “Key Ottawa blockade organizer Tamara Lich denied bail” dated February 22, 2022	177

Tab	Description	Page
(n)	<i>Exhibit “N”</i> – Livestream of Pat King on Facebook from February 17, 2022 at 5:53 pm	183
(o)	<i>Exhibit “O”</i> - Livestream of Pat King on Facebook from February 18, 2022 at 9:55 a.m.	186
(p)	<i>Exhibit “P”</i> - Livestream of Pat King on Facebook from February 18, 2022 at 12:02 p.m.	190
(q)	<i>Exhibit “Q”</i> – Screenshots of Pat King recent Facebook Posts	195
(r)	<i>Exhibit “R”</i> - Redacted Information laying charges against Pat King	199
(s)	<i>Exhibit “S”</i> - Ottawa Police Service press release pertaining to Pat King charges dated February 19, 2022	202
(t)	<i>Exhibit “T”</i> - CBC article titled “Convoy leader Pat King to hear bail decision Friday as woman puts up \$50K in support” dated February 22, 2022	205
(u)	<i>Exhibit “U”</i> – Chris Garrah Video - Urgent Message to Canadians” from February 20, 2022	211
(v)	<i>Exhibit “V”</i> – Screenshots of Chris Garrah recent Facebook Posts	215
(w)	<i>Exhibit “W”</i> – Interview of Chris Garrah from Fox News YouTube Channel dated February 20, 2022	219
(x)	<i>Exhibit “X”</i> – Screenshots of BJ Dichter recent Tweets	222
(y)	<i>Exhibit “Y”</i> – February 21, 2022 Held Report Podcast	228
(z)	<i>Exhibit “Z”</i> – RT International Interview with Mr. Dichter on February 17, 2022	239
(aa)	<i>Exhibit “AA”</i> – Freedom Convoy 2022 Letters and Tweets	244
(bb)	<i>Exhibit “BB”</i> – Nicholas St. Louis Twitter Posts	259
(cc)	<i>Exhibit “CC”</i> - Toronto Star Article “Citizens group wins court-ordered freeze of convoy protest accounts, cryptocurrency” dated February 17, 2022	297
(dd)	<i>Exhibit “DD”</i> - Globe and Mail Article “Ontario court freezes millions in cash, cryptocurrency donated to Ottawa protestors” dated February 18, 2022	299
(ee)	<i>Exhibit “EE”</i> - Cryptonews Article - “Canada Tests New Measures on Freezing Crypto Funds” dated February 18, 2022	304
(ff)	<i>Exhibit “FF”</i> - CoinDesk Article - “Court orders freeze of Canadian ‘Freedom Convoy’ crypto fundraising.” Dated February 18, 2022	309

Tab	Description	Page
(gg)	<i>Exhibit “GG”</i> - Decrypt article -“Canadian Court Freezes Millions in Convoy Protestor Funds – Including Bitcoin.” dated February 18, 2022	311
(hh)	<i>Exhibit “HH”</i> - Transcript of “Go Fund Yourself: #Bitcoin and the Freedom Truckers”	313
(ii)	<i>Exhibit “II”</i> - Emergency Economic Measures Order and a copy of the Emergency Measures Regulations	318
(jj)	<i>Exhibit “JJ”</i> - Excerpt of the Hansard report from the vote dated February 21, 2022	332
(kk)	<i>Exhibit “KK”</i> - Public Safety Canada press release dated February 15, 2022	337
(ll)	<i>Exhibit “LL”</i> - RCMP “backgrounder” entitled “Law Enforcement Actions under the Economic Emergency Measures Order (Emergencies Act)” dated February 19, 2022	349
(mm)	<i>Exhibit “MM”</i> – Hansard Transcript of February 22, 2022	352
4.	AFFIDAVIT OF RICH SANDERS SWORN FEBRUARY 25, 2022	357
(a)	<i>Exhibit “A”</i> – Expert Report dated February 25, 2022	359
(b)	<i>Exhibit “B”</i> – List of Cluster B Wallets	367
(c)	<i>Exhibit “C”</i> – Graph of the Flow of Funds from the #honkhonkhodl fundraiser	370
5.	AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF CHRISTINA SHIELDS-SINGH SWORN FEBRUARY 23, 2022	373
(a)	<i>Exhibit “A”</i> - Mareva Order of The Honourable Mr. Justice C. MacLeod dated February 17, 2022	381
(b)	<i>Exhibit “B”</i> - Endorsement of The Honourable Mr. Justice C. MacLeod dated February 17, 2022	402
(c)	<i>Exhibit “C”</i> – Email from Monique Jilesen to Alan G. Warnock dated February 17, 2022	405
(d)	<i>Exhibit “D”</i> - Email from Monique Jilesen to Hatim Kheir dated February 18, 2022	407
(e)	<i>Exhibit “E”</i> - Email from Monique Jilesen to Keith Wilson dated February 17, 2022	409
(f)	<i>Exhibit “F”</i> – Email chain between Monique Jilesen and Keith Wilson dated February 18, 2022	411
(g)	<i>Exhibit “G”</i> - Email from Monique Jilesen to Patrick King dated February 17, 2022	414

Tab	Description	Page
(h)	<i>Exhibit “H”</i> - Email from Monique Jilesen to info@criminallawgroup.ca dated February 20, 2022	417
(i)	<i>Exhibit “I”</i> - Email from Paul Champ to W. Calvin Rosemond dated February 22, 2022	420
(j)	<i>Exhibit “J”</i> - Email from Monique Jilesen to Christopher Garrah dated February 17, 2022	422
(k)	<i>Exhibit “K”</i> – Screenshots of Facebook Messenger message to Christopher Garrah dated February 17, 2022	425
(l)	<i>Exhibit “L”</i> – Screenshots of Twitter Private Message to @NobodyCaribou dated February 17, 2022	429
(m)	<i>Exhibit “M”</i> – Screenshots of comments left on Tweets of @NobodyCaribou dated February 17, 2022	432
(n)	<i>Exhibit “N”</i> - Email from Monique Jilesen to Nicholas St. Louis dated February 18, 2022	434
(o)	<i>Exhibit “O”</i> – Autoreply Email from Nicholas St. Louis dated February 18, 2022	437
(p)	<i>Exhibit “P”</i> - Email from Monique Jilesen to Nicholas St. Louis dated February 21, 2022	440
(q)	<i>Exhibit “Q”</i> - Email from Mr. St. Louis to Monique Jilesen dated February 22, 2022	443
(r)	<i>Exhibit “R”</i> – Email from Norman Groot to Monique Jilesen dated February 23, 2022	446
(s)	<i>Exhibit “S”</i> - Email chain between Melissa Adams, Crown Counsel at the Ministry of the Attorney General and Monique Jilesen dated February 18 to 22, 2022	450
(t)	<i>Exhibit “T”</i> - Email from Monique Jilesen to The Honourable David Lametti dated February 18, 2022	453
(u)	<i>Exhibit “U”</i> - Email from Monique Jilesen to Catharine Lawrence dated February 18, 2022	455
(v)	<i>Exhibit “V”</i> - Email from Monique Jilesen to Catharine Lawrence dated February 21, 2022	457
(w)	<i>Exhibit “W”</i> - Email from Monique Jilesen to Ewa Krajewska dated February 22, 2022	459

Tab	Description	Page
6.	AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF CHRISTINA SHIELDS-SINGH SWORN FEBRUARY 24, 2022	462
(a)	<i>Exhibit “A”</i> – Letter from counsel for GoFundMe to Monique Jilesen dated February 22, 2022	467
(b)	<i>Exhibit “B”</i> – Email from The Nunchuk Team to Monique Jilesen dated February 18, 2022	470
(c)	<i>Exhibit “C”</i> – Email from Nick St. Louis to Paul Champ dated February 24, 2022	473

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

B E T W E E N:

ZEXI LI, HAPPY GOAT COFFEE COMPANY INC,
 7983794 CANADA INC. (c.o.b. as UNION: LOCAL 613)
 and GEOFFREY DEVANEY

Plaintiffs/Moving Parties

and

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN DICHTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING, JAMES
 BAUDER, BRIGITTE BELTON, DANIEL BULFORD, DALE ENNS, CHAD EROS, CHRIS
 GARRAH, MIRANDA GASIOR, JOE JANSEN, JASON LAFACE, TOM MARAZZO, RYAN
 MIHILEWICZ, SEAN TIESSEN, NICHOLAS ST. LOUIS (a.k.a. @NOBODYCARIBOU),
 FREEDOM 2022 HUMAN RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS,

JOHN DOE 1, JOHN DOE 2, JOHN DOE 3, JOHN DOE 4, JOHN DOE 5,
 JOHN DOE 6, JOHN DOE 7, JOHN DOE 8, JOHN DOE 9, JOHN DOE 10,
 JOHN DOE 11, JOHN DOE 12, JOHN DOE 13, JOHN DOE 14, JOHN DOE 15,
 JOHN DOE 16, JOHN DOE 17, JOHN DOE 18, JOHN DOE 19, JOHN DOE 20,
 JOHN DOE 21, JOHN DOE 22, JOHN DOE 23, JOHN DOE 24, JOHN DOE 25,
 JOHN DOE 26, JOHN DOE 27, JOHN DOE 28, JOHN DOE 29, JOHN DOE 30,
 JOHN DOE 31, JOHN DOE 32, JOHN DOE 33, JOHN DOE 34, JOHN DOE 35,
 JOHN DOE 36, JOHN DOE 37, JOHN DOE 38, JOHN DOE 39, JOHN DOE 40,
 JOHN DOE 41, JOHN DOE 42, JOHN DOE 43, JOHN DOE 44, JOHN DOE 45,
 JOHN DOE 46, JOHN DOE 47, JOHN DOE 48, JOHN DOE 49, JOHN DOE 50,
 JOHN DOE 51, JOHN DOE 52, JOHN DOE 53, JOHN DOE 54, JOHN DOE 55,
 JOHN DOE 56, JOHN DOE 57, JOHN DOE 58, JOHN DOE 59 JOHN DOE 60,
 JANE DOE 1 and JANE DOE 2

Defendants/Responding Parties

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

NOTICE OF MOTION
(MAREVA INJUNCTION - EXTENSION)

The Plaintiffs will make a Motion to the Honourable Senior Regional Justice MacLeod on
 Monday, February 28, 2022 at 10:00 a.m. or as soon after that time as the Motion can be heard.

PROPOSED METHOD OF HEARING: The Motion is to be heard orally by Zoom videoconference.

THE MOTION IS FOR

1. An Order that this Court's Order granting a Mareva injunction dated February 17, 2022 (the "**Mareva Order**") continue until the final determination of this action or further Order of this Court;
2. An Order abridging the time for service and filing of any materials relied on in support of this Motion;
3. An Order for substituted service, or validating service, as may be necessary; and
4. Such further and other relief as counsel may request and to this Honourable Court may seem just.

THE GROUNDS FOR THE MOTION ARE

Extension of the Mareva Order

1. This Court issued the Mareva Order on February 17, 2022, in relation to the Defendants Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms, Patrick King, Tamara Lich, Christopher Garrah, Nicholas St. Louis, and Benjamin Dichter (the "**Mareva Respondents**").
2. Pursuant to the Mareva Order, the Plaintiffs must apply for an extension to the Order on or before February 28, 2022, or the Order will terminate.
3. There is good reason to continue the and Mareva Order.

4. It remains the case that:

- (a) A Mareva injunction against the specific assets of the Mareva Respondents is warranted and necessary in the circumstances of this case;
- (b) The Plaintiffs and proposed class members have a strong *prima facie* case against the Mareva Respondents;
- (c) The Plaintiffs and proposed class members will suffer irreparable harm if the relief is not granted. There is an immediate and substantial risk that any assets which may be used to satisfy judgment on behalf of the Plaintiffs and proposed class members, who have been directly harmed by the Mareva Respondents' conduct, will be dissipated and put beyond the reach of this Court; and
- (d) The balance of convenience favours granting the Orders.

5. Service has been effected against each of the Mareva Respondents, the Attorney General of Canada, the Attorney General of Ontario, and the Canadian Civil Liberties Association in accordance with the Mareva Order and this Honourable Court's direction.

6. Not all of the Mareva Respondents have acknowledged service of the Mareva Order. Nevertheless, service has been effected in accordance with paragraph 15 of the Mareva Order and it is likely that the Mareva Order and the materials filed in support of this Motion have come to the attention of all of the Mareva Respondents.

7. The Mareva Respondents have until March 1, 2022, to deliver affidavits in accordance with paragraph 7 of the Mareva Order, but have not yet done so.

8. No cross-examinations of the Mareva Respondents concerning their assets, as contemplated by paragraph 8 of the Mareva Order, have yet occurred.

9. Various Intermediaries, as defined in paragraph 10 of the Mareva Order, have acknowledged receipt of the Order, but no disclosure has yet been received by the Plaintiffs.

Substituted Service or Validating Service

10. To the extent necessary, the Plaintiff seeks an order validating or authorizing substituted service of materials filed in support of this Motion.

11. The Plaintiffs rely on the following authorities in support of this motion:

- (a) Rules 1.04, 1.05, 2.01, 2.03, 3.02, 16.04, 37.07(2), 37.17, and 40 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*;
- (b) Section 101 of the *Courts of Justice Act*;
- (c) Such further and other grounds as the lawyers may advise.

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE will be used at the hearing of the Motion:

- (a) The Affidavit of Jeremy King to be sworn;
- (b) The Affidavit of Rich Sanders to be sworn;
- (c) The Affidavit of Christina Shiels Singh to be sworn;
- (d) The evidence contained in the Plaintiff's Motion Record for the Mareva Injunction granted on February 17, 2022;

- (e) Such further and other evidence as the lawyers may advise and this Honourable Court may permit.

February 23, 2022

**LENCZNER SLAGHT ROYCE
SMITH GRIFFIN LLP**
Barristers

[REDACTED]

Monique J. Jilesen (43092W)

[REDACTED]

Madison Robins (70110K)

[REDACTED]

Sarah Bittman (74913D)

[REDACTED]

Jessica Kras (77700K)

[REDACTED]

Acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel
for the Plaintiffs, Zexi Li, Happy Goat Coffee
Company Inc, 7983794 Canada Inc. (c.o.b. as
Union: Local 613) and Geoffrey Devaney

TO: INVESTIGATION COUNSEL

[REDACTED]

Norman J. Groot

[REDACTED]

Counsel for the Defendants/Responding Parties Benjamin Dichter, Tamara Lich,
Chris Garrah and Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms

AND TO: Nick St. Louis

[REDACTED]

Defendant/Responding Party

AND TO: Patrick King

E: [REDACTED]

Defendant/Responding Party

PATRICK KING

[REDACTED]

Counsel (in the criminal proceedings) for the Defendant/Responding Party
Patrick King

AND TO: MINISTRY OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

[REDACTED]

Melissa Adams

[REDACTED]

AND TO: Catherine A. Lawrence
Director General and Senior General Counsel

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

AND TO: HENEIN HUTCHISON LLP

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Counsel for the Canadian Civil Liberties Association

ZEXI LI

-and-

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN
DICTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING and
JOHN DOEs 1-60
Defendants

Plaintiff

Court File No. CV-22-00088514-00CP

ONTARIO

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT OTTAWA

Proceedings under the *Class Proceedings Act*, 1992

NOTICE OF MOTION
(MAREVA INJUNCTION EXTENSION)

LENCZNER SLAGHT ROYCE
SMITH GRIFFIN LLP

2600-130 Adelaide Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3P5

Monique J. Jilesen (43092W)

Madison Robins (70110K)

Sarah Bittman (74913I)

Jessica Kras (77700K)

Acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel for the Plaintiffs,
Zexi Li, Happy Goat Coffee Company Inc, 7983794 Canada Inc.
(c.o.b. as Union: Local 613) and Geoffrey Devaney

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

B E T W E E N:

ZEXI LI, HAPPY GOAT COFFEE COMPANY INC,
 7983794 CANADA INC. (c.o.b. as UNION: LOCAL 613)
 and GEOFFREY DEVANEY

Plaintiffs/Moving Parties

and

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN DICHTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING, JAMES
 BAUDER, BRIGITTE BELTON, DANIEL BULFORD, DALE ENNS, CHAD EROS, CHRIS
 GARRAH, MIRANDA GASIOR, JOE JANSEN, JASON LAFACE, TOM MARAZZO, RYAN
 MIHILEWICZ, SEAN TIESSEN, NICHOLAS ST. LOUIS (a.k.a. @NOBODYCARIBOU),

FREEDOM 2022 HUMAN RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS,

JOHN DOE 1, JOHN DOE 2, JOHN DOE 3, JOHN DOE 4, JOHN DOE 5,
 JOHN DOE 6, JOHN DOE 7, JOHN DOE 8, JOHN DOE 9, JOHN DOE 10,
 JOHN DOE 11, JOHN DOE 12, JOHN DOE 13, JOHN DOE 14, JOHN DOE 15,
 JOHN DOE 16, JOHN DOE 17, JOHN DOE 18, JOHN DOE 19, JOHN DOE 20,
 JOHN DOE 21, JOHN DOE 22, JOHN DOE 23, JOHN DOE 24, JOHN DOE 25,
 JOHN DOE 26, JOHN DOE 27, JOHN DOE 28, JOHN DOE 29, JOHN DOE 30,
 JOHN DOE 31, JOHN DOE 32, JOHN DOE 33, JOHN DOE 34, JOHN DOE 35,
 JOHN DOE 36, JOHN DOE 37, JOHN DOE 38, JOHN DOE 39, JOHN DOE 40,
 JOHN DOE 41, JOHN DOE 42, JOHN DOE 43, JOHN DOE 44, JOHN DOE 45,
 JOHN DOE 46, JOHN DOE 47, JOHN DOE 48, JOHN DOE 49, JOHN DOE 50,
 JOHN DOE 51, JOHN DOE 52, JOHN DOE 53, JOHN DOE 54, JOHN DOE 55,
 JOHN DOE 56, JOHN DOE 57, JOHN DOE 58, JOHN DOE 59 JOHN DOE 60,
 JANE DOE 1 and JANE DOE 2

Defendants/Responding Parties

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

AMENDED NOTICE OF MOTION
(MAREVA INJUNCTION - EXTENSION)

The Plaintiffs will make a Motion to the Honourable Senior Regional Justice MacLeod on
 Monday, February 28, 2022 at 10:00 a.m. or as soon after that time as the Motion can be heard.

PROPOSED METHOD OF HEARING: The Motion is to be heard orally by Zoom videoconference.

THE MOTION IS FOR

1. An Order that this Court's Order granting a Mareva injunction dated February 17, 2022 (the "**Mareva Order**") continue until the final determination of this action or further Order of this Court;
2. An Order abridging the time for service and filing of any materials relied on in support of this Motion;
3. An Order for substituted service, or validating service, as may be necessary;

Additional Relief

4. An Order amending schedule "A" of the Mareva Order to apply to any accounts or assets, digital or otherwise which are the proceeds of, originated from, or are a substitute for the assets in Schedule "A" since February 17, 2022;
5. An Order requiring the Mareva Respondent Nicholas St. Louis to disclose and deliver up to the Plaintiffs the location of any and all of the assets listed in Schedule "A" to the Mareva Order including, but not limited to the location(s) or person(s) holding any passwords or seedwords to any wallets referred to in Schedule "A" to the Mareva Order, any and all records recording the location(s) or person(s) holding any such passwords or seedwords.

6. An Order requesting the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States or other foreign jurisdiction to give effect to the Order.

7. Such further and other relief as counsel may request and to this Honourable Court may seem just.

THE GROUNDS FOR THE MOTION ARE

Extension of the Mareva Order

1. This Court issued the Mareva Order on February 17, 2022, in relation to the Defendants Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms, Patrick King, Tamara Lich, Christopher Garrah, Nicholas St. Louis, and Benjamin Dichter (the “**Mareva Respondents**”).

2. Pursuant to the Mareva Order, the Plaintiffs must apply for an extension to the Order on or before February 28, 2022, or the Order will terminate.

3. There is good reason to continue the Mareva Order.

4. It remains the case that:

- (a) A Mareva injunction against the specific assets of the Mareva Respondents is warranted and necessary in the circumstances of this case;
- (b) The Plaintiffs and proposed class members have a strong *prima facie* case against the Mareva Respondents;
- (c) The Plaintiffs and proposed class members will suffer irreparable harm if the relief is not granted. There is an immediate and substantial risk that any assets which

may be used to satisfy judgment on behalf of the Plaintiffs and proposed class members, who have been directly harmed by the Mareva Respondents' conduct, will be dissipated and put beyond the reach of this Court; and

(d) The balance of convenience favours granting the Orders.

5. Service has been effected against each of the Mareva Respondents, the Attorney General of Canada, the Attorney General of Ontario, and the Canadian Civil Liberties Association in accordance with the Mareva Order and this Honourable Court's direction.

6. Not all of the Mareva Respondents have acknowledged service of the Mareva Order. Nevertheless, service has been effected in accordance with paragraph 15 of the Mareva Order and it is likely that the Mareva Order and the materials filed in support of this Motion have come to the attention of all of the Mareva Respondents.

7. The Mareva Respondents have until March 1, 2022, to deliver affidavits in accordance with paragraph 7 of the Mareva Order, but have not yet done so.

8. No cross-examinations of the Mareva Respondents concerning their assets, as contemplated by paragraph 8 of the Mareva Order, have yet occurred.

9. Various Intermediaries, as defined in paragraph 10 of the Mareva Order, have acknowledged receipt of the Order, but no disclosure has yet been received by the Plaintiffs.

9a. The Additional Relief is also justified:

(a) Notwithstanding the Mareva Order, some of the Mareva Respondents, including Nicholas St. Louis, and others, have taken active steps to shield the assets subject

to the Mareva Order from the effect of that order, and the reach of this Court, or otherwise have information likely to be highly relevant to the location and control of the assets subject to the Mareva Order;

- (b) Due to steps taken by some of the Mareva Respondents or other persons unknown, some of the cryptocurrency assets subject to the Mareva Order may have been transferred and begun to be converted to other forms. In such case, it is important that the purpose of the Mareva Order not be undermined and those assets preserved for tracing and attachment by the Plaintiff;
- (c) Persons who may be subject to the Mareva Order include persons outside of Ontario, including in the United States, and Plaintiff may need to take steps to have the Mareva Order, as extended, recognized and enforced in other jurisdictions, to ensure the Court's intention in issuing the Mareva Order is carried out;

Substituted Service or Validating Service

10. To the extent necessary, the Plaintiff seeks an order validating or authorizing substituted service of materials filed in support of this Motion.

11. The Plaintiffs rely on the following authorities in support of this motion:

- (a) Rules 1.04, 1.05, 2.01, 2.03, 3.02, 16.04, 37.07(2), 37.17, and 40 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*;
- (b) Section 101 of the *Courts of Justice Act*;
- (c) Such further and other grounds as the lawyers may advise.

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE will be used at the hearing of the Motion:

- (a) The Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022;
- (b) The Affidavit of Rich Sanders sworn February 25, 2022;
- (c) The Affidavits of Christina Shiels Singh sworn February 23, 2022 and February 24, 2022;
- (d) The evidence contained in the Plaintiff's Motion Record for the Mareva Injunction granted on February 17, 2022;
- (e) Such further and other evidence as the lawyers may advise and this Honourable Court may permit.

February 25, 2022

**LENCZNER SLAGHT ROYCE
SMITH GRIFFIN LLP**
Barristers

[REDACTED]

Monique J. Jilesen (43092W)

[REDACTED]

Madison Robins (70110K)

[REDACTED]

Sarah Bittman (74913I)

[REDACTED]

Jessica Kras (77700K)

[REDACTED]

Acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel
for the Plaintiffs, Zexi Li, Happy Goat Coffee
Company Inc, 7983794 Canada Inc. (c.o.b. as
Union: Local 613) and Geoffrey Devaney

TO: INVESTIGATION COUNSEL

[REDACTED]

Norman I. Groot

[REDACTED]

Counsel for the Defendants/Responding Parties Benjamin Dichter, Tamara Lich,
Chris Garrah and Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms

AND TO: Nicholas St. Louis

E: bt [REDACTED]

Defendant/Responding Party

AND TO: Patrick King

E: [REDACTED]

Defendant/Responding Party

AND TO: MINISTRY OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

[REDACTED]

Melissa Adams

T: [REDACTED]

E: [REDACTED]

ZEXI LI et al

-and-

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN
DICTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING and
JOHN DOEs 1-60
Defendants

Plaintiff

Court File No. CV-22-00088514-00CP

ONTARIO

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT OTTAWA

Proceedings under the *Class Proceedings Act*, 1992

NOTICE OF MOTION
(MAREVA INJUNCTION EXTENSION)

LENCZNER SLAGHT ROYCE
SMITH GRIFFIN LLP

Monique J. Jilesen (43092W)

Madison Robins (70110K)

Sarah Bittman (74913I)

Acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel for the Plaintiffs,
Zexi Li, Happy Goat Coffee Company Inc, 7983794 Canada Inc.
(c.o.b. as Union: Local 613) and Geoffrey Devaney

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

B E T W E E N:

ZEXI LI, HAPPY GOAT COFFEE COMPANY INC,
 7983794 CANADA INC. (c.o.b. as UNION: LOCAL 613)
 and GEOFFREY DEVANEY

Plaintiffs/Moving Parties

and

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN DICHTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING, JAMES
 BAUDER, BRIGITTE BELTON, DANIEL BULFORD, DALE ENNS, CHAD EROS, CHRIS
 GARRAH, MIRANDA GASIOR, JOE JANSEN, JASON LAFACE, TOM MARAZZO, RYAN
 MIHILEWICZ, SEAN TIESSEN, NICHOLAS ST. LOUIS (a.k.a. @NOBODYCARIBOU),
 FREEDOM 2022 HUMAN RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS,

JOHN DOE 1, JOHN DOE 2, JOHN DOE 3, JOHN DOE 4, JOHN DOE 5,
 JOHN DOE 6, JOHN DOE 7, JOHN DOE 8, JOHN DOE 9, JOHN DOE 10,
 JOHN DOE 11, JOHN DOE 12, JOHN DOE 13, JOHN DOE 14, JOHN DOE 15,
 JOHN DOE 16, JOHN DOE 17, JOHN DOE 18, JOHN DOE 19, JOHN DOE 20,
 JOHN DOE 21, JOHN DOE 22, JOHN DOE 23, JOHN DOE 24, JOHN DOE 25,
 JOHN DOE 26, JOHN DOE 27, JOHN DOE 28, JOHN DOE 29, JOHN DOE 30,
 JOHN DOE 31, JOHN DOE 32, JOHN DOE 33, JOHN DOE 34, JOHN DOE 35,
 JOHN DOE 36, JOHN DOE 37, JOHN DOE 38, JOHN DOE 39, JOHN DOE 40,
 JOHN DOE 41, JOHN DOE 42, JOHN DOE 43, JOHN DOE 44, JOHN DOE 45,
 JOHN DOE 46, JOHN DOE 47, JOHN DOE 48, JOHN DOE 49, JOHN DOE 50,
 JOHN DOE 51, JOHN DOE 52, JOHN DOE 53, JOHN DOE 54, JOHN DOE 55,
 JOHN DOE 56, JOHN DOE 57, JOHN DOE 58, JOHN DOE 59 JOHN DOE 60,
 JANE DOE 1 and JANE DOE 2

Defendants/Responding Parties

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

AFFIDAVIT OF JEREMY KING

I, Jeremy King, of the Town of Newmarket, in the Province of Ontario, MAKE OATH
 AND SAY:

1. I am the Executive Vice President of King International Advisory Group (“KIAG”), and, as such, have personal knowledge of the matters contained in this Affidavit. Where I have made statements based on information and belief, I have stated the source of the information and believe it to be true. Where I have provided links to audio and video recordings that were posted online, I or others at KIAG have preserved copies of each of these recordings, which can be made available to the Court for review if any link is no longer functional.

2. I have sworn Affidavits in this proceeding on February 15 and 16, 2022. Terms not defined herein have the same meaning as in my first two affidavits. Since that time, I have conducted further investigations and collected further information relevant to the matters at issue in this proceeding, as set out below. I make this supplemental Affidavit to address certain matters relevant to the Plaintiff’s motion to extend the Mareva Order of Justice MacLeod dated February 17, 2022 (the “Initial Mareva Order”) and other relief. In particular, I set out below:

- (a) an update on the continuing efforts of the *Mareva* Respondents to collect and dissipate funds ostensibly raised for the purpose of promoting the Freedom Convoy protests;
- (b) an update on the activities of the Organizers and Custodians since the announcement of the *Emergencies Act* by the federal government;
- (c) some examples of the widely disseminated media and social media posts describing the *Mareva* Order; and
- (d) an update on the financial measures put in place by the federal government under the *Emergencies Act*.

A. RECENT ACTIVITIES OF THE RESPONDENTS – DISTRIBUTION OF BITCOIN AND RESUMING FUNDRAISERS

Mr. St. Louis distributed 14.4048 BTC to individual truckers

3. As noted at paragraph 9 of my February 16 affidavit, at 1:41 pm on February 16, 2022, the Twitter posts of Twitter user @JWWeatherman_ described the process by which Mr. St. Louis intended to disperse Bitcoin directly to the participants in the Freedom Convoy protests by generating 200 digital wallets and providing recipients with paper instructions to access those funds.

4. I have since reviewed the Affidavit of Richard Sanders dated February 17, 2022. Mr. Sanders' Affidavit describes how funds were transferred from the "Aggregator Wallets" controlled by Mr. St. Louis and Mr. Dichter into the "Hundred Wallets" (as defined in Mr. Sanders' affidavit) over the course of the evening of February 16, 2022.

5. Mr. St. Louis has publicly described the distribution of funds into the Hundred Wallets and then the distribution of access to the Hundred Wallets, including via his Twitter account, @NobodyCaribou. This documentation includes:

- (a) Several lengthy interviews of Mr. St. Louis and @JWWeatherman_ describing Mr. St. Louis' efforts to distribute Bitcoin to Freedom Convoy participants broadcast via "Twitter Spaces" (an audio and video broadcasting function on Twitter);
- (b) Multiple Twitter posts from Mr. St. Louis and Twitter user @JWWeatherman_ referring to their efforts to distribute Bitcoin to truckers on an urgent basis;

(c) Several videos and still photographs of Mr. St. Louis approaching truckers at the Freedom Convoy protests in Ottawa and handing them manila envelopes which he describes as containing instructions on how to access Bitcoin; and

(d) Extensive “field notes” which Mr. St. Louis has described publicly, but have not, to my knowledge, been published.

(i) February 17-19, 2022

6. On February 17, 2022, at 11:10 pm, @JWWeatherman_ published a post on Twitter which indicated that the majority of #HONKHONKHODL Bitcoin had been distributed to truckers and that Mr. St. Louis (i.e. @NobodyCaribou) would provide details and a video shortly. @JWWeatherman_ also posted a reply to that first post advising people in the Ottawa area that there was a lot of Bitcoin for sale and if anyone was a business in the area and wanted a portion of this \$800,000, they would need to install an app like “@bluewalletio”. A copy of those two tweets is below:



JW Weatherman #GetOnZero
@JWWeatherman_

...

The majority of the #HONKHONKHODL bitcoin has been distributed to the truckers.

@NobodyCaribou will provide details and video shortly.

He's an amazing human and it was an honor for me to watch him genuinely love and help these suffering people.

11:10 PM · Feb 17, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

34 Retweets · 4 Quote Tweets · 248 Likes



Tweet your reply

Reply



JW Weatherman #GetOnZero @JWWeatherman_ · Feb 17

...

Replying to @JWWeatherman_

If you are in the Ottawa area there are a lot of bitcoin for sale. Offer cash and a decent exchange rate and I bet you'll be able to make a few sats.

If you are a business in the area and want a portion of this \$800,000 you need to install an app like @bluewalletio



7. “@bluewalletio” is the Twitter username associated with a mobile software application, BlueWallet, which I understand to be the mobile application that Mr. St. Louis instructed Freedom Convoy truckers to download when he distributed Bitcoin on February 16 and 17, 2022 (as described above). A copy of the BlueWallet Twitter “header” is below:



8. On February 17, 2022, at 11:11 pm, Mr. St. Louis published a Twitter post that indicated that a team of two people distributed 14.6 btc to 90(ish) truckers over 24 hours. He noted that the protocol for administering this was created by the Bitcoin community and led by @JWWeatherman_. He advised that he would be sharing how this was administered in “spaces”. A copy of that post and two replies to that post published by Mr. St. Louis is below:



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Mission accomplished

Epic P2P bitcoin wallet airdrop

Team of two, distributed to 90 (ish) truckers over 24 hours

14.6 btc

[more stuff] 📌

11:31 PM · Feb 17, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

401 Retweets 84 Quote Tweets 2,480 Likes



B diplomat @NobodyCaribou · Feb 17

...

Replying to @NobodyCaribou

Unstoppable freedom money to support Canadians claiming their freedom

Protocol created by the Bitcoin community, led by @JWWweatherman_

Thanks to everyone who gave their sets and their input over DMs

Amazing humans in the Bitcoin world



11



95



507



B diplomat @NobodyCaribou · Feb 17

...

This was the most satisfying thing I've ever done and also the hardest thing I've ever done

Need a day to recharge then I'm stoked to share how we did this in spaces

@FossGreg@BTCsessions



28



90

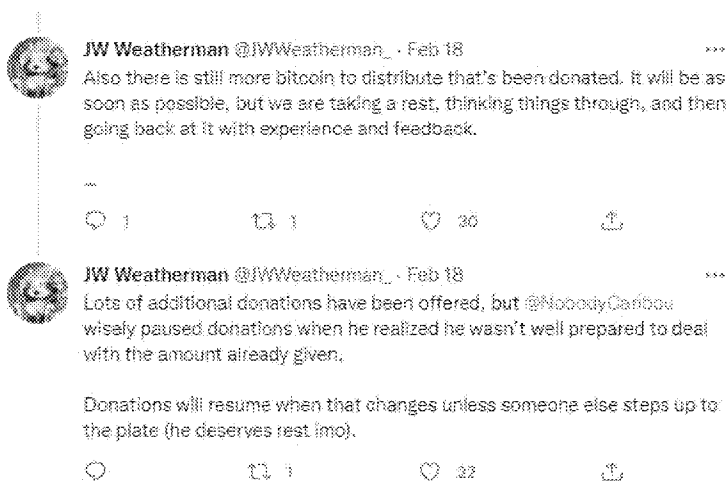
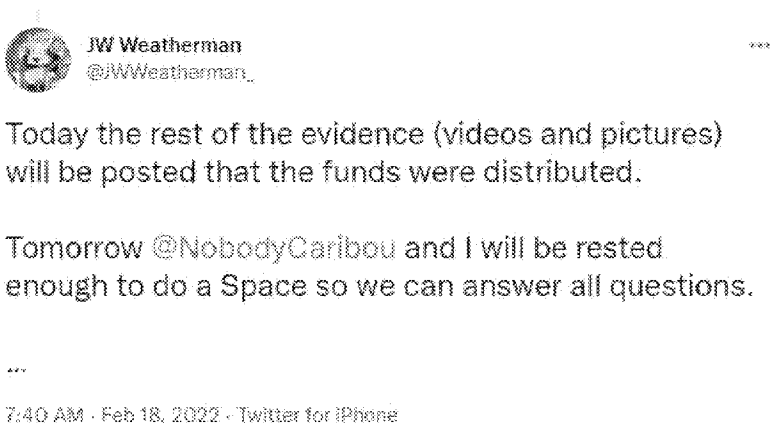


666



9. On February 18, 2022, @JWWweatherman_ published a post on Twitter that stated that the rest of the evidence demonstrating that the funds were distributed to the truckers would be posted, and he and Mr. St. Louis would do a “[Twitter] Space” to answer questions. He went on in a subsequent tweet to confirm that there was still more Bitcoin to distribute that had been donated and this Bitcoin would be distributed as soon as possible. He also indicated that lots of additional

donations had been offered but Mr. St. Louis paused donations when he realized he was not well prepared to deal with the amount already given. Copies of the relevant tweets are below:



10. On February 18, 2022 at 10:51 am, @JWWeatherman_ published a tweet that advised his Twitter followers who do not own Bitcoin, to sign up at @ln_strike, @BankWithLVL or @CashApp if they wanted to be ready to donate to #HonkHonk2022. A copy of the relevant post is below:



JW Weatherman
@JWWeatherman_

If you don't own bitcoin, but want to be ready to donate to #HonkHonk2022 in a few days sign up at @In_strike @BankWithLVL or @CashApp right now.

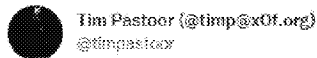
10:51 AM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone



4 Retweets 18 Likes

11. I understand from my review of their Twitter pages that @In_strike, @BankWithLVL and @CashApp are the Twitter handles of, Strike (<https://strike.me/en/>), LVL (<https://www.lvl.co/>), and CashApp (<https://cash.app/>), Strike, LVL V2, and Cash App, respectively. These companies offer mobile applications that permit users to receive, send and store Bitcoin.

12. On February 18, 2022 at 11:03 am, the Twitter account @timpastoor posted a video depicting a trucker receiving \$8,000 in Bitcoin from a man that appears to me (based on my review of other videos posted below by Mr. St. Louis on his @NobodyCaribou Twitter account) be Mr. St. Louis. A copy of the post is below:



Tim Pastoor (@timp@x0f.org)
@timpastoor

Trucker receives \$8k in bitcoin on livestream:



11:03 AM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter Web App

2,133 Retweets · 439 Quote Tweets · 9,167 Likes



Tim Pastoor (@timp@x0f.org)
@timpastoor

Trucker receives \$8k in bitcoin on livestream:

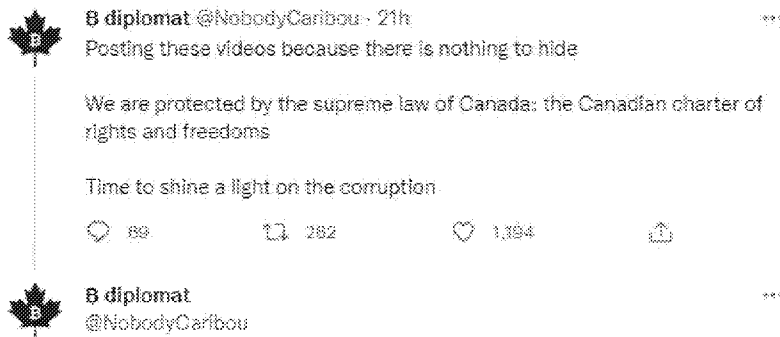


11:03 AM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter Web App

2,133 Retweets · 439 Quote Tweets · 9,167 Likes

13. On February 18, 2022 between 2:34 pm and 3:14 pm, Mr. St. Louis posted 18 videos on his @NobodyCaribou Twitter account documenting himself distributing envelopes containing Bitcoin to various truckers involved in the Freedom Convoy in Ottawa. In the videos, Mr. St. Louis explains that each of the envelopes contains \$8,000 in Bitcoin, as well as instructions for how the

truckers can download and access the funds using their mobile phones. A copy of one of those posts is below and links to the videos are attached as **Exhibit “A”**.



Humans supporting humans as they exercise their charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:34 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

33 Retweets 5 Quote Tweets 329 Likes

14. On February 19, 2022 at 10:21 pm, Mr. St. Louis posted a tweet in which he requested assistance from various twitter accounts, including Mr. Dichter and @JWWeatherman_, to “protect donations for truckers” and to “neutralize the class action lawsuit attempting to steal \$10 million and 6btc of donations sent to support truckers”. A copy of the tweet is below:



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Objective: protect donations for truckers

Conditions:

Neutralize class action lawsuit attempting to steal \$10 million and 6btc of donations sent to support truckers

Time limit (tbd)

Bounty: ? btc

@FossGregfoss @JWWweatherman_ @BJdichter
@LaserHodl @DavidFBailey @jespow

10:21 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

1 Retweet 35 Likes



15. On February 19, 2022 at 8:36 PM, Mr. St. Louis posted 16 photographs of truckers holding envelopes containing Bitcoin with the caption “humans supporting humans as they exercise their charter right to peacefully assemble”. Mr. St. Louis confirmed that the photographs demonstrated proof of donation and were part of the documentation process. A copy of the Tweet is below and attached as **Exhibit “B”** are the 16 photographs.



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Proof of donation

Not as exciting as the videos but part of the documentation process

8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

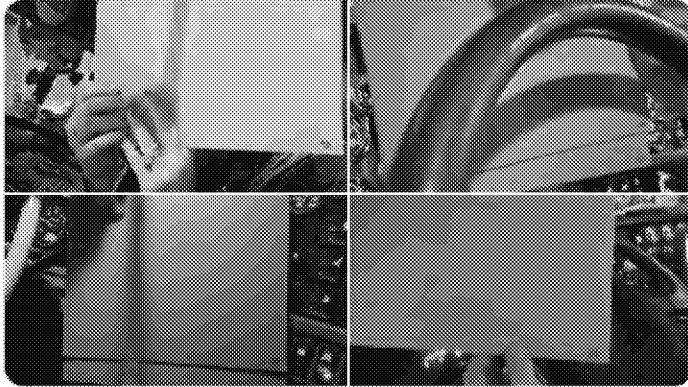
7 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 62 Likes





B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

2 Retweets 30 Likes



(ii) Twitter Space - February 19, 2022

16. At 2:00 pm on February 19, 2022, Mr. St. Louis and @JWWeatherman_ hosted a two-hour long Twitter Spaces presentation which they called “#honkhonkhodl lessons learned” describing their efforts to distribute the Hundred Wallets to individual truckers occupying downtown Ottawa. “Twitter Spaces” is a Twitter function which allows users to broadcast audio or video to other Twitter users who can elect to tune into the broadcast and interact with the presenters, including by asking questions. A link to the recording of the #honkhonkhodl lessons learned Twitter Spaces broadcast and an unofficial transcript is attached as **Exhibit “C”**.

17. I have reviewed the recording of this lengthy presentation and in it, Mr. St. Louis stated:

- (a) The distribution “happened in 24 hours, it was a three-hour night shift...a five-hour day shift and then another three-hour night shift. So within that 24 hours everything was distributed”;
- (b) “the first night [of distribution efforts, i.e. February 16, 2022] we only finished printing off and putting all the wallets in envelopes by about 8:30 [p.m.] and so we got out from. I think about 9:00-11:30 [p.m.]”;
- (c) “night one, we got 45 out; day two, we got 20 out; and then on the third night, I did it alone because there was no one available to come with me and film and got 35 out. So some of those 35 were doubles... We did about 80 truckers for all hundred envelopes”;
- (d) “There were two people [distributing the Wallets]. So for two of those shifts I had someone who was taking videos and documenting things”;
- (e) He “took as many notes as possible every single day”;
- (f) The original plan had been to transfer the Bitcoin into “fiat” (i.e. ordinary currency) and distribute it to the truckers via e-transfer, however, “when the government basically said we’re not letting you do anything with banks, we’re shutting down all banks to anything related to this. And so our fiat off-ramps essentially” [could not be used]; and
- (g) “part of the urgency was that, number one, I feared that police would come in and essentially do some illegal shit and blast the city and kick all the truckers out, which we saw starting to happen yesterday. And if they all leave and I’m holding this giant bag of Bitcoin, we’re kind of fucked. So that was one thing. Number two was key

holders in the multisig essentially getting captured with lawsuits or with arrests and whatnot"; and

(h) He "talked to a couple of lawyers [and] I'm confident that we're still allowed to distribute Bitcoin." He described one of the lawyers he spoke to as "the nonprofit has a lead counsel who is a constitutional lawyer".

18. Mr. St. Louis was asked by participants about the risk to which his actions exposed the truckers by documenting himself giving them the envelopes, which contained Bitcoin wallets that he had reason to believe were being flagged or tracked. His responses demonstrated that he believed the truckers had willingly accepted this risk and counselled them to hold the funds in Bitcoin to avoid having the funds seized:

I think another thing worth mentioning is that risk was fundamentally pre accepted by every trucker that's in Ottawa, right? Just being there knowing it was their legal right to be there and knowing they had really nothing left to lose, they accepted the risk and accepted that they were fully in the open. People knew who they were, that they were there, what was happening. And so privacy was not really what we optimized for

...

Yes, the risk is that they they're funds get flagged. Yes. There's the risk that the people from the government elite like...The basic premise is that those funds were given to them legally and they are doing legal things. So for anyone to take those funds from them without due process would be illegal. However, at this point our government is doing many illegal things. And so yeah, that's a risk.

...

So what I told him [one of the truckers] was the best thing to do is hold on to this envelope, keep it safe. And then when you have time, you know, when all this settles, when you have time, go through the instructions, there's no expiry date on this. So you can do this anytime. So that was my primary advice is just just hold this. Don't try and exchange it for fiat right now.

...

Your only job now is to keep it secure for long enough for the dust to settle so that we can all just [avoid] have our finances seized without grounds and then figure out what to do with it at that point.

19. According to Mr. St. Louis' statements on the Twitter Spaces broadcast, the envelopes distributed by him and others involved in the effort contained a five-page electronic PDF document that described to the recipient how they could access the Bitcoin. These instructions included:

(a) how to download the "BlueWallet" app onto their phones;

(b) A QR code which could be scanned to provide access to the wallet and the Bitcoin; and

(c) A 12-word passcode to recover the wallet.

20. As of the time this Twitter Spaces was recorded, Mr. St. Louis was "confident that we're still allowed to distribute Bitcoin" and that "right now its still legal". He came to this view after talking "to a couple lawyers."

21. Mr. St. Louis confirmed that the remaining 6.1759889 Bitcoin is "in a multisig wallet with members of directors of the board as keyholders...they also have legal counsel, so they have legal protection because they are directors of this board. And so my role continuing will be to be a liaison to help them on the technical side to troubleshoot, you know, how to custody the Bitcoin safely and also to represent the donors."

22. In the Twitter Spaces presentation, Mr. St. Louis explained that the "Primary Wallet", as described in Mr. Sanders' February 17 affidavit, has also continued to receive additional Bitcoin. Mr. St. Louis also said that he intends to move those funds "over to the last remaining multisig account. Everything will be aggregated into there in one place and then we're going to do as best we can to make sure those funds are put to use directly for the truckers."

23. Mr. St. Louis noted that he was specifically aware that Nunchuk (what I understand to be the provider of the software used for one or more of the wallets at issue in this matter) had received notice of the Mareva injunction and had delivered a reply to Lenczner Slaght LLP refusing to comply:

I don't know if anyone caught the email that they received from the Ontario Supreme Court basically saying we need to confiscate all Bitcoin held by the Freedom Convoy nonprofit held in a truck and they basically unchecked basically said well by design we can't. And when the Canadian dollar breaks down. We will welcome you to use our platform as well, like it was a, it was a pretty oh Gee email. You can check out Nunchuck on Twitter and see what they wrote it, so it's pretty cool.

24. Mr. St. Louis also mentioned that he would be checking his “DMs” or direct messages on Twitter immediately following the Twitter Spaces.

(iii) Twitter Space - February 22, 2022

25. At 5:30 pm on February 22, 2022, @JWWeatherman_ hosted a one-hour long Twitter Space which he called “Honkhonkhodl bitcoin update” describing the distribution of #honkhonkhodl funds and the Initial Mareva Order. During the session, @JWWeatherman_ stated that the distribution of Bitcoin occurred within 30 minutes of the court order freezing the funds and that Mr. St. Louis had kept a copy of the seed words of the wallets that had been distributed to truckers. He confirmed that Mr. St. Louis had access to about \$600,000 of the \$1 million available.

JW: End result is we got all of the Bitcoin distributed to truckers. We handed them envelopes. Totally legal to do that. It's still was totally legal as far as I know, and I think we got it completed within like 30 minutes or something of a court order that that got issued saying not to move the funds. So my understanding is as long as it was moved before anybody was told, they couldn't move, it was fine. I mean, I'm not a lawyer, but I'm just telling you guys, my current understanding. I read through the court order today, that's a total layman, but it appears to me that that it was totally legal. 80 or so truckers, I think 80 exactly all got Bitcoin. We weren't able

to get it out to 100, but all hundred envelopes were given out, so some truckers got 2, one trucker got 3.21, some truckers got 3. You can see on the blockchain actually. The status last time I looked, 30 of those wallets had been claimed, so there's at least one movement which is the instructions said, create a new wallet so that basically so that if that Caribou did keep a copy of the seed words. There's still a copy on his printer, probably in the printer memory, so the idea was moving this as quick as possible as part of that instructions. So I think we've seen 30 people that we can say have done that. And then last I looked maybe another eight that have probably bought something or donated a little bit of background to somebody. So that's the status on the actual Bitcoin. [...] There was about 1,000,000 bucks. Caribou had access to 600,000, roughly that 600,000 has been handed out in a fair and legal way and verify for all donors to see. [...] but the very cold, simple, hard facts are there was a three of five multisig. It became a two of three multisig. Caribou was left holding it with two other people that he doesn't know and you can interpret that as generous as you want [...]

26. @JWWeatherman_ noted that Mr. St. Louis had retained copies of the seed words used to access the Hundred Wallets: "There's still a copy on his printer, probably in the printer memory."

27. When asked about the present state of the other 6 Bitcoin (apparently a reference to Bitcoin that had been raised in support of the Freedom Convoy protest), @JWWeatherman_ stated that he didn't know, but suspected that they were in the control of "some sort of protestor organization leadership", and although it wasn't a great situation, "two thirds" of the Bitcoin was in the "hands of just normal everyday joes," which I understood to be referring to the truckers who received envelopes of Bitcoin:

Listener: Yeah. And just to clarify, I think he said this, you don't know the present state of the other like 8 Bitcoin or if they're in multi SIG or under an individual's control or anything?

JW: My understanding is they're not exactly in the same setup that they were in before, so there's like the, I guess honk, honk, little leadership or honk, Honk, honk, leadership, which are maybe some people that helped organize the protest in the first place. For what it's worth, you gotta be really careful funding stuff like protests, right. Like there are professional protesters. Yeah, you just have to be careful if you're if you're going to give any substantial amount of money to somebody that's involved in some kind of political action, there's all kinds of ways that that could go bad. So

you wanna know that you really trust these people to be responsible, and that's why it seemed fairly safe. I think when we were all giving money to, you know, those three knuckleheads because they're known people, they're not going to do anything stupid. They've been in the space for really long time. They're not going to be able to claim technical ignorance or anything like that. But I mean right now I don't know where that money is and it's definitely not in the hands of the people that I think we as a community trusted when we donated it. So we'll see what happens with it. But my understanding is some sort of protester organization leadership has control of it. And yeah, hopefully they're good guys and you know, whatever, but it's not a great situation, I think. But fortunately 2/3 of it is in the hands of just normal everyday Joes.

28. A link to the video recording and an unofficial transcript excerpt of “#Honkhonkhodl bitcoin update” is attached as **Exhibit “D”**.

(iv) Twitter Space - February 23, 2022

29. At 10:45 am on February 23, 2022, @JWWeatherman_ hosted a four-hour long Twitter space with Mr. St. Louis which he called “Update on Canadian Truckers Bitcoin”. In that interview, Mr. St. Louis stated:

- (a) The remaining Bitcoin collected that had not been distributed is safe and the keys to these funds is with the people who set up the multisig wallet;
- (b) Mr. St. Louis’ understanding was that the 14.6 Bitcoin that was distributed to the truckers “were not under court order when they were distributed”;
- (c) The remaining funds amount to between 7.5 and 8 total Bitcoin, which are aggregated across different wallets;
- (d) Mr. Dichter was Mr. St. Louis’ point of contact to the non-profit, Freedom 2022, and had started a wallet containing 1.2 Bitcoin that he had not done anything with, but that

Mr. St. Louis was “keeping track of everything that was created to make sure it all gets aggregated into the final resting place”;

- (e) Mr. St. Louis’ intention was to have a director of Freedom 2022 holding the Bitcoin, while he acted as the liaison;
- (f) There was an expectation that Freedom 2022 would be set up with a tracking system where truck drivers registered with road captains, those registrations got passed on, put into a central manifest that had details of their name, license plate, truck registration, where they came from, how long were here, as well as their expenses, and that system would be used to distribute Bitcoin to truckers; and
- (g) Mr. St. Louis’ first priority is to “deal with the threat of the class action and whatever legal things” he had to do and his next priority was to determine “what’s the optimal way to secure the remaining Bitcoin without doing anything illegal and while making sure the funds are secure”.

30. A link to the video recording and a transcript excerpt of “Update on Canadian Truckers Bitcoin” is attached as **Exhibit “E”**.

(v) *Tracking the Bitcoin Wallets*

31. On February 20, 2022 at 11:41 am, Mr. St. Louis published a tweet in which he advised that donors could track “the 100 trucker wallets that were handed out” using a link at honkhonkwallets.github.io. A copy of the tweet is below:



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

For donors who want to track the 100 trucker wallets that were handed out:

honkhonkwallets.github.io

Shout out to @rot13maxi for putting it together

11:41 AM · Feb 20, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

7 Retweets · 1 Quote Tweet · 51 Likes

32. At 11:33 am, @JWWeatherman_ published a tweet reporting that 23 of the 80 truckers had claimed their funds so far. A copy of the Tweet is below:



JW Weatherman #doterrascience
@JWWeatherman_

...

If you'd like a real time update on the #honkhonkhodl #bitcoin 📊

honkhonkwallets.github.io

It shows that 23 of the 80 truckers have claimed their funds so far.

11:33 AM · Feb 20, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

3 Retweets · 19 Likes



33. On February 22, 2022 at 5:25 pm, Mr. St. Louis published a tweet that stated that he had distributed 14.6 btc to truckers and posted videos, but the remaining funds had been paused because of court order. A copy of the tweet is below:



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Replying to @Dyor_Fudd

We distributed 14.6 btc to truckers and posted videos
(full compilation of all vids coming when ready)

Sadly, the remaining funds are paused because of
court order

5:25 PM · Feb 22, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

34. I visited the link at <https://honkhonkwallets.github.io> and, based on my review of that webpage, it appears to be summary of certain information associated with the relevant wallets that automatically updates based on the information contained on the public Bitcoin blockchain. According to the webpage, 33 wallets had been claimed, meaning that a recipient had spent the funds at least once (probably sweeping to an address that they control) and 8 of the claimed wallets had at least one additional transaction, after they were claimed. As of 8:02 pm on February 24, 2022, the website indicated the following as reflected in the screenshot below:

Some Numbers on the #honkhonkhodl wallets

100 wallets in total.

33 of those wallets have been **claimed**, meaning that a recipient had spent the funds at least once (probably sweeping to an address that they control).

8 of the claimed wallets have had at least one additional transaction, after they were claimed.

This page is updated automatically roughly every 10 minutes. It was last updated at 2022-02-25 01:00:01.217616049 UTC and has scanned through 724810.

(vi) *GiveSendGo Fundraising Resumes*

35. As at February 22, 2022 at 2:00 pm, both fundraising campaigns hosted by the GiveSendGo website described in my first two affidavits were active and accepting donations:

- (a) The Freedom Convoy 2022 fundraiser could be accessed at www.givesendgo.com/FreedomConvoy2022, which showed that it had raised USD \$9,736,133. The video of Ms. Lich soliciting donations, as described in paragraph 57 of the affidavit I swore in relation to this matter on February 15, 2022, remains accessible on the landing page of the Freedom Convoy 2022 fundraiser. However, the following content has been added to the relevant website:

*****Funds from this campaign will be disbursed in a manner permitted under Canadian Law and**

*****There are current restrictions in place that might impede the immediate ability to disburse funds to this recipient.**

To our Fellow Canadians, the time for political overreach is over. Our current government is implementing rules and mandates that are destroying the foundation of our businesses, industries, and livelihoods. Canadians have been integral to the fabric of humanity in many ways that have shaped the planet.

A copy of the complete webpage as at February 22, 2022 is attached as **Exhibit “F”**.

- (b) The Adopt-a-Trucker fundraiser could be accessed at www.givesendgo.com/warroomcanadanet, which showed that it had raised USD \$591,493. The text on that webpage continues to state that “The funds from this campaign will be received by Chris Garrah”. A copy of this webpage as at February 22, 2022 is attached as **Exhibit “G”**.

36. On February 18, 2022, via Twitter, GiveSendGo published a tweet responding to questions about the status of donations. A copy of the tweet is below:



A copy of GiveSendGo's Twitter page as at 4 pm on February 22, 2022 is attached as **Exhibit "H"**.

B. UPDATES REGARDING THE RESPONDENTS

(i) Tamara Lich

37. On February 16, 2022 at 9:09 pm, a video of Ms. Lich was posted to the Freedom Convoy 2022 Facebook page at www.facebook.com/realFreedomConvoy2022/videos/738838050335508. Though Ms. Lich believed that she would be arrested imminently, she continued to encourage others to join the blockade and to remain in Ottawa. She stated:

[6:02] There's a pretty good chance, well, I think it's inevitable at this point, but I'll probably be going somewhere tomorrow where I'll be getting 3 square meals a day. And that's OK. I'm OK with that and I want you to know that I'm not afraid. I'll probably get some sleep finally...

[8:29] And it's time to stand together. If you can come to Ottawa and stand with us, that would be fantastic. And if you can't, pray for us. I know you are. I just want you to know that this is my hill, and the hill of so many brave men and women. I can't tell you how amazing these people are. And they're gonna stay, and they're gonna fight for your freedom as long as they possibly can...

[12:42] Tomorrow is a new day. And I'm ready. I am not afraid. And we're going to hold the line.

A link to this video, a screenshot and a transcript are attached as **Exhibit "I"**.

38. Prior to her arrest on the evening of February 17, 2022, Ms. Lich was briefly interviewed by a reporter. During that interview, Ms. Lich stated that the protest was not illegal and that if she was arrested she would maintain her instructions to "Hold the line." That interview was posted to Twitter at <http://twitter.com/MarickeWalsh/status/1494460250455478275>, a copy of the tweet and an transcript of the video are attached as **Exhibit "J"**.

39. Soon after that interview, Ms. Lich was arrested, and charged with mischief and counselling others to commit the offence of mischief. A copy of the redacted information laying the charges against Ms. Lich is attached as **Exhibit "K"**. A copy of the press release issued by the Ottawa Police Service pertaining to Ms. Lich, titled "Charge laid in relation to Unlawful Protests in Ottawa", dated February 18, 2022, is attached as **Exhibit "L"**.

40. On February 22, 2022, Ms. Lich was held on remand pending trial and denied bail. The Globe and Mail reported that Justice Bourgeois found that if Ms. Lich was released from custody, there was a substantial likelihood that she would continue to behave or to counsel behaviour that willfully obstructs, interrupts or interferes with the lawful use enjoyment or operation of property.

A copy of that Globe and Mail article, titled “Key Ottawa blockade organizer Tamara Lich denied bail”, is attached as **Exhibit “M”**.

(ii) Patrick King

41. At 5:53 pm on February 17, 2022, Mr. King posted a livestream to his Facebook page at www.facebook.com/therealpatking/videos/441810464390845 in response to the arrest of Chris Barber. In this livestream, he provided protestors advice on what to do if arrested and instructed the protesting truckers to fire their horns for five minutes straight. An excerpt of this video’s transcript follows,

[0:00] Alright, ladies and gentlemen. We all know that the video is confirmed. It has happened. Chris Barber was - was arrested for mischief. The way it's gonna happen now, Chris, I- I feel for you, brother. I hope everything is OK. I want you to know this, that when you sign your documentation. Right. *Non assumpsit*. N-O-N A-S-S-U-M-P-I-T. Assump- P-S-I-T. Assumpsit. Non-assumpsit.

Chris was arrested for mischief. What they're gonna do is they're gonna give him conditions. You will be released and out of prison if you sign these conditions. When you sign these conditions, the conditions will be to vacate Ottawa, leave Ottawa. That's what they're going to do. They're going to give guys mischief charges and then if you want to get out of jail your conditions will be to leave Ottawa. That's what they're gonna do, guys. 'cause, they cannot act in any other way. Non. Assumpsit is the word. Everybody. If you get arrested, if you get penalized, you're going to write without prejudice. Non assumpsit...

[1:40] Now the men and women out there, Chris has been arrested. I think you deserve a 5 minute shout out from everybody down there. Every person down there. Go. Fire ‘em off. 5 minutes long. In honor of Chris, going down. I'm asking each and everyone of you. I've been asked by uh by everybody else. Fire ‘em off guys. Fire ‘em off for five minutes long. 5 minutes. 5 minutes, you guys. 5 minutes. I wanna hear. I want to hear your voice. I wanna hear the voices of all the men and women that took this journey up on this highway of amazing, amazing, amazing things.

A link to this video, a screenshot and a transcript are attached at **Exhibit “N”**.

42. At 9:55 am on February 18, 2022, Mr. King posted a livestream to his Facebook page at www.facebook.com/therealpatking/videos/1567667066951091. In this livestream, among other instructions, he counselled protesters to lie to the police in order to enter the protest area. He also threatened the tow truck drivers who were hired to remove the blockading trucks. An excerpt of this video's transcript follows,

[0:32] You have the right to freedom of peaceful assembly and freedom of protest. You can go up and go up to the hill and you guys can be on the hill. The police officers are not going to stop you if you are, if you're up there acting lawfully under the Constitutional Act, you can be up there and still protest. Guys, you are allowed to be up on the hill. So I'm requesting everybody head up to the hill and start doing your protest stuff. What we're gonna ask everybody right now is I'm going to give you some key information on how to get into the city. Right now we're being told that Ubers and cabs are allowed in, so you can Uber and cab in. When you Uber and cab in, you gotta tell him you're you're going to your hotel or you're going to work. What you're gonna do is people who have hotels - if you have hotels, you can do a few things. Put your hotel confirmation number online and help other people out there to be able to use that confirmation number and get up to the hill. You'll be able to get in via cabs and Ubers, and you're allowed to get in via cabs and Ubers...

[2:42] There is a ton of tow trucks sitting on Riverside. If we have any truckers down by Coventry, pull your truck up, stick 'er jackknifed on the Riverside Rd and hold that freaking line. Jackknife your truck on Riverside and don't let these friggin' tow truck drivers in. We know that tow truck drivers came from Toronto and they came from Cochrane, ON when you see a rotator get their fucking license plates. Get their license plates right away. We are going to tear a strip off to the tow truck drivers and the tow truck companies. I hope those aren't your trucks. You went and ripped the decals off your trucks... How much does it cost for that soul of yours? Your soul just got sold to the devil and you're gonna find out whose tow trucks did what. We know whose tow trucks got them, or not whose got them, but we know where they came from. And we are going to work diligently to try and find out who your companies are. And trust us we're gonna find out who your companies are. To the tow truck operators out there turn around! Turn around right now! ...

[6:12] We need you guys on foot. We need all the four Wheelers on foot walking and up to the Parliament Hill so that you guys can all be up there doing your stuff.

A link to this video, a screenshot and a transcript are attached at **Exhibit "O"**.

43. At 12:02 pm on February 18, 2022, Mr. King posted a livestream to his Facebook page at www.facebook.com/therealpatking/videos/721237459281625 in response to police enforcement.

In this video, Mr. King provides advice and instructions to protestors, including advising protestors that they are allowed to remain in the protest area as long as they are on foot and instructing truck drivers to regroup at the Antrim truck stop and await orders. An excerpt of this video's transcript follows,

[3:37] Ladies and gentlemen, first and foremost, the protest is not over. You are allowed on foot to be up there. Flood the fricken' streets. Get out there, stand up. Do your peaceful protests. You are allowed up there. What we are looking out for is the assets and our drivers. We are looking for them to be safe. They have a place to get back, stay safe and regroup...

[5:00] If you are wanting to leave and regroup, and I say it – I'm firm on this – regroup. You are to get out. The Ottawa police will make a hole for you. You will get to the Antrim truck stop. You will pull into the Antrim truck stop and wait on orders...

[6:21] So just wait. Just watch. We're gonna regroup in Antrim. We're not retreating. Let's just say that much. First and foremost, we are regrouping under the safety of our drivers and the safety of our our units and are and keep everybody's property intact. That's what it is. We are going to be the bigger man and turn our backs on Justin Trudeau. And what that's gonna make look like is Justin Trudeau is the tyrant. Justin Trudeau and the liberal got each other back. We get back to Antrim, regroup, we drive back in Ottawa. We have a big giant party, and if you want anybody out there carry a white flag, a white flag means you can - The officers cannot arrest you under duress, under surrender. You're not surrendering, but they cannot touch you if you're holding a white flag. It's international law, so if you're out there with the white flag, they have to walk away from you guys. Telling you right now and take your white shirts off, take your white underwear off, do what you want. Guys, this is serious...

[11:24] We are not retreating. That is the key to this, ladies and gentlemen, we are not retreating. We are regrouping. We are regrouping, guys... Yeah, it's just a regroup, man. It's a regroup. We've seen what they're gonna do. Now we know how to react. Our reaction right now is to fall back and regroup.

A link to this video, a screenshot and a transcript are attached at **Exhibit "P"**.

44. Screenshots of and links to a selection of Mr. Kings's recent Facebook posts that relate to the protest are attached as **Exhibit "Q"**.

45. Patrick King was arrested on February 18, 2022 at 12:35 pm. Mr. King was charged with mischief, counselling to commit the offence of mischief, counselling to commit the offence of disobeying a court order and counselling to commit the offence of obstructing police. A copy of the redacted information laying the charges against Mr. King is attached as **Exhibit “R”**. A copy of the Ottawa Police Service press release pertaining to these charges and dated February 19, 2022, is attached as **Exhibit “S”**.

46. Mr. King’s bail hearing was held on February 22, 2022. The Globe and Mail article referenced above and attached as **Exhibit “M”** states that Justice of the Peace Andrew Seymour adjourned the matter until the afternoon of Friday, February 25, 2022. A copy of the CBC article titled “Convoy leader Pat King to hear bail decision Friday as woman puts up \$50K in support” dated February 22, 2022 is attached as **Exhibit “T”**.

(iii) Chris Garrah

47. When I attempted to view Chris Garrah’s Facebook page on February 24, 2022, it was no longer accessible. However, until as recently as February 22, 2022, I was able to access Mr. Garrah’s Facebook page at www.facebook.com/chris.garrah.31, and Mr. Garrah continued to publish instructions and advice to protesters there. For example, on February 20, 2022 at 10:12 am, Mr. Garrah posted a video urging a Canada-Wide Walk-Out, titled “Urgent Message to Canadians” to his Facebook page at www.facebook.com/chris.garrah.31/posts/921972921843035.

An excerpt of the instructions relayed in this video is provided below:

[3:43] On February 21st, 2022, those representing the truckers and their families have requested that everyone who wants to stand with them choose not to go to work for a fixed period of time. Here is a specific call to truckers and all Canadians. First, if you were a trucker of any kind in Canada on February 21st, 2022, if you want to stand in solidarity with those fighting for your freedom, stop hauling altogether, not just for a week, but until the vaccine mandates are lifted, Justin Trudeau resigns and

or the Liberal Party of Canada appoints a new leader and the invocation of the Emergencies Act is revoked by the Canadian Parliament. Haul nothing. Park your rig and refused to haul a single item until Trudeau and the mandates are gone. If you own a trucking company, encourage your employees and contract haulers to take the same stand and have them partner with their brothers and sisters in Ottawa. The Government of Canada does not own the people of Canada. In fact, under section seven of our Constitution, Canadians have a right of liberty, which means all of us have the right to stay at home.

To our American brothers and sisters in the trucking industry, we would ask this if you want to stand with us here in Canada, refused to haul anything into Canada until the mandates are removed and encourage your fellow haulers to do the same. While we encourage people to come lawfully to Ottawa to make their voices heard if you cannot come you can still take your stand with those who are there this is a peaceful protest that the emergencies act has absolutely no authority to override unless of course, the government conscripts you by fiat for slave labour...

...

[6:05] Therefore, we are asking that beginning, February 21, 2022 no one go to work until the mandates are lifted and Justin Trudeau resigns or is removed as leader of the party by his party... Therefore, make whatever arrangements you need to make for as long as you need to make them to stay at home from work. We recommend to everyone that they stock up on supplies and be prepared for protracted shortages of goods. We also ask that you forward this message to everyone in your network on every platform available to you, not only so that they can stand, but also so they can prepare

A link to this video (though it is no longer accessible), a screenshot and a transcript are attached at **Exhibit “U”**. Copies of Mr. Garrah’s recent Facebook posts are included as **Exhibit “V”**.

48. Further information about the proposed Canada-Wide Walk-Out is hosted on the Act! For Canada website at www.actforcanada.ca/1/canada-wide-walk-out-february-21-2022. A screenshot of that page is below:

Canada Wide Walk-Out – February 21, 2022

Feb 20, 2022

Haul nothing. Park your rig. And refuse to haul a single item until Trudeau and the mandates are gone and the invocation of the Emergencies Act is revoked.



**Canada Wide
Walk-Out
Feb 21 2022
Forward**

To the rest of Canadians who support this truckers: it is absolutely unfair that these brave Canadians stand alone and risk everything in Ottawa in freezing temps for everyone else. So, for Canadians who stand against tyranny, you need to stand shoulder to shoulder with them. They are the ones risking their homes, their freedom and their livelihoods and it is completely unacceptable that Canadians cheering on what they are doing reap the benefit of their courage without sharing in their sacrifice.

[Listen here >](#)

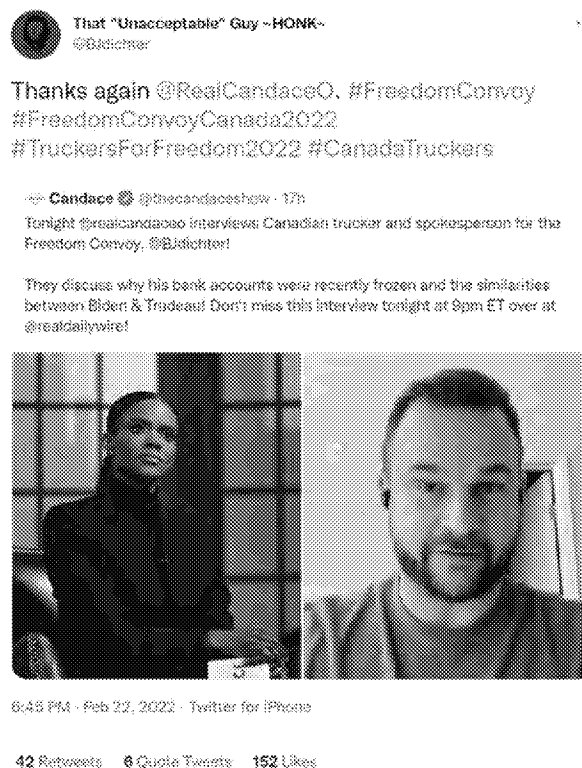
49. Also on February 20, 2022, an interview of Chris Garrah was posted to the Fox News YouTube channel at <https://youtu.be/AZdG28QIDvA>. In that segment, he was introduced as the founder of Adopt-A-Trucker, and he described the inception of the Adopt-A-Trucker campaign. As indicated in paragraph 35(b) of this affidavit, the GiveSendGo fundraiser related to the Adopt-A-Trucker initiative remains active as at the date of this affidavit. A link to this YouTube video, a screenshot and its transcript are attached at **Exhibit “W”**.

(iv) Benjamin “BJ” Dichter

50. Mr. Dichter continues to hold himself out as a leader and spokesperson of the Freedom Convoy via his Twitter page at <https://twitter.com/BJdichter>. A selection of Mr. Dichter’s tweets that relate to the protest are attached as **Exhibit “X”**.

51. The following are recent examples of Mr. Dichter continuing to act as a leader to the Freedom Convoy.

- (a) On February 22, 2022, Mr. Dichter appeared on the Candace Show (hosted by US political commentator Candace Owens) in his capacity as the spokesperson of the Freedom Convoy. The tweet promoting his appearance could be accessed at <http://twitter.com/BJdichter/status/1496269986247155714> and is copied below:



- (b) On February 21, 2022, Mr. Dichter was guest on the Held Report podcast. He introduced himself as “one of the organizers and the spokesperson for the Freedom Convoy.” During this podcast, he expressed the view that Bitcoin is the future because it provides a “separation of state and money”, such that the government does not control Bitcoin as it can control fiat. The podcast was accessible online at

www.callin.com/episode/canadian-truckers-and-bitcoin-tjzuckzTXZ. The link to the recording and an excerpt of its transcript are attached as **Exhibit “Y”**

- (c) On February 17, 2022, Mr. Dichter uploaded his interview with RT International to his YouTube account. This video could be accessed at www.youtube.com/watch?v=S0EMRTZwh1M. Mr. Dichter was introduced as the Freedom Convoy VP and spokesperson. During this interview Mr. Dichter sets out the demands of the Freedom Convoy movement. At 0:33, when asked to address reports that the citizens of Ottawa are fed up with the disruption caused by the Freedom Convoy, Mr. Dichter stated,

I would describe that as fake news. You see a lot of that from the Canadian broadcaster CBC, the Toronto Star, CTV, these are not credible sources that's why they have not been invited to our press conference. The general the general vibe in the field, on the ground is amazing. It's a party. People who live in the city come up to us, "We're with you. This is uh this shouldn't be tolerated."

And we get this across the political spectrum like it's not like we only get either conservatives, we only get people on the left or whatever it's all walks of life and you know they're having a party they're dancing they're having music the vibe is brilliant they're doing soup kitchens for the homeless and they have taken their community engagement level to beyond a level that any politician is even capable of in Canada. They can learn a lot from these truckers. It's amazing.

A link to this video, a screenshot and its transcript are attached at **Exhibit “Z”**.

- (d) The FreedomConvoy2022 Twitter account (associated with the Twitter handle @rFreedomConvoy) often publishes letters to Twitter using the Freedom Convoy letterhead. For example, on February 22, 2022 at 10:56 pm, a letter with the heading “Re: Financial Seizures Without Due Process” was published. On February 21, 2022 at 11:12 am, a letter with the heading “An Open Letter to Parliament” was published.

On February 18, 2022 at 2:36 pm, a letter with the heading “Statement on the Arrests of Organizers” was published. Each of these letters lists Benjamin Dichter as one of only two press contacts. Copies of each of these letters and other examples, as well as the accompanying links and screenshots of the tweets from the FreedomConvoy2022 account are attached as **Exhibit “AA”**.

(v) *Nicholas St. Louis*

52. Information regarding the activities of Mr. St. Louis’ distribution of Bitcoin are described in detail above.

53. Since distributing Bitcoin to truckers on February 17-18, 2022, Mr. St. Louis has continued to remain active on social media and has made a number of other relevant statements regarding this proceeding.

54. On February 18, 2022 at 3:19 pm, Mr. St. Louis published a post on Twitter in which he described himself as having acted with love, integrity, honour and respect, and stated that he would gladly accept his fate of being punished for doing the right thing, which he had already accepted on February 14, 2022. A copy of the tweet is below:

← Tweet



B diplomat
@NobodyCarlbou

I'm not scared of a cowardly tyrant

I will be peaceful in all situations

I acted with Love, Integrity, Honour and Respect

If I'm punished for doing the right thing, I gladly accept that fate. I accepted that on the 14th

I acted lawfully, ethically and morally in this battle

3:19 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

89 Retweets 10 Quote Tweets 937 Likes

55. On February 21, 2022 at 9:21 pm, Mr. St. Louis published a post on Twitter asking whether El Salvador would accept political refugees from Canada, specifically a friend who had donated \$50 to the truckers and had his accounts frozen. He noted that this friend would convert all his Canadian dollars into Bitcoin and bring his “sats” (i.e. satoshis, a unit of Bitcoin) with him. A copy of the tweet is below:



B diplomat
@NobodyCarlbou

@nayibbukele does El Salvador accept political refugees from Canada seeking to leave the Trudeau regime?

Asking for a friend who donated \$50 to truckers and now cannot buy food or gas because his accounts are frozen

Would convert all \$CAD to bitcoin and bring his sats with him

9:21 PM · Feb 21, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

366 Retweets 34 Quote Tweets 2,302 Likes



56. On February 22, 2022 at 10:21 am, Mr. St. Louis published a post on Twitter commenting on an article regarding Parliament's passing of the *Emergencies Act* as being "another dark moment for our country," yet noted that "we're winning". A copy of the tweet is below:



@diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

This is a really potent thread for Canadians to read.
Yesterday's vote was another dark moment for our country but it needed to happen

Politicians have shown their character

Zoom out. We're winning



10:21 AM - Feb 22, 2022 - Twitter for iPhone

7 Retweets 51 Likes



57. That same day at 12:20 pm, Mr. St. Louis published a post on Twitter stating that he was a defendant in a class action lawsuit, which was “the cost for helping support freedom loving, law abiding, peaceful Canadians who just wanted to be heard by politicians”. His post went on to state that he might need to start a tallycoin to raise funds for legal help. In response to another user’s suggestion to rethink filming illegal activities, Mr. St. Louis stated that the videos were filmed because nothing done was illegal “under supreme Canadian law” and that this didn’t mean that “our government won’t do illegal things – they have been”. A copy of this tweet is below:

← Tweet



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

2 x 2

Looks like I’m a defendant in a class action lawsuit now

I guess that’s the cost for helping support freedom loving, law abiding, peaceful Canadians who just wanted to be heard by politicians

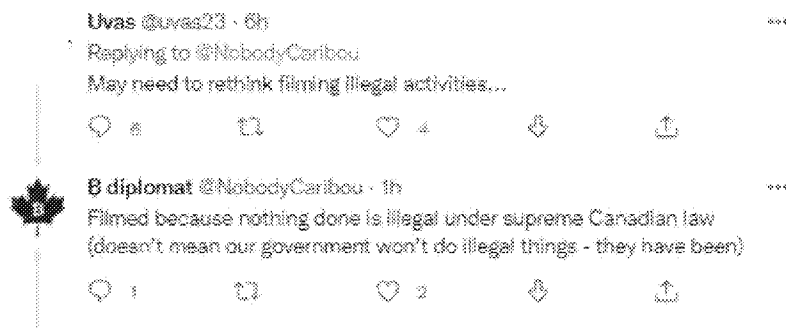
Freedom isn’t free

Might need to start a tallycoin to raise funds for legal help

12:20 PM · Feb 22, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

159 Retweets 19 Quote Tweets 1,438 Likes



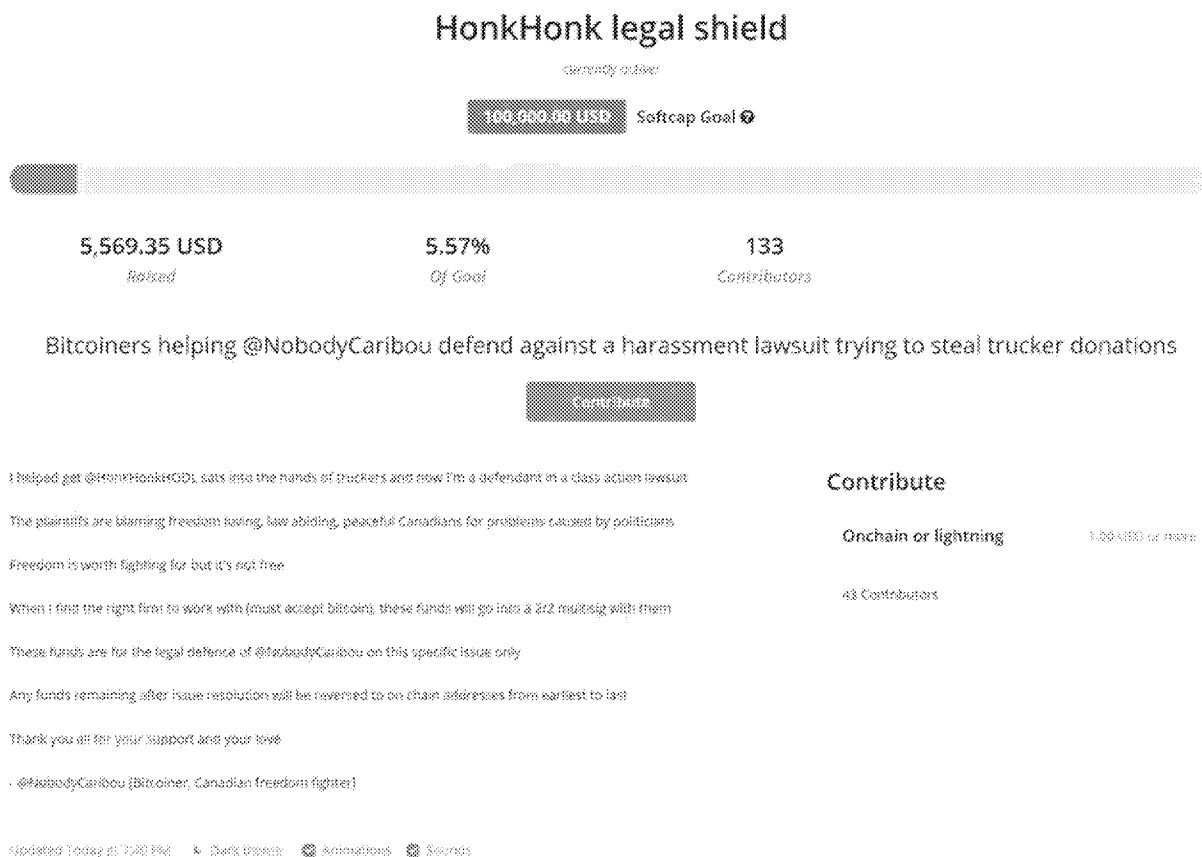


58. Later that day at 3:39 pm, Mr. St. Louis published a post to Twitter stating that he was a “political refugee of the Trudeau regime” and offered “2 years of volunteer service” with specialties in Bitcoin and health and sought to receive asylum from El Salvador. A copy of this tweet is below:



59. At 5:16 pm, Mr. St. Louis published a post to Twitter sharing a link to a crowdfunding platform for a “HonkHonk legal defence fund” and promised that all legal invoices would be

shared publicly and any unused funds returned to donors. According to the “HonkHonk legal shield website”, as of February 24, 2022 at 7:41 pm, \$5,569.35 USD had been raised for the legal defence of Mr. St. Louis on this specific issue only. A screenshot of this website follows:



60. Mr. St. Louis’ Twitter posts are attached as **Exhibit “BB”**.

C. MEDIA REPORTS AND PUBLIC POSTS ABOUT THE MAREVA INJUNCTION

61. As described below, the Court’s Initial Mareva Order has been widely publicized.

(i) Media Reports

62. The Toronto Star published the first article about the *Mareva* Order late in the evening on February 17, 2022. The article noted that the *Mareva* applied to bank accounts and 146 digital

wallets holding cryptocurrency. A copy of the Toronto Star article dated February 17, 2022 entitled “Citizens group wins court-ordered freeze of convoy protest accounts, cryptocurrency” is attached as **Exhibit “CC”**. (<https://www.thestar.com/news/canada/2022/02/17/citizens-group-wins-court-ordered-freeze-of-freedom-convoy-accounts-cryptocurrency.html>)

63. On February 18, 2022, the Globe and Mail published an article about the *Mareva* Order and noted that it applied to bank accounts and digital wallets. This article named several of the intermediaries and custodians set out in the Order, including Jeffrey Booth, TallyCoin. A copy of the Globe and Mail article dated February 18, 2022 entitled “Ontario court freezes millions in cash, cryptocurrency donated to Ottawa protestors” is attached as **Exhibit “DD”**. (<https://www.theglobeandmail.com/canada/article-ontario-court-freezes-millions-in-cash-cryptocurrency-donated-to/>).

64. On February 18, 2022, CBC News: The National included a segment on the *Mareva* Order. A link to the CBC News: The National segment broadcast on February 18, 2022 can be found at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W7YTeg-laf8&t=1s>.

65. The *Mareva* Order has also been widely discussed in cryptocurrency-focused media.

66. At 4:09 am on February 18, 2022, Cryptonews published an article entitled “Canada Tests New Measures on Freezing Crypto Funds”. This article notes that “an injunction was signed that forbids moving funds in a number of crypto addresses.” A copy of the Cryptonews article dated February 18, 2022 is attached as **Exhibit “EE”**. (<https://cryptonews.com/news/canadian-govt-says-it-frozen-crypto-related-bank-accounts-will-freeze-more.htm>)

67. At 9:17 am on February 18, 2022, CoinDesk published an article entitled “Court orders freeze of Canadian ‘Freedom Convoy’ crypto fundraising.” This article notes that over 120 crypto addresses were ordered frozen by a special injunction. A copy of the CoinDesk article dated February 18, 2022 is attached as **Exhibit “FF”**. (<https://www.coindesk.com/policy/2022/02/18/private-lawsuit-freezes-canadian-freedom-convoy-crypto-fundraising/>)

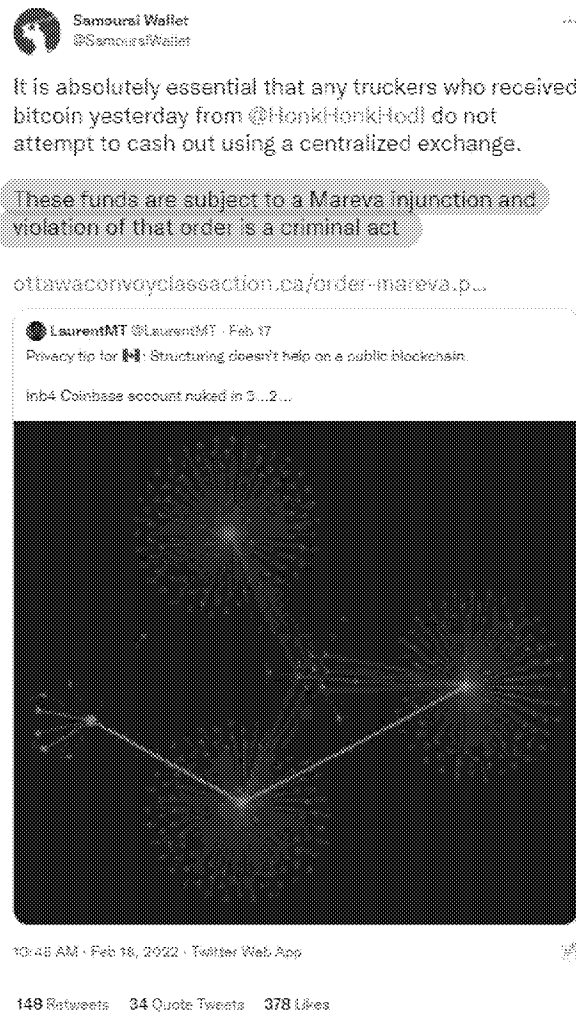
68. On February 18, 2022, Decrypt published an article entitled “Canadian Court Freezes Millions in Convoy Protestor Funds – Including Bitcoin.” This article included an embedded video of Mr. St. Louis distributing Bitcoin to truckers. A copy of the Decrypt article dated February 18, 2022 is attached as **Exhibit “GG”**. (<https://decrypt.co/93293/canada-convoy-protestor-funds-freeze-bitcoin>)

69. On February 21, 2022, Bitcoin Magazine posted a 12 minute documentary on its YouTube channel entitled “Go Fund Yourself: #Bitcoin and the Freedom Truckers”. This documentary features an interview with Greg Foss, and includes clips from Mr. St. Louis’ distribution efforts. Bitcoin Magazine’s documentary dated February 21, 2022 can be found at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XtyrpWi4yNk&t=610s>. A transcript of “Go Fund Yourself: #Bitcoin and the Freedom Truckers” is attached as **Exhibit “HH”**.

(ii) Public Twitter Posts

70. The *Mareva* Order quickly became a topic of considerable public interest in the cryptocurrency community, as seen in the Twitter posts and other social media posted by several of the Intermediaries (as defined in the Initial *Mareva* Order) and other popular sources of cryptocurrency information.

71. On February 18, 2022 at 10:45 am, @SamouraiWallet, a company that provides non-custodial Bitcoin wallets, posted a warning to truckers who received funds from #HonkHonkHodl not to cash out their funds because they are subject to a Mareva injunction. @HonkHonkHodl, an account controlled by Mr. St. Louis, was tagged in this post:



72. @samouraiwallet is followed by @NobodyCaribou (described by the screen name “B Diplomat”, in the screen capture of the @SamouraiWallet Twitter page, below):

Samourai Wallet

@SamouraiWallet

Keep your transactions private, your identity masked, and your funds secure.

Encrypted Support Email PGP

B454 F6CD C443 8D3D 357D 0A9B 43B2 CA46 C360 D93C

📧 help@samourai.support 🌐 samouraiwallet.com 📅 Joined February 2015

1,847 Following 36.9K Followers

🔥 Followed by 5 diplomat

73. On February 18, 2022 at 11:05 pm, @nunchuk_io, a company that provides the multisig non-custodial Bitcoin wallets used by Mr. Dichter and Mr. St. Louis, published a post which included their “official response” to the *Mareva* Injunction, and included an excerpt from the Order. This post was widely re-tweeted and has over 25K “Likes”:



nunchuk_io

@nunchuk_io

Yesterday, the Ontario Superior Court of Justice sent us a *Mareva* Injunction, ordering us to freeze and disclose information about the assets involved in the #FreedomConvoy2022 movement.

Here is our official response.

Order the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.
Nunchuk is a self-custodial, collaborative-minting Bitcoin wallet.
We are a software provider, not a custodial financial intermediary.

Our software is free to use. It allows people to eliminate single points of failure and store Bitcoin in the safest way possible, while preserving privacy.

We do not collect any user identification information beyond email addresses. We also do not hold any keys. Therefore:

- We cannot “freeze” our users’ assets
- We cannot “prevent” them from being disclosed
- We do not have knowledge of “the existence, nature, value and location” of our users’ assets. This is by design.

Please look up how self-custody and private keys work. When the Canadian dollar becomes worthless, we will be here to serve you, too.

Sincerely,

Tim Nunchuk, Founder

CERT ORDERS that the entities listed in Schedule “B” as well as money service businesses, fundraising platforms, exchanges or platforms, or custodians of any cryptocurrency (“intermediaries”) shall, upon being provided with notice and otherwise prevent any removal, disposition, allocation, transaction, or similar dealing with any of the assets identified in

CERT ORDERS that the intermediaries shall forthwith disclose any and all records held by the intermediary concerning assets, including the existence, nature, value and location of any or assets, held on behalf of the Mareva Respondent by the Inter-

11:05 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

7,508 Retweets 1,746 Quote Tweets 25.4K Likes

74. @Nunchuk_io is followed on Twitter by @NobodyCaribou:

nunchuk_io

@nunchuk_io

The safest self-custody solution for your bitcoin. Create a collaborative multisig wallet with anyone, anywhere. Run a full node.

 nunchuk.io  Joined October 2020

4 Following 22.5K Followers

 Followed by 8 diplomat

D. DEVELOPMENTS IN OTTAWA SINCE FEBRUARY 16, 2022

75. Set out below is some of the information that I have learned from publicly-accessible government websites concerning actions the federal government has taken in relation to the events in Ottawa and other protests across Canada.

76. On February 15, 2022 the Governor in Council declared a public order emergency and invoked the *Emergencies Act*, RSC 1985 c 22 (4th Supp). A copy of the Proclamation Declaring a Public Order Emergency, a copy of the Emergency Economic Measures Order, and a copy of the Emergency Measures Regulations (together, the “Emergency Orders”) are attached as **Exhibit “II”**.

77. On February 21, 2022, the House of Commons voted to approve the use of the *Emergencies Act*. An excerpt of the *Hansard* report from that day, reflecting the results of the vote, is attached as **Exhibit “JJ”**.

78. The government’s stated purpose in invoking the act was to end the public order emergency. For example, in a February 15, 2022 Public Safety Canada press release, the Minister of Emergency Preparedness, Bill Blair, is quoted as stating: “[t]he Government of Canada is taking these extraordinary steps to support law enforcement and swiftly end the unlawful blockades that

are threatening the safety of our communities, our infrastructure, and our borders.” A copy of the February 15, 2022 press release is attached as **Exhibit “KK”**.

79. It has been reported that a number of bank accounts were frozen as a result of the order. On February 19, 2022, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police released a “backgrounder” entitled “Law Enforcement Actions under the Economic Emergency Measures Order (*Emergencies Act*)”. It provided information about the act and an update on actions taken pursuant to the Emergency Orders as of that date. The backgrounder included the following bullet points:

- We are already seeing results, including:
 - The freezing of 219 financial products;
 - The disclosure of 56 entities;
 - 253 Bitcoin addresses have been shared with virtual currency exchangers, and;
 - One financial institution proactively freezing the account of a payment processor to a value of \$3.8M.

[...]

- It remains the responsibility of the banks to make the decision of freezing the accounts, not an order from the law enforcement.

A copy of the February 19, 2022 statement is attached as **Exhibit “LL”**.

80. On February 22, 2022, Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Financial Sector Policy Branch, Department of Finance, advised the House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance that the Royal Canadian Mounted Police had instructed financial institutions to release funds in bank accounts that had been frozen. An excerpted transcript of her remarks is attached as **Exhibit “MM”**.

81. On February 23, 2022, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau announced the revocation of the Emergency Orders, effective the same day. The following are his English-language tweets announcing the revocation:



Justin Trudeau @JustinTrudeau · 21h

🇨🇦 Officiel du gouvernement - Canada

When we invoked the Emergencies Act on Monday of last week, we had three principles in mind: restoring peace and order, making sure the measures were proportionate and compliant with the Charter of Rights and Freedoms, and making sure it was time-limited.

💬 3,575

🔄 1,241

❤️ 9,063



Justin Trudeau @JustinTrudeau · 21h

🇨🇦 Officiel du gouvernement - Canada

Today, after careful consideration, we're ending the use of the Emergencies Act. Existing laws and local law enforcement authorities can keep people safe, and we'll continue being there to support provincial and local authorities to protect Canadians.

💬 1,353

🔄 656

❤️ 5,393



SWORN by Jeremy King of Newmarket, in the in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, on February 24, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits
(or as may be)

(Signature of deponent)

This is Exhibit "A" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest B", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

@NobodyCaribou handing out Bitcoin donations to all truckers.

<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494757238099038210>

Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494757238099038210>



B diplomat @NobodyCaribou · 21h

Posting these videos because there is nothing to hide

We are protected by the supreme law of Canada: the Canadian charter of rights and freedoms

Time to shine a light on the corruption

💬 69

↻ 262

❤️ 1,194



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:34 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

33 Retweets 5 Quote Tweets 329 Likes

Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494757418705821703>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:35 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

15 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 224 Likes



Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494757561446412293>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:35 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

14 Retweets 189 Likes

Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494757837490294795>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:36 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

12 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 198 Likes

Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494758183486771200>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:38 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

11 Retweets 3 Quote Tweets 208 Likes

Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494758742256242689>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:40 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

10 Retweets 167 Likes

Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494759104883138569>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:41 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

11 Retweets 159 Likes

Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494759314229284873>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:42 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494759676340318209>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:44 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494760032000430080>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:45 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

12 Retweets 162 Likes

Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494760532368371716>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:47 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

13 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 154 Likes

This is Exhibit "B" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Source: <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495237024164597770?cxt=HHwWIMC-hdIjk8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Idea: A legal bounty

Proof of work: completing the objective and meeting conditions

Completing proof of work = bitcoin bounty released

Applicable example 

10:21 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

1 Retweet 41 Likes



Source:

<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495237025875771396?cxt=HHwWlCy5eSjk8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Objective: protect donations for truckers

Conditions:

Neutralize class action lawsuit attempting to steal \$10 million and 6btc of donations sent to support truckers

Time limit (tbd)

Bounty: ? btc

@FossGregfoss @JWWeatherman_ @BJdichter
@LaserHodl @DavidFBailey @jespow

10:21 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

1 Retweet 35 Likes



Source:

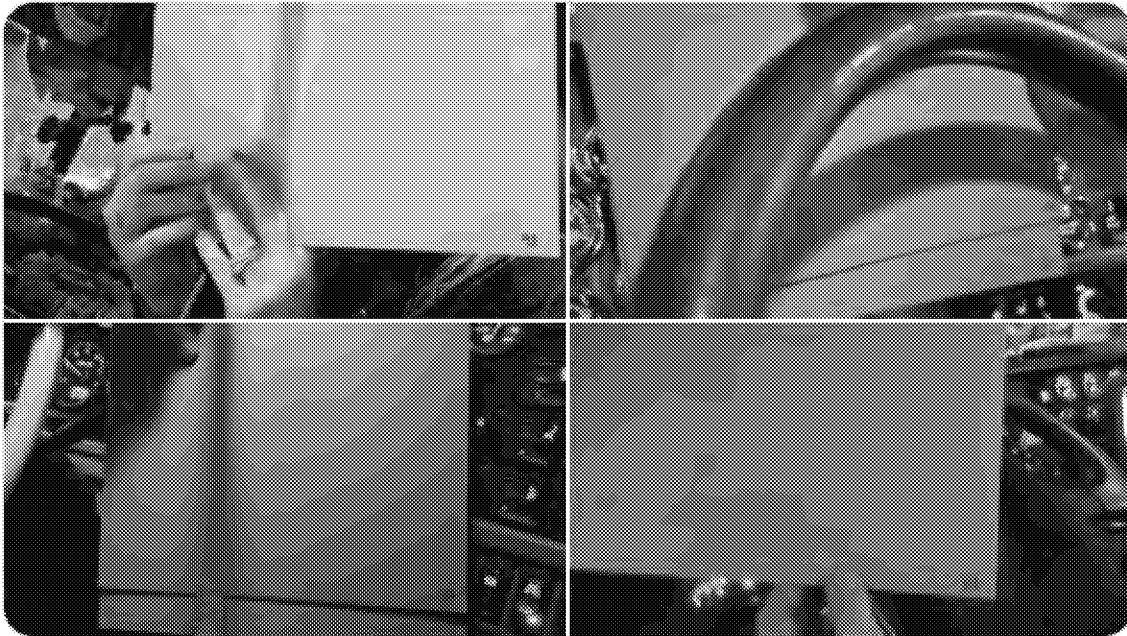
<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210803737333764?cxt=HHwWiMC40bqTh8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:

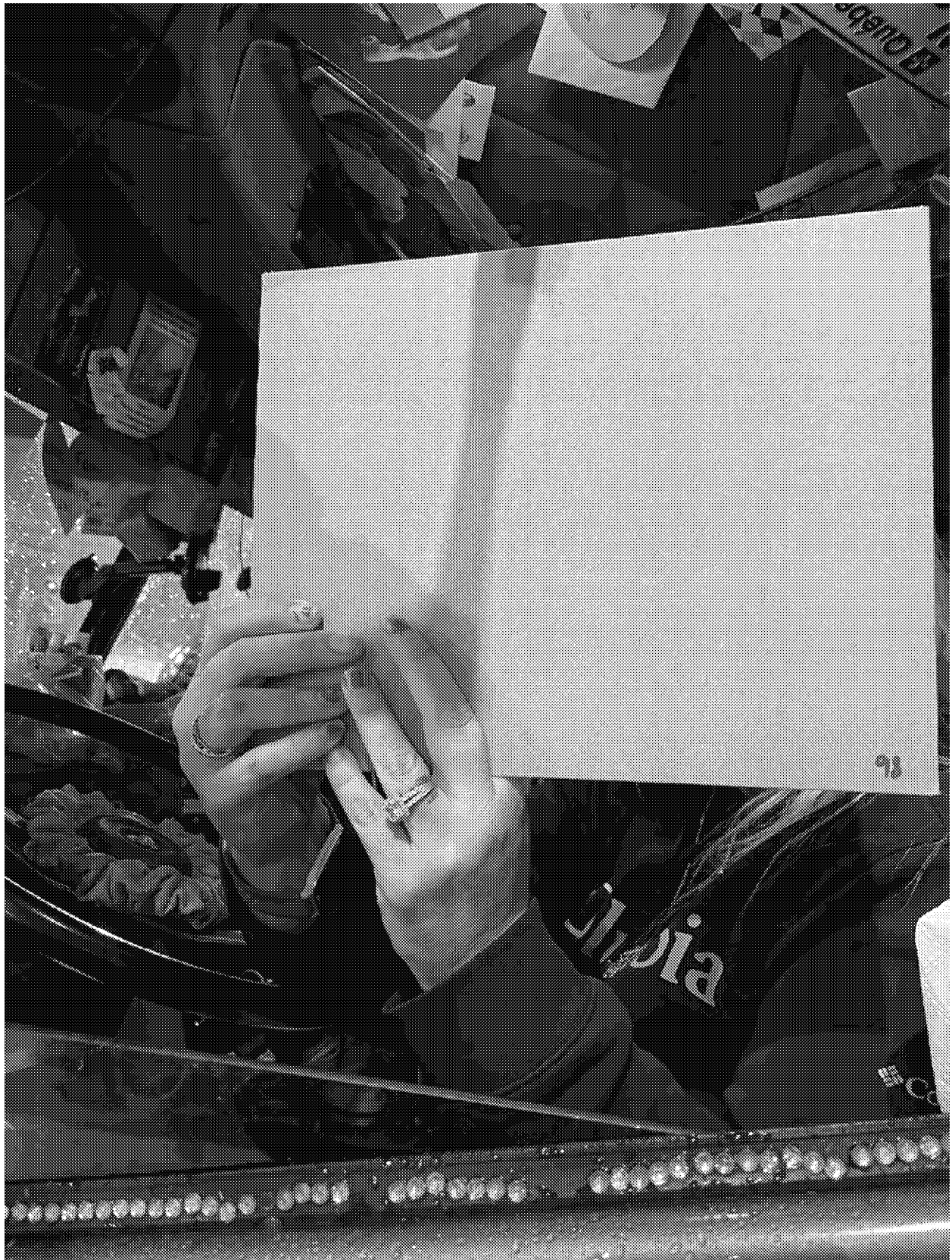


8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

2 Retweets 30 Likes



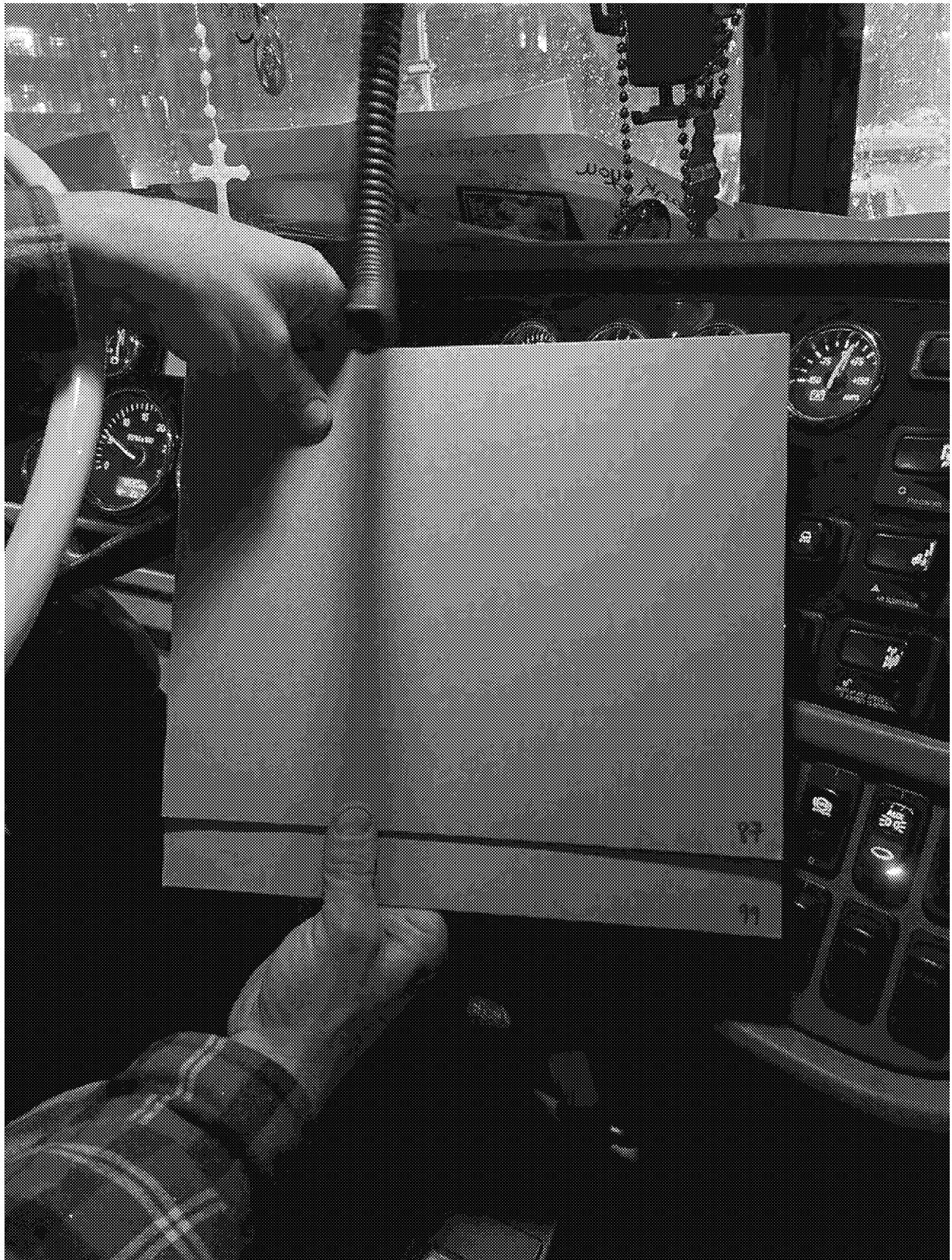
<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210803737333764/photo/1>



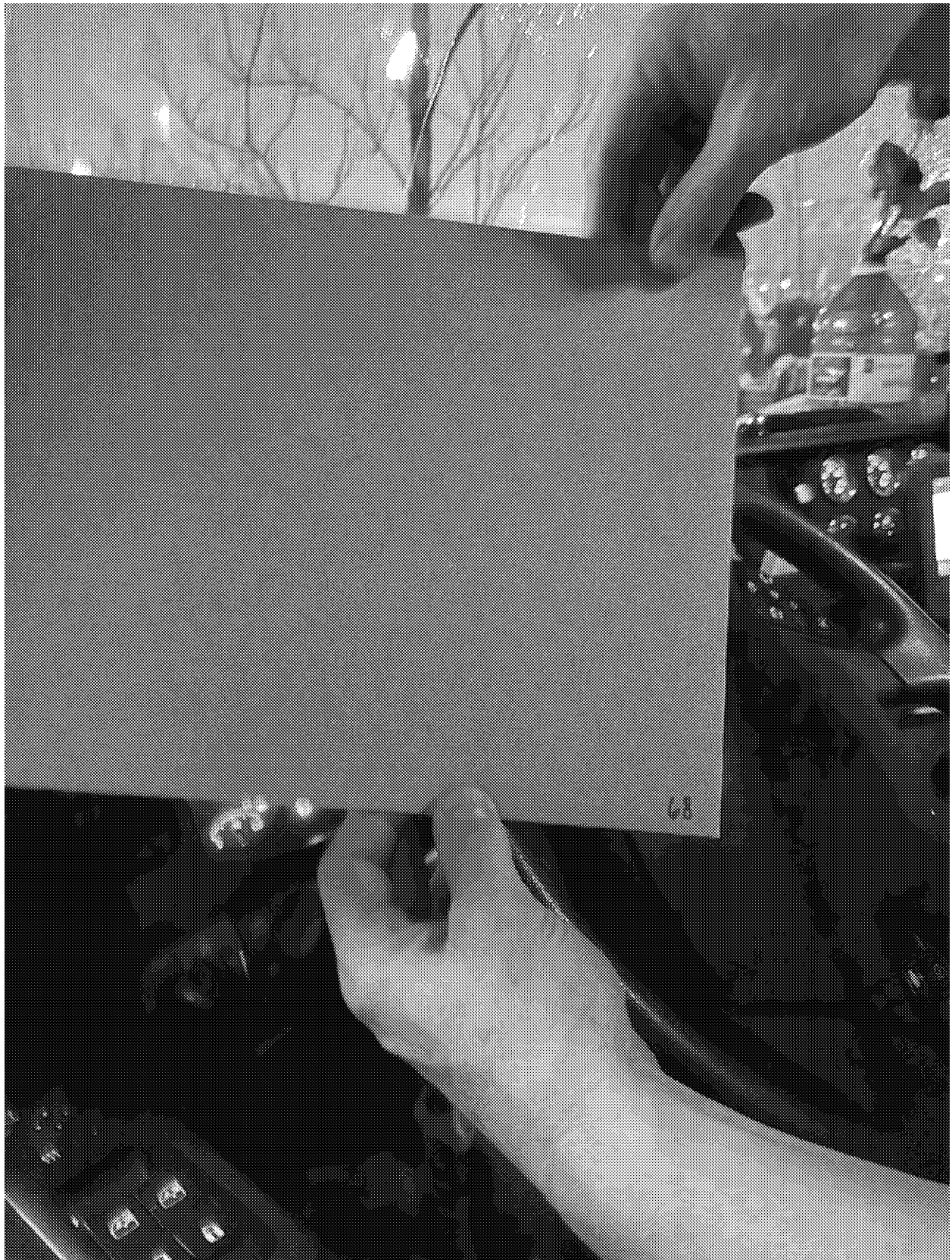
<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210803737333764/photo/2>



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210803737333764/photo/3>



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210803737333764/photo/4>



Source:

<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210784686841857?cxt=HHwWgoC92aySh8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:

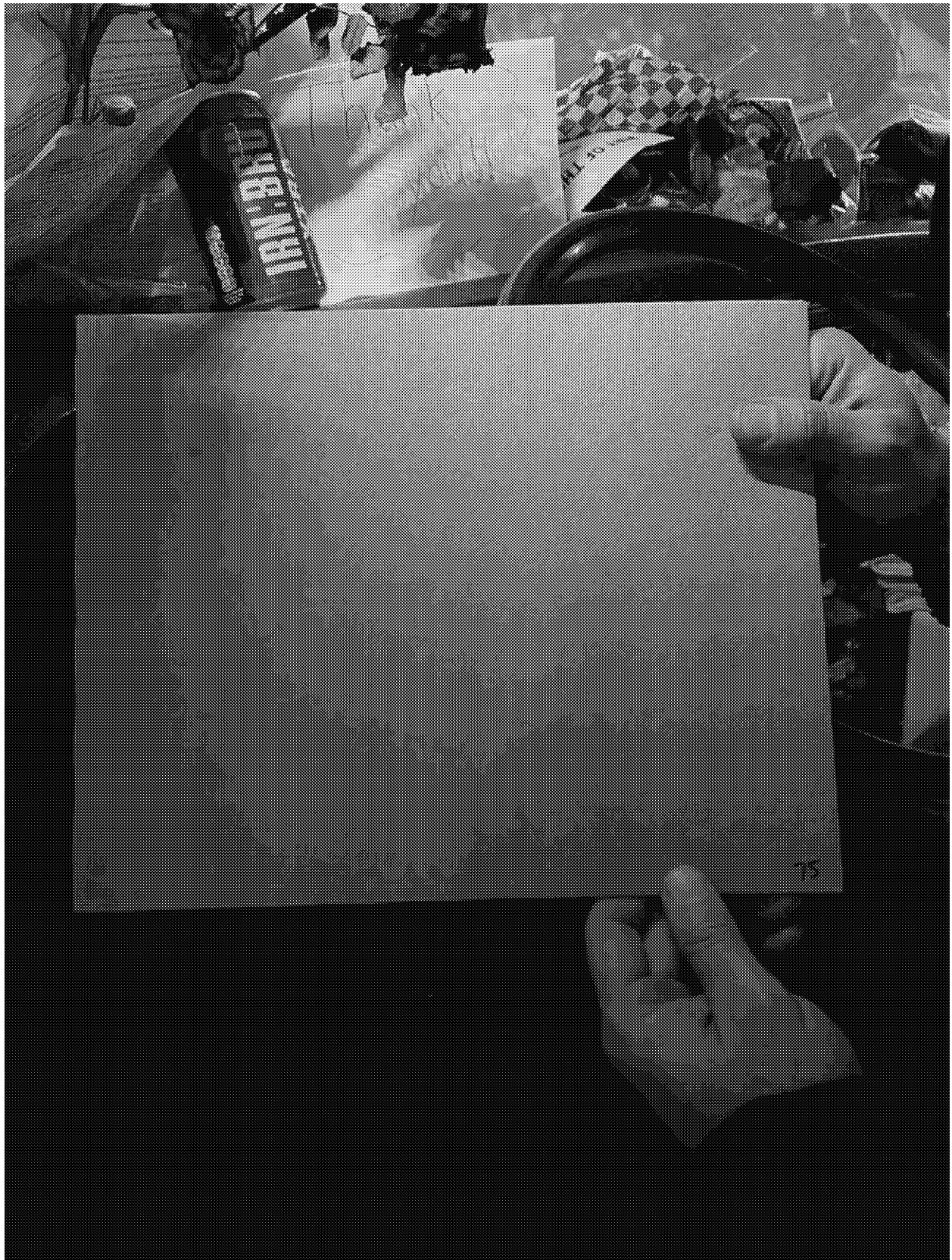


8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

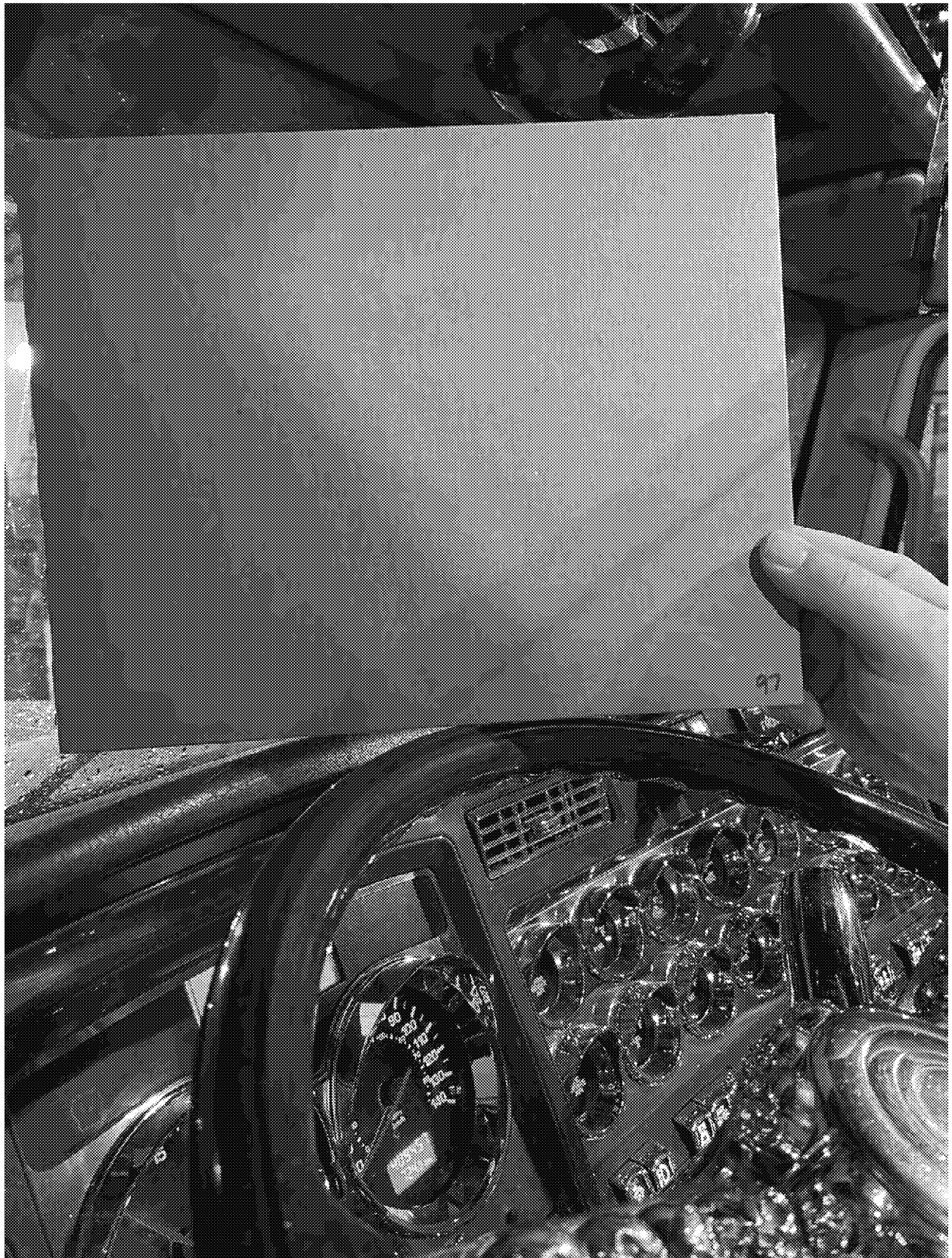
1 Retweet 29 Likes



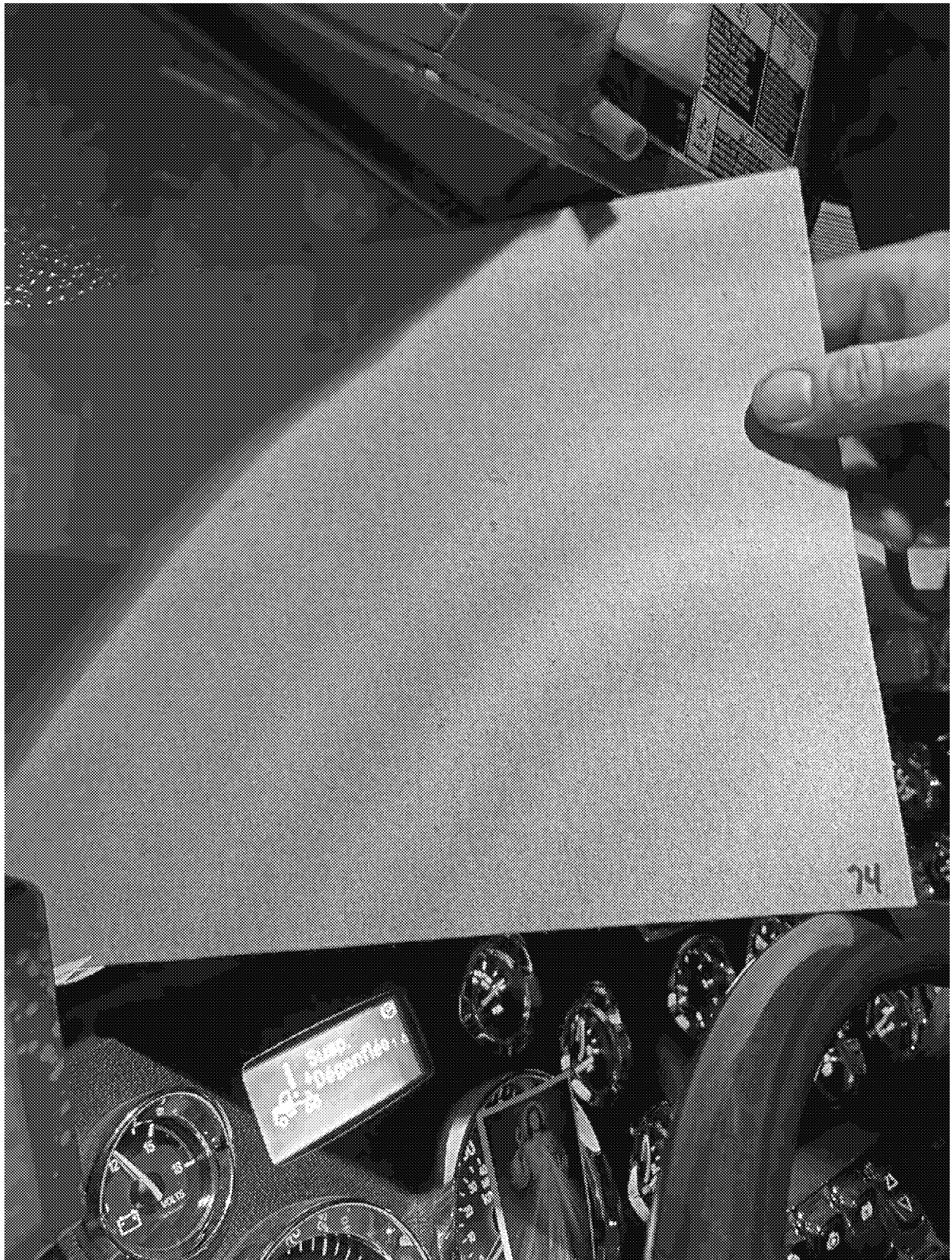
<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210784686841857/photo/1>



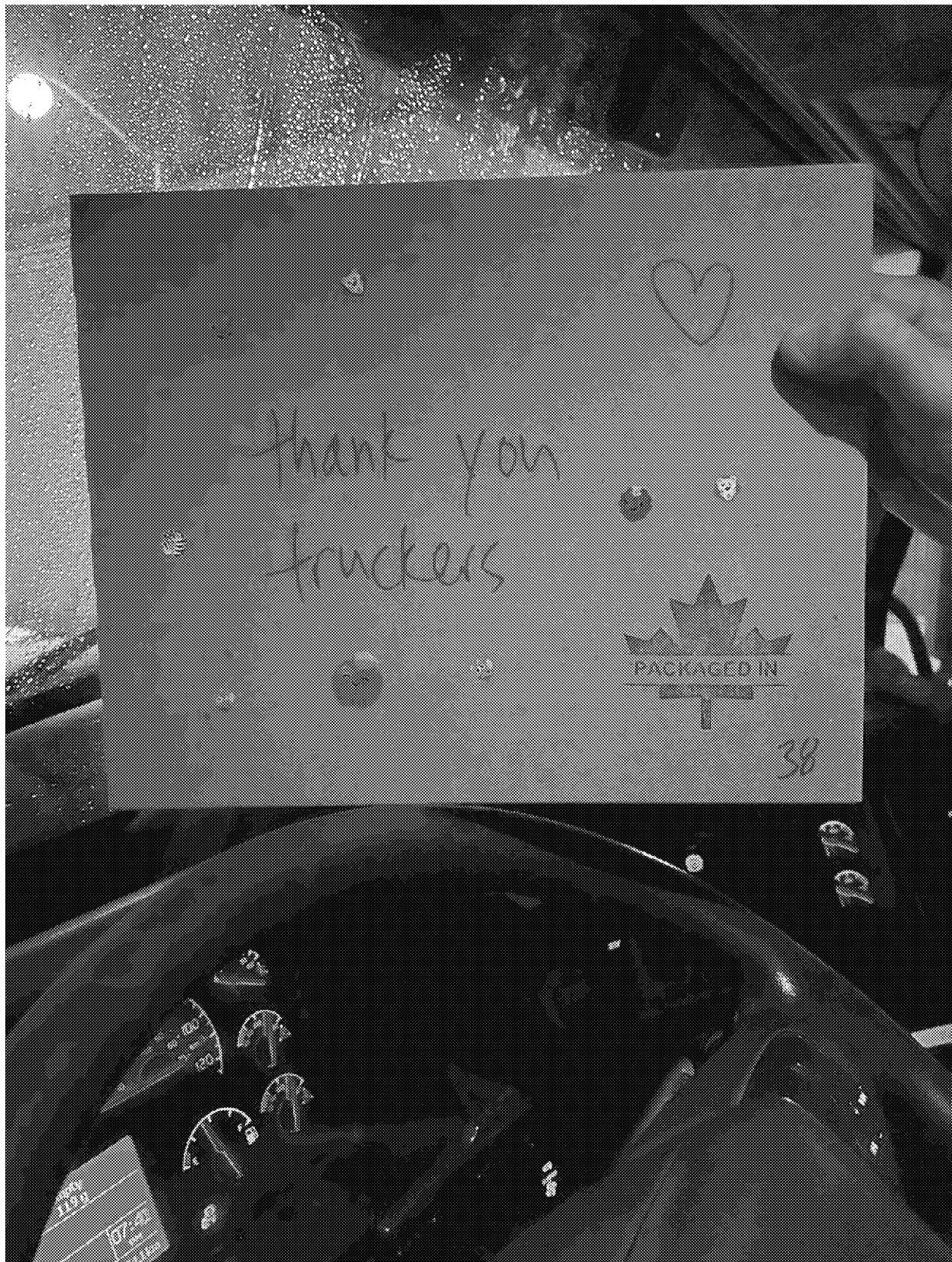
<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210784686841857/photo/2>



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210784686841857/photo/3>



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210784686841857/photo/4>



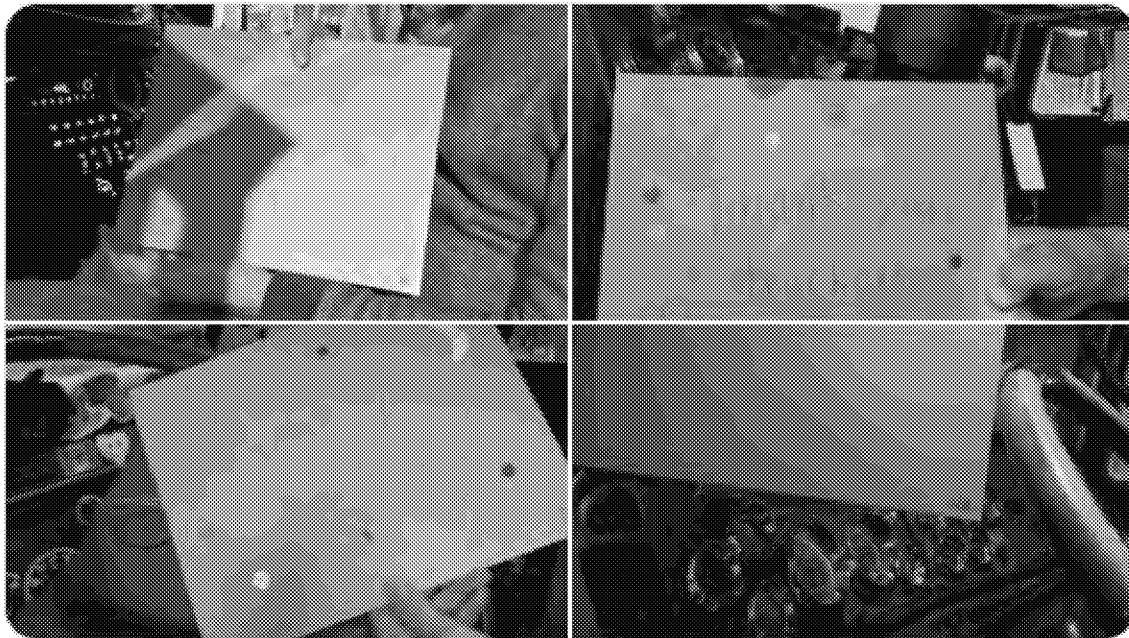
Source:

<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210766919688196?cxt=HHwWlCzqaiRh8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

1 Retweet 19 Likes



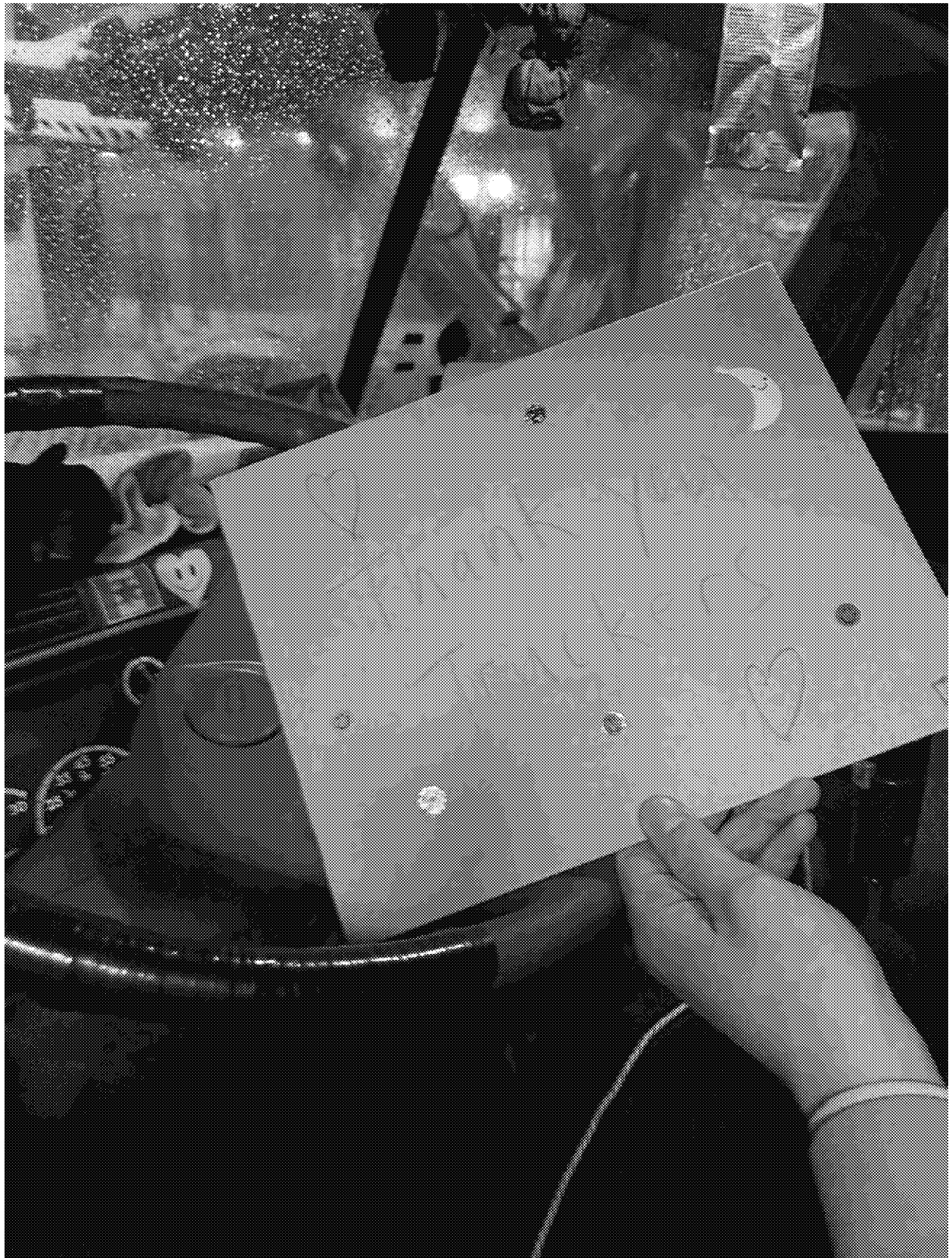
<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210766919688196/photo/1>



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210766919688196/photo/2>



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210766919688196/photo/3>



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210766919688196/photo/4>



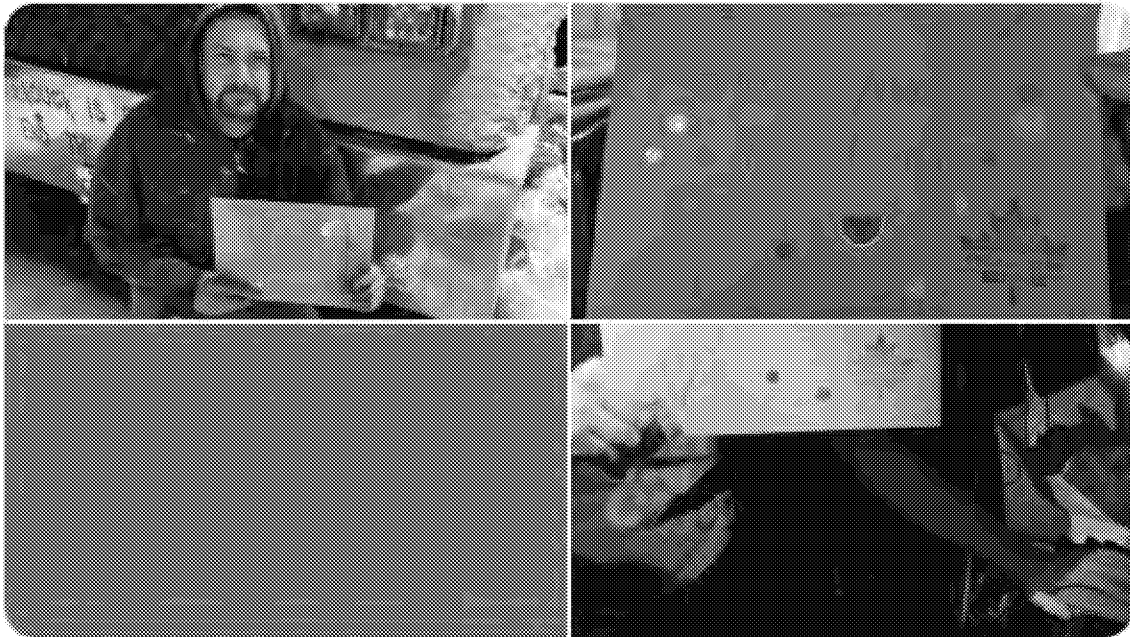
Source:

<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210750297710594?cxt=HHwWhIC5vayQh8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:

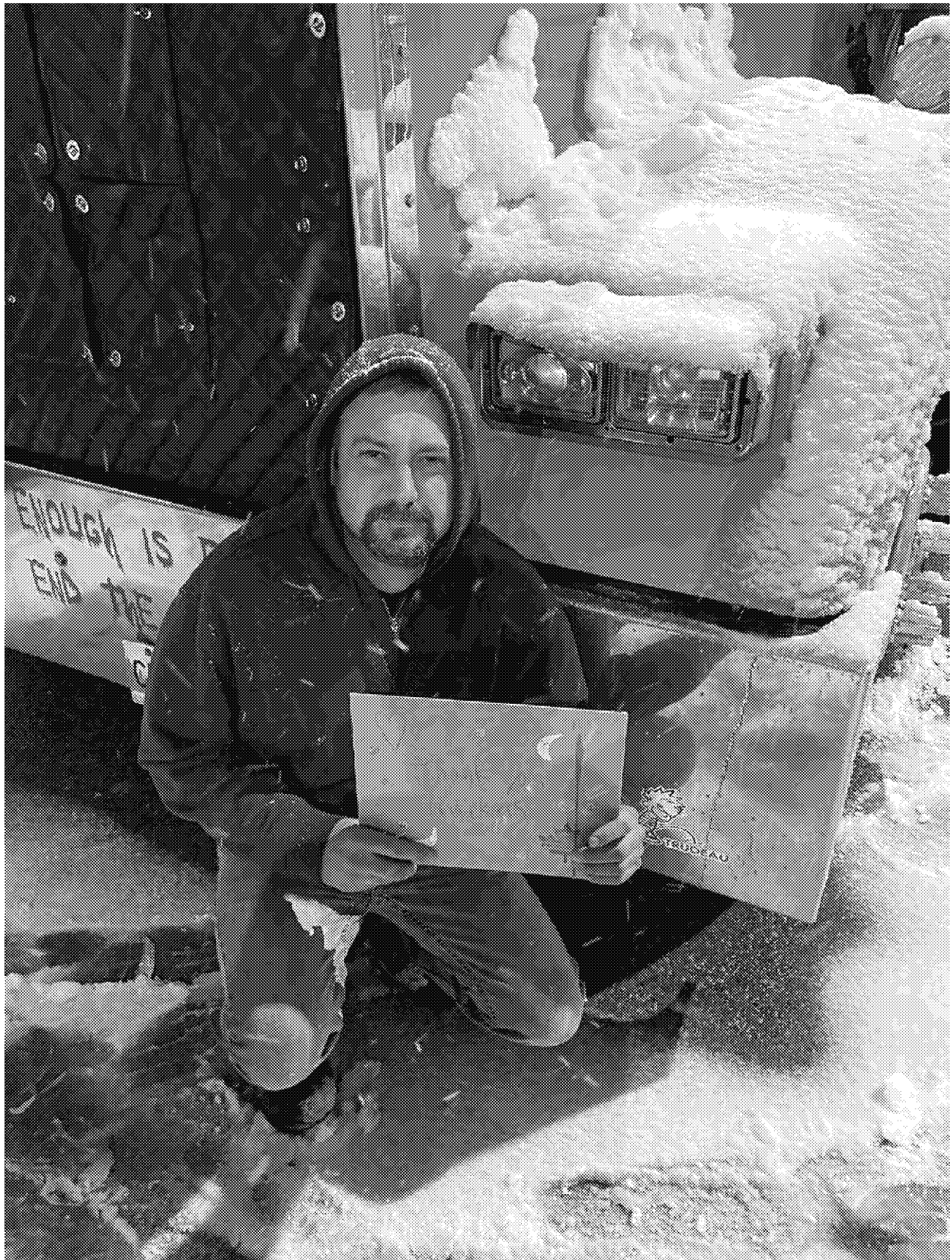


8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

2 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 30 Likes



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210750297710594/photo/1>



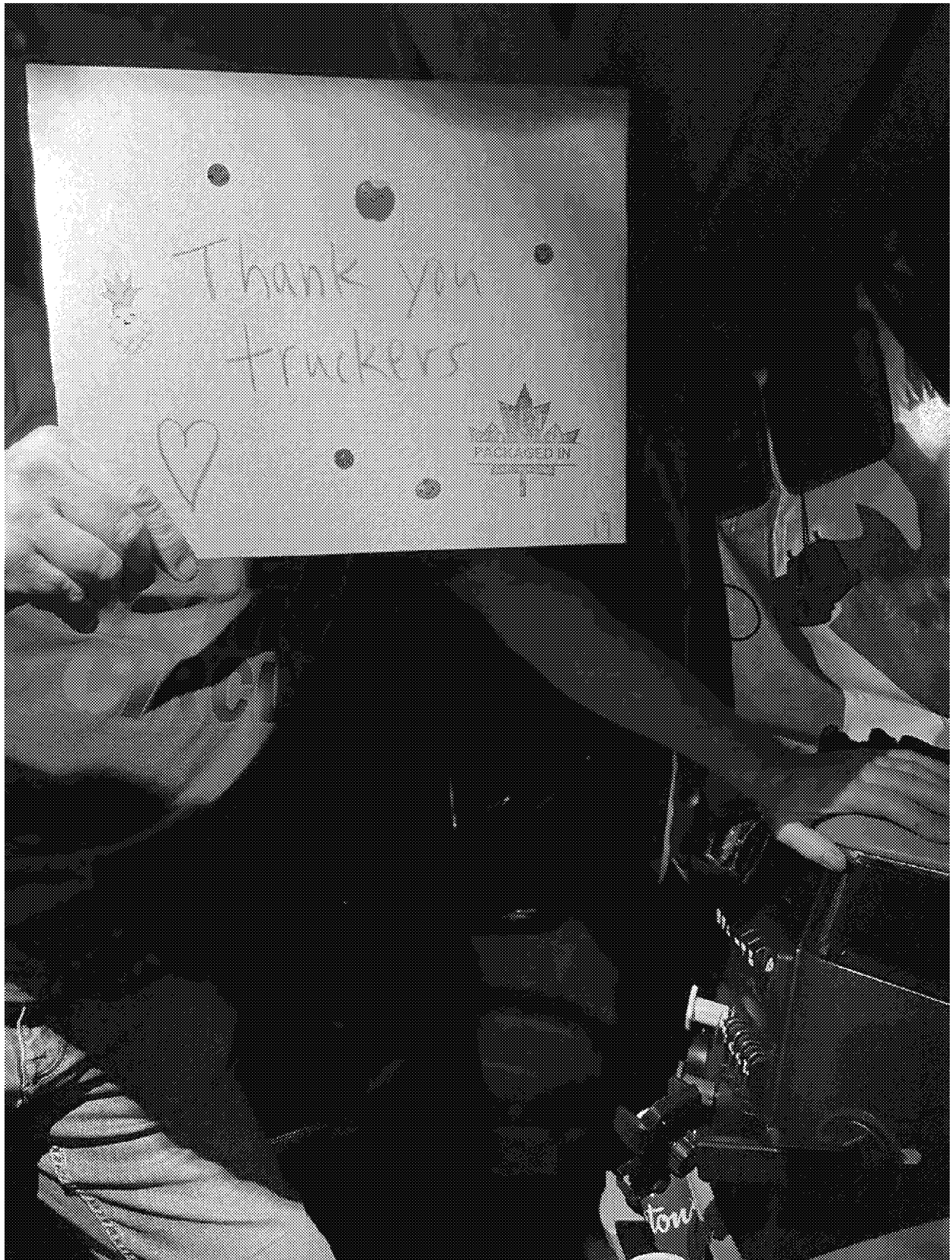
<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210750297710594/photo/2>



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210750297710594/photo/3>



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210750297710594/photo/4>



Source:

<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210728197873667?cxt=HHwWhoCz6YePh8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Proof of donation

Not as exciting as the videos but part of the documentation process

8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

7 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 62 Likes



Source:

<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495207746580488199?cxt=HHwWjoC9hcHhhcApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

They can bully us, injure us and remove the trucks but they can't stop this

Spoiler alert: Love wins

8:24 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

46 Retweets 2 Quote Tweets 355 Likes



Source:

<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495093206194741264?cxt=HHwWolCz1bDW0b8pAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

This thread is worth a read for those who want to understand the complex situation we are dealing with in Ottawa re: distributing btc funds to truckers



Peter Todd @peterktodd · Feb 18

I need to talk about distributing BTC funds to truckers..

This is a complex topic, and aspects of it are quite counter-intuitive.

First, let's start with what a protest actually is, and what it accomplishes:
[twitter.com/timpastoor/sta...](https://twitter.com/timpastoor/status/1495093206194741264)

Show this thread

12:49 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

16 Retweets · 1 Quote Tweet · 69 Likes



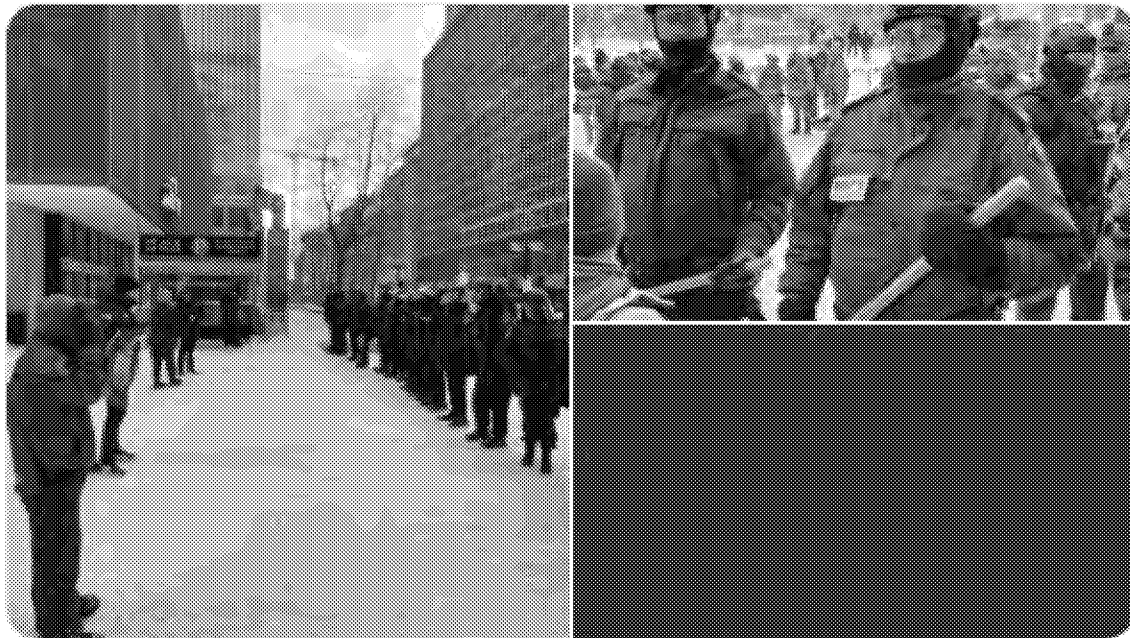
Source:

<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495207537045647361?cxt=HHwWgsC98afVhcApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Politicians sent in heavily armoured soldiers to
intimidate us



8:23 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

60 Retweets 6 Quote Tweets **216 Likes**



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495207537045647361/photo/1>



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495207537045647361/photo/2>



<https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495207537045647361/photo/3>



This is Exhibit "C" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

#Honkhonkhodl Lessons Learned

<https://twitter.com/JWWeatherman/status/1495111487534563329?cxt=HHwWgoDUob-2b8pAAAA>

February 19, 2022

Transcript Excerpt

[...]

NS: So maybe I think a good place to start a little bit of context. So I just got a couple points that I want to mention. All of the systems that were made were done after as much deliberation as was possible under the circumstances, so there was no decisions that were just made half hazardedly. It was a kind of a unique and very intense situation. We made sure to invite anyone who wanted to contribute inputs on that public Google Doc to make sure that all opinions and all perspectives were taken into account. Uhm. What made this really tricky was that when you're playing against people who don't adhere to the legal rules, it gets really tricky and you know you spend time thinking through a strategy, you know for 24 or 48 hours, and then when it comes time to decide executed, something comes up, someone does something illegal, the government or a lawsuit gets made. That makes no sense and has no grounds. And then you have to completely pivot. So you know, it was tricky in that sense. I think another thing worth mentioning is that risk was fundamentally pre-accepted by every trucker that's in Ottawa, right? Just being there, knowing it was their legal right to be there, and knowing they had really nothing left to lose, they accepted the risk and accepted that they were fully in the open, people knew who they were, that they were there, what was happening. And so privacy was not really what we optimized for.

I think another thing, another risk that people may not realize is that I felt the safest way to hold the funds was in a multisig account to make sure that no single person was a single point of failure. So, the nonprofit directors were key holders.

You know, at a certain point, the nonprofit director started essentially getting arrested and targeted, even though there was no grounds to do so. And so at that point, when I started seeing that, it was a matter of how do we immediately get funds to truckers safely and swiftly.

And you know, JW gave me a reality check, which was much appreciated, where at one point we were kind of thinking like, OK, well, what's the best way to use it? Should we use it to cover legal fees to protect the truckers 'cause they were coming under legal fire. And he just sort of mentioned, like, I didn't donate for you to be a fund manager. I donated for you to get the funds of the truckers. And that's what you need to do. And I think that kind of hit me hard. And he's like, OK, the next question is how do we actually do this? And you know, I have four values that guide every decision I make, and I stand by all the decisions I made 'cause I know I consider those before acting, and that's acting through love, integrity, honor, and respect. So that's all I wanted to do to kind of preface this.

You know, one of the hard coded constraints to start, so let's go through the hard coded constraints and the objective and then maybe JW can maybe chime in and say sort of if there's any specific direction wanna take this, the hard coded constraint was that all actions must be done legally, everything transparent and any open for all to see. And I know this is completely counter to everything of the Bitcoin community stands for in terms of privacy and security, but the reality is that there was nothing

to hide. You know we were protected by the supreme Law of Canada, Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms.

There were people exercising their right to peacefully assemble in Ottawa. There was no violence. And you know, the way I see it is if you walked around for a full day in Ottawa, you'd probably see half a dozen times people walk everyday Canadians walking up to truckers and handing them 50 or \$100 bills. And that's because these truckers have mortgages to pay. They have to pay their insurance. They're not making any money by being there. And so law abiding citizens, handing law abiding citizens money to help support them. It's not illegal and giving Bitcoin to truckers was the same thing. It was just with a digital currency and in larger amounts and so that was sort of this fundamental thing where everything has to be legal and if it is legal, everything could be in the open and that's the way to do this. This is not you know the security element wasn't as important based on that and then the objective was once the decision was made to get funds to truckers as as efficiently and as safely as possible. The constraints were OK, we got to mitigate the risk of theft, loss or complication, and the theft not only includes by people trying to rock, but also the volunteers themselves. How do we put measures in place to make sure the volunteers can't steal the money, including myself, and it had to be done quickly? That was another thing that I think people don't realize is like if that was the approach taken, the minute that decision was made, it had to be done quickly because as soon as word gets around that people are handing, it would envelopes filled with lots of money it becomes a physical threat to the people handing it out so you know the goal wasn't to fight the government or to do everything possible to prevent police from taking their assets. It was literally just make the best of a bad situation and prove that Bitcoin got to the truckers and basically solves the problem of illegal corruption by being permissionless and I think the situation really demonstrated like there are massive flaws in the Fiat system, right? When money can be confiscated without any due process, without any rational grounding, that's something illegal is happening it's a big problem. And so you know, I cared more about doing right by these people who sacrificed a shitload to be there and then I talked to and listened to and heard their stories every day I cared more about getting this done and doing right by them than I did about my reputation and at a certain point, not everyone is going to be happy with the way things happened, but if I put everything on the table and let everyone know the circumstances that were there, at least they can make an informed judgment and maybe give productive criticism about how it is better last time or next time rather.

[...]

JW: So like, how many people ultimately were involved in distributing this to the truckers? I guess, you know, the kind of on the ground operation... and then how much did you successfully distribute? And do, do you have a ballpark of, you know, how many different truckers, you know, received some Bitcoin?

Nick:

Yeah, yeah. I actually took, like I said... I knew that my memory, like my memory would suck during those intense situations. So I took as many notes as possible every single day. So in terms of the execution, the physical execution of the delivery...

It all happened, the full course of delivery happened in 24 hours. So it was a 3 hour night shift. It was like a 5 hour day shift and then another 3 hour night shift. So within that 24 hours, everything was distributed. There were two people. So for two of those shifts I had someone who was taking videos and documenting things. And because it was such a short time period and because I was extremely nervous about asking other people, you know, number one is, who can I find that I can trust?

Number two, am I comfortable with the physical danger I'm intensely putting these people in and number three, how do we coordinate this? And you know, the biggest one is like, if you're going up and talking to truckers, uh, in a very short period of time, you have to be able to understand Bitcoin enough to convey this. And so it ended up being that there was only really me and then another volunteer for two of the shifts. And so, in the first shift, which was at night, it was later we got 45 envelopes out.

There were a hundred envelopes total. On day two we got 20 envelopes out which, even though it was almost double the amount of time.

There's a whole, you know, some of the variables that we face, some of the challenges we faced... I counted the night before I went out and did kind of a recon mission to find out where all the trucks right now and how many trucks are there. And I think I counted about 140, I think it was 146 trucks within the area that I could cover on foot.

Now, the first night we only finished printing off and putting all the envelope wallet in envelopes by about 8:30 and so we got out from, I think about 9:00 to 11:30.

And the struggle there is that 75% of the cabs were empty, right? Truckers are either not in their cabs, hanging out with other people outside, in their hotel rooms. And so night one, we got 45 out. Day two, we got 20 out, and then on the third night, I did it alone because there was no one available to come with me and film and got 35 out. And some of those 35 were doubles.

At a certain point it was getting towards the end and I was like, I literally can't find enough truckers to give these to and the thought of my brain was, should I just literally burn these in a fire? Right? Because if I give it to the Board of Directors, the temptation to take completely anonymous envelopes might be too high. And in my heart, I would know that I did my best and that, you know, hopefully the Bitcoin community would see me literally burning it as the best option under the circumstances. But I mentioned that to JW, and he said Well, just give just double up on some of the truckers, right? Like the amount, the one envelope amount was arbitrary and we just got to do the best we can. So about a dozen of those last 35 were doubles.

And so yeah, that's how we did it. It was over 24 hours. And the reason you've got to do it over a narrow bandwidth is, as soon as word starts getting out that someone out there giving you envelopes with, you know, the equivalent of \$7500 worth of Bitcoin, it creates a physical theft risk. And so that was why we did it that way.

OK, great. Thank thank. Thank you for that...

Nick : So the total just in terms of the numbers we did in terms of my calculations, we did about 80 truckers for all hundred envelopes.

JW: And you said there are some there is 7500 about 7500 in each envelope and 100 envelopes?

Nick: Yes. So we had 14.6 Bitcoin in the multisig. That was accessible. Yeah, in a short window. And so that 14.6 got equally distributed out into 100 five page PDF which were put into sort of an A4 sized envelope and that's how we got those out

JW: Wow, that's so, that's impressive. OK, I... last question and I'll cede the floor someone else to jump in. How confident are you that like have you seen any evidence that the truckers have successfully, you know, loaded the wallets onto their phones? And then secondarily, how confident Are you that you know they're going to be able to, you know, spend the Bitcoin? Or did you see any indication that the Canadian government is, you know, still trying to track the wallets? And as soon as they, you know, trying to get on an exchange or something and turn it into cash, they're gonna, they're gonna pounce.

Nick: Yeah, I mean, all of those are... I don't think I can answer those. Uh, I don't know. Yes, the risk is that they they're funds get flagged. Yes there's the risk that the people from the government elite like...

The basic premise is that those funds were given to them legally and they are doing legal things. So for anyone to take those funds from them without due process would be illegal. However, at this point our government is doing many illegal things. And so yeah, that's a risk. And like I had a really hard hesitation to posting the videos and I went through scenarios in my brain so many times and I was like, this doesn't feel right. And then, you know, at one point, you know, he's like "you need to listen to me".

And he ran through everything and the right thing to do. If you have nothing to hide is put everything out in the open and show that you have nothing to hide. And so you know, the reality is what people don't realize is many of... any trucker that had their company name listed on their truck already have their accounts frozen in the bank. There was a Polish truck driver. He ran a crew of 10 drivers without any due process whatsoever, just 'cause his companies name was listed on the side of his truck.

All of his bank accounts were frozen, so he didn't know when he was going to be able to pay his employees. He couldn't get access to any funds, so they had already essentially had all their stuff stolen from them illegally and so, you know the risk of giving him an envelope with Bitcoin and having it confiscated was not the primary consideration, in terms of them being able to...

So what I told him was the best thing to do is hold on to this envelope, keep it safe. And then when you have time, you know, when all this settles, when you have time, go through the instructions, there's no expiry date on this. So you can do this anytime. So that was my primary advice is just, just hold this. Don't try and exchange it for fiat right now.

And you know, the one thing I underestimated of all this that threw me off in the most radical way was that truckers didn't actually need money.

Right when I first started this, I was on the ground every day trying to collect as much information as I could, what do the truckers need? Are they getting it supplies to them, like, do we need fuel? Do we need food? And what I realized was that when I went around and ask questions, everyone was getting what they needed. Truckers were being given cash. There were being given E transfers by Canadians. They have these big empty water jugs collecting donations at all the food stands. So all the food was free, but people were putting money in there and that was being given to the truckers that they could pay their mortgage insurance, all that kind of stuff. So.

The crazy thing I never expect it with truckers didn't actually need the money to continue on, but they deserved it. And so, you know, as I'm seeing this amount of donations go up and up and up. As I'm realizing that the money is not immediately needed. That's, and I think the mistake I made was that I started kind of thinking in the open, hoping to get feedback. But some of the things I said were interpreted as we made the decision to do this right. At one point I was like, wow, imagine we put this into an endowment and then distribute it like a monthly freedom dividend to all the truckers which you know is a naive utopian idea. But I was kind of running through any, any ideas in my brain hoping to get feedback from people, and I think some people misinterpreted as that's what we're doing. And that was my mistake for not being clear.

Uhm, for some of the truckers, if I had time, you know, one of the nights, those pretty, the last night was kind of chilly, and I want it to be kind of quiet and covert. So if they invited me into their cabin, the ones that did, I went through the process with him. So I, I helped them download Blue wallet. Some of them actually opened up the envelope, scan the QR code. And then I said when I'm gone, you need to write down the 12 words to recover your wallet, keep that piece of paper safe. That is essentially just as good as Bitcoin itself. If that's stolen, your bitcoin's gone. Uh. If someone basically wants to steal your Bitcoin, so I did my best within the time constraints to help as many truckers and walk them through, especially ones that were unfamiliar. Some of the young truckers work familiar with that coin and they got it and I had to say basically nothing I said. This is a thank you from the Bitcoin community. All the instructions are inside keeps assemble up safe. And then I was gone. So yeah, yes, there's potential perfect, but I try to mitigate as much like the yeah.

JW Weatherman - So I mean that was definitely one of the things that we spent a little bit of time talking about is, is this process going to work or, are the trucker's gonna end up losing, losing this Bitcoin. So I mean, from my perspective, you know I said, hey, what do you need to make sure it's legal system like I've talked to a couple lawyers. I'm confident that we're still allowed to distribute Bitcoin. I don't know if that'll be the case in 48 hours, but right now it's still legal.

[...]

Nick: It's not possible to seize the Bitcoin. If it was possible to seize the Bitcoin than Bitcoin wouldn't be interesting for anybody. It would just be another database, just like your Bank of America account that that they would have complete control over. So these guys have their own private keys. Nobody is getting that Bitcoin and once they get that envelope, it doesn't matter if they have a billion nuclear bombs or, you know, team of thugs unless they get their hands on that envelope, they're not going to get their money. On the Bitcoin, and that's why Bitcoin matters and and you know from a very specific, you know, in this context standpoint is that good or bad or whatever, I don't know. I I'm a bit cleaner. I want everybody to have Bitcoin. In general, it's absolutely good in general and and will, you know, will they break into all of the cabs of all the trucks and steal all the Bitcoin? I have noted that that that's not really what I'm getting at. Just to be clear, what I'm getting at is that I assume some of these truckers are gonna want to sell, you know, convert their Bitcoin into Fiat. And that seems to be, you know, the choke

point where the government has, you know, a way to get in. No, I mean, was there any effort to communicate to the truckers that, you know, that's that's a risk once you start trying to turn it back into cash? Yeah, I mentioned to them that, you know, the ideal situation is to hold this, to import it on your phone and back it up as soon as possible. But to hold it until the dust settles because right now. You know when LA is, is the supposed certainty right? They came charter rights and freedoms is supposed to be the one lighthouse that we can draw certainty from when that is not being respected. There's no way of having any form of certainty when you're playing with people who are cheating. And so it's really just what's the least ***** situation. We can help facilitate. Uhm, and you know. Speaking to one thing about truckers that I've learned, my my perception of the word trucker is totally shifted. What I've learned is truckers are very smart. A lot of the truckers in their own kind of little pods 'cause it's kind of like a decentralized gathering, right? Not all the trucks are in one spot that kind of congregated in certain areas of the city. And each kind of pod is almost like its own little family. So when I went up, I said, I don't need you to trust me. All I need you to do is, you know, you have 8000 reasons to at least keep this safe until you prove otherwise. Speak to the other truckers work together.

A lot of the truckers who I gave two envelopes to, I kind of said "I don't have time to give all these envelopes out. So if you know another trucker who didn't get one, please pass this on to them." And there were some truckers who were familiar with Bitcoin, some of whom I had already talked to about it, like the one on the live stream and some who had already been familiar with it before then. So I made sure to let them know, please go around to all the truckers that you speak to and, and help them as able. If they have envelopes and they don't know what to do with them. And I mean, the instructions were very... The instructions in each envelope and the PDF were geared towards someone with zero understanding of Bitcoin, maybe not even ever have heard that word before, and so you know, hopefully that helps most of them keep the Bitcoin safe and make good use of it.

Uhm, but yeah, once again, it's like if the law is not being respected, there's no way to draw any certainty from anything and just hope basically hoping that it turns out well.

Yeah, I mean, some of the truckers, they said "I'm gonna hold this. I'll bring it on my phone and maybe this is like school tuition or a car payment for my kids' first car". And I was like, yes, that's literally, you just gotta... your only job now is to keep it secure for long enough for the dust to settle so that we can all just have our finances seized without grounds and then figure out what to do with it at that point.

[...]

Nick: I will say that the area you know...I struggled to use the word protest now because this really is just a form of very complex nonviolent resistance. I talked about, heard on what Bitcoin did like kind of a couple weeks ago. But the area that this was being done in felt like the safest area in the entire city. I know it's hard to articulate that if you're not here, but everyone was self policing. We literally had volunteer security people walking around. All the truckers were on alert. Everyone knew there's going to be *****.

And everyone was on guard and keeping it safe. There were literally kids running around and I couldn't directly identify who were their parents. That's how safe this was. So I felt very safe there. Someone saying the 8000 thing concerned me. But on the last night I was, you know, I had this thing where they had this satellite area on a farm. A farmer opened up his field plowed and basically said any semi drivers can come there. They have a camp setup. They had a massive community kitchen. And I got word that there were 60 trucks there. So I went there after our day shift and the guy said, "well, the truckers aren't here now, they're downtown. They've gotten shuttles down there. But tomorrow night, they're going to be here for dinner. And it would be a good time." And at this point, it was like, OK, that's an extra day. I talked to GW, he's like "it has to happen now. It has to happen as quick as possible to get done." And so I was like, OK, I have to go out tonight and essentially hand out the rest of these. And the strategy I used, it was a snow storm, which was good because there's lower visibility, harder for people to see, not because we were trying to hide anything but we, you know, the less people that know what's going on while it's happening, the better.

And then the strategy I used which actually made me insanely relaxed when I was walking around, earlier in the convoy, I had gone around with a garbage bag and I go up to truckers and say "Hey, do you have any garbage?" Most of them have these little garbage bags in their trucks. So it's not uncommon to see a bunch of people, including kids walking around with garbage bags, collecting garbage from truckers. So what I did was crumpled up a **** load of pieces of paper, put them in the bag, 'cause the envelopes had, like, rigid edges, and they would just puncture the bag. So I covered it with crumpled up paper, put all the envelopes in the middle and basically just looked around, looked like I was walking up around with big garbage bag full of garbage and talking to truckers. And I made sure to talk directly into their cabs, so no one else can really hear it, specially when the truck is the engine going, you can't hear **** if you're not directly in the cab. And so it was a lot more relaxed because of the snow storm there; because it wasn't directly visible that I was pulling envelopes out of a backpack. And so yeah, that was, I think, an important strategy but in general, I always felt safe when I was with in that area.

Yeah, it went as good as it possibly could have gone based on the circumstances. I think in terms of the physical delivery.

[...]

Nick: Well, thanks for those kind words. I think I'm the only guy that can do an epic **** up and still be liked – at least I hope that.

I think the biggest thing that made me want to do everything in my power to help these truckers was literally spending the first two weeks talking to as many of them as I could and saying "why did you come here?" Because they knew fundamentally why they were here. But I wanted to hear their version. And I think one thing people don't realize is a lot of these truckers had nothing left to lose. Their jobs have been taken from them and they didn't know how they're going to make an income. The trucking industry in Alberta got destroyed by a lot of the mandates. So these people had literally nothing to lose.

Their families were struggling. And so there was literally no option to turn home. One guy said the only way I'm leaving here is if I go to jail or if I get put in a coffin. And I was like, wow. And he said that with complete stern conviction, staring me in the eye and yeah, I mean just hearing their stories, it was like, if I'm in a position to be able to do this, I don't have a family. I don't have any dependants. You know, even though it was scary as **** at many times, it was like, I need to do everything I can to help these people 'cause. They're literally sacrificing everything they have so that my kids can live in a free country. So yeah, I mean, I don't want to take too much credit, but it was really like, they're gonna make a documentary after this. They're basically crowd sourcing a lot of the content. I think it's going to be extremely powerful because a lot of these truckers told their story in the open, full transparency. And I don't think people will appreciate the situation, the true gravity of the situation until they start hearing those stories. So I'm excited for that to come up.

[...]

Nick: Just for context, one of the truckers mentioned that while he was here, he had to bring his truck into get the transmission change. These are just costs of operating a giant vehicle that gets a lot of wear and tear, and he paid \$12,000 just to switch out the transmission. So I think, yes, it's a lot of money compared to people giving \$100 bills, but when I asked truckers, you know, at one point we were considering using a Fiat offramp, Canadian exchange, and basically saying, OK, here are the limits based on FINTRAC. Here's what we can do legally. Let's gather information about the financial needs of truckers and then essentially get their email and send an email money transfer or pay their credit card bill. And I kind of asked a lot of them. Like, what does it cost you to be here per month, without even any considerations, just not lost wages, just your personal overhead? And it was anywhere from 5000 to 9000 a month. The guys that were 5000 works for companies, the guys that were 9000 more owner operators. And so, you know, they've almost they were here for three weeks or they have been here for over three weeks. And so, you know, \$8000 is getting around the amount of just one month overhead, of actually making the sacrifice to be here. So I think in context, you know, it's a lot of money, but it also in context isn't that much money. So yeah.

[...]

JW: So first we generated that, it printed out, the 500 sheets that each one had 5 sheets that represented a wallet. What was printed on the sheet was a QR code that contained the 12 words, the seed words that represented that, that Bitcoin wallet. And so that was distributed to the envelopes. We did a test transaction. So now we're sending money from the Hodl Hodl wallet to these hundred envelopes in just one transaction, which was for a nerd was just awesome to do. This was the highlight when that when that happened, it was cool. And then we opened up two envelopes.

Uhm, and we use Blue Wallet on a phone to import using the QR code scanner. Shout out to Blue Wallet also, which made this super super cool. So you scan the QR code and it imports your wallet and boom, you see that the money is there. So we saw that there was two or three dollars there. I think was the

first test. We had a little bit more confidence. I think we sent \$10,000 in the next transaction and spread it out, maybe it was less, I don't remember. And then we spot checked by grabbing two or three more envelopes. So at this point we spot check 5 envelopes and we can see that that all the funds are arriving.

We were in such a rush that we weren't waiting for transactions to confirm if they were showing up. I think by that point the first set had confirmed, so that was nice. But that shows how running and gunning we were.

And then and then we just held their breath and said, OK, let's move. Let's move \$600,000 US into 200 different wallets. And did it and we didn't even... I think we spot checked three more wallets, made sure we grabbed the last one just to catch that that software developers will know about that off by 1 error. That last one was good in two other randomly selected ones were good. So at that point we had an unconfirmed transaction going in and that was it.

When he was handing out envelopes, you know it was nobody knew whether those transactions really confirmed or not.

[...]

Nick: I think an important thing too is like, when I went into this, the understanding was that JW would think I was going to steal it until proven otherwise. And my understanding was this guy has a far deeper technical understanding. I'm gonna assume that he's trying to steal it until proven otherwise. So we went over, you know, we had these open discussions of like, you know, JW, how do I know you're not trying to steal these funds? And he went through the same thing he said, well, we put the document online. It's open source. Scripts were taking every measure we can under the circumstances. And I think the condensed delivery window is the biggest challenge, right. This had to be done very quickly because as soon as word goes around to maybe the wrong people that there's envelopes going around, the longer it takes, the bigger target is on the back of the people distributing it.

With that, there's all these little challenges like, you know, 10% of truckers chose not to accept an envelope, right? One guy said: Do I need to download an app? I said yes. He said "well, I don't download apps so give it to another guy."

And some people had been burned with crypto: one guy's like yeah, I had Eth (Ethereum) then it got rolled over and I lost it all. I'm like well Bitcoin is different, but he just wasn't interested. And the fact that only maybe 50% of cabs were occupied at any given time. Truckers go in and out. They walk around, they go to their hotel room, they get hosted for a night or two at someone else's house to kind of refresh. So I wasn't expecting those challenges, right? It's one thing to count the number of trucks, but another thing to actually be able to find a trucker in their truck and have them be willing to accept this.

Every time I had an interaction with an opportunity to learn, like what can I do better in the next conversation? And so I got to basically experiment with different forms of the pitch. I think one thing that was important to say to them before our Fiat bridges got burned; when all the banks basically

said...or when the government essentially started to crack down on all banks and exchanges, our Fiat off ramps, which was our best option and one that we probably spent 48 hours planning for collecting data. Who needs the money? What's your email? How do we get it to? Do you want to pay your credit card direct deposit? All this work went into that and then the government basically said "We're not letting you do anything with banks were shutting down all banks to anything related to this". And so our Fiat off ramps said essentially said "we can't do anything for you." And it was kind of like that was like a stomach drop moment where it's like, oh ****, what do we do now?

And so based on all those constraints, I think this terrible situation went about as good as it possibly could. I've never opened up terminal in my life and I spent half a day on it because really awesome software people walked me through like, I was a grade six dumb, dumb and somehow it ended up happening. Like even small issues like on the multisig to transfer the bunch of the funds. One of the signers left his phone in this car for two hours and didn't answer. And, you know, we were like, well, ****.

[...]

Nick: Even the printer issue. It's like, we get a printer. It's like, OK, it's time to print these things. And the printer won't connect to the computer, which I also had to go out and buy another computer 'cause, the first one, which we spent four hours trying to get a bunch of you on wouldn't do it. Like all these...

JW: We spent 8 hours...8 to five just on that one laptop.

Nick: Yeah. Anyway, we won't keep telling...when I do an official debrief, every single note I took, which I took a lot of, will be there for everyone to see because I need to do it to process this in my brain. And so, yeah, all those details will be in there but we'll stick on topic.

[...]

Nick: I think one thing on my side was like trying to find balance between spending energy telling people what we're up to. You know, knowing how much is safe to divulge or not, and then also OK, I either spend energy letting people know what we're doing and trying to gather as much feedback where possible, or we make an executive urgent decision because that's what the circumstances put in front of us and just do it and spend the energy on getting the task done. And I get it. You know, I like, I love all feedback. I think sometimes people don't have enough understanding of the circumstances that we were facing to really have their input actually be relevant and the reality is I didn't have enough time to tell everyone exactly every detail until basically it was done. So I get it. But yeah, I think to understand everything, every circumstance and challenge we faced would require so much energy to explain that it just wasn't feasible. Like I said, it's like we would find the best outcome for the bad situation or the least worst outcome.

[...]

Nick: There's more to post - I got more stuff to post. It just took a long time for it to load yesterday.

[...]

Nick: Yeah. So when I realized how out of control this got, the first thing that was done was to cut it off because the priority was just distribution. And you know, what I saw and in real time was the more bull*** the government did, the bigger and the more frequent the donations became. It was almost like people voted for freedom and against tyrannical governments with their Bitcoin, which is, you know, that's how you get people donating a Bitcoin. Someone donated 5 Bitcoin. And I just, you know, I was like: this is the most polarizing thing ever. This is insanely cool, and every single donation makes me incredibly more nervous, especially the big ones.

So I think, in Canada, I talked to some journalists that basically film everything and even, you know, we were in a hotel in mainstream media was there. We had to kick him out 'cause we uninvited media that has a history of lying. And one of the hotel managers came up to basically escort these people out and said. I don't want to be on camera. And the journalists respectfully said in Canada, our laws are such that we can record anything even without consent, which I found odd, but I talked him about it, and apparently the laws in Canada is that you can capture everything on video. You don't need consent, which I found odd, but it was reiterated by several other journalists. So I know that in different jurisdictions in different areas of world's gonna be totally different. What I can say is that the truckers knew they were being filmed. I explicitly told them I need to take these videos to prove to the donors that the Bitcoin went to you instead of me running away with it. Yeah. And they understood that and most of them had no qualms whatsoever.

Jesse: I think, yeah, I think I'll. That's why I think I should consult with you anyways. Just quickly on the law though, I'm pretty sure, well, I don't know. I'd have to check, but it's different for it's different for people under a certain age. But anyway that's not a relic that's not relevant here. OK. So just to confirm the fundraising is over.

Nick

Yeah, OK until further notice.

JW: I just. I I would say that I fully expect there to be other fund raising if we can put together some guides and give people instructions on how to do this properly. I think you know a lot of us need to sleep for a couple days and talk to our wives but....

Nick: And it seems like there's still 6 Bitcoin outstanding, so before this is all done, I want to give people the plan for like how that's going to be used and sort of what my ongoing role will be, so, yeah, we can chat about that.

Question

You mean there's six Bitcoin sitting still and in a wallet, right?

Nick

Yes, it's in a multisig wallet with members of directors of the board of Key holders.

The situation right now is that some of them on the Board are being targeted and arrested. All the arrests that I've seen seemed to be for optics, right? Like one of the guys, Chris Barber, from what I from what I understand, got arrested and basically was released on \$100,000 bond with the explicit instructions that he had to leave Ottawa and not come back. And so it's not that that bond has to be paid, but if he's found breaching that rule, then he has to pay a hundred grand. And so, you know, situations like that where OK, now that it's public that board members are on a multisig. Those then become the target points. Now the board, the nonprofit is registered with the Federal, Canadian federal government. They also have legal counsel, so they have legal protection because they're directors of this board. And so my role continuing will be to be a liaison to help them on the technical side, to troubleshoot, you know, how to custody the Bitcoin safely and also to represent the donors to make sure that I know exactly what happened with those Bitcoin, how they're gonna be used, have influence on suggesting how they should be used in alignment with the request of the donors, and in the interest of the donors. And then tell the Bitcoin community how those funds were used.

And so yeah, that's still outstanding. And I'm gonna basically keep a close, keep in close contact with them. The ideal situation in my brain right now is there is currently millions of dollars that were donated with Give, Send Go, they're gonna legally work to free up like they're being illegally seized. Basically, there's no legal grounds. These were given to people doing abiding by the Canadian charter of rights and freedoms. So this is basically just lawfare to create friction and ideally, those funds will be dispersed by the nonprofit. All financial documentation is completely public. So they have a lawyer, accounting, a bookkeeper. They have the system for gathering information about truckers who can prove that they came and how long they stayed for and what their expenses were and then the funds will be dispersed.

So you know it's not as good as giving Bitcoin to truckers. And maybe that's still an option. But the fall back is to essentially convert those Bitcoin to Fiat, merge them with the donations from Give Send Go and the deal to disperse those after the fact for truckers that registered with the road captains and have submitted the documentation. So yeah.

[...]

Nick

I also gotta say that we used a nunchuck as our multisig custody strategy and although I had a couple pretty technically minded Bitcoiners kind of vet it to make sure I don't know how deeply they've vetted, but at least they reached out and kind of understood it and gave me their take on it.

What I will say is the Nunchuck team, you know, and the reason we use that instead of like a much more robust and secure strategy is just the, the level of technical understanding of the directors... Some didn't even know what Bitcoin was. And so the Nunchuck provider is a really great, non custodial user interface. I don't know if anyone caught the email that they received from the Ontario Supreme Court basically saying we need to confiscate all Bitcoin held by the Freedom Convoy nonprofit held in Nunchuk and they basically said well, by design we can't. And when the Canadian dollar breaks down, we will welcome you to use our platform as well. Like it was a, it was a pretty O.G. email. You can check out Nunchuck on Twitter and see what they wrote it, so it's pretty cool.

[..]

Nick: I do plan to give my email to any any donor who wants to send me a productive email about questions or concerns. I'm going to put my email out there. Everyone is pretty. Email me. You might not get an immediate reply, but I will read every single one of them.

Yeah. So I'll give my email at the end. So if you have a pen and paper or if you listen to the recording, it'll be there and anyone can use it.

[...]

Nick: Although although I definitely agree that there are.

There were many better ways to do this.

One thing I noticed 'cause before this actually started picking up steam. You know when the donations had been small, I would, I was going around to truckers and basically saying, you know, we have donations coming in from the Bitcoin community, you know, do you would you like to spend 45 minutes so I can run you through how to get a mobile wallet and maybe send you like 30 bucks worth of Bitcoin and several of them said yes, but many of them said no. And I think, you know, that's a very different thing than me basically saying: There's \$8000 of Bitcoin in this wallet. There's instructions on how to do it. that gives them 8000 reasons to be curious about that. Where and... and I think the biggest thing is just resources and the fact that part of the urgency was that, number one, I feared that police would come in and essentially do some illegal shit and blast the city and kick all the truckers out, which we saw starting to happen yesterday. And if they all leave and I'm holding this giant bag of Bitcoin, we're kind of ****. So that was one thing.

Number two was key holders in the multisig essentially getting captured with lawsuits or with arrests or whatnot. So that was another matter of the urgency and the fact is I just didn't have access to a big enough team of Bitcoiners who could have enough literacy to go around, help them boot up a wallet, answer their questions, gather their addresses. And so, like I said, this was the least worst and most viable situation, even though it was definitely not the optimal one, not even in the top ten. But it was just kind of like circumstances said that this was the only thing we could do and I sort of accepted on the 14th when they declared an illegal emergencies act, that was unlawful, illegal and inappropriate. I just had to sit down for an hour and basically accept if I get arrested for doing the right thing within legal constraints, I accept that. If I get physically harmed, beaten up, or killed when I do this, I accept that. Like it's not, you know, like I had to go through the negative visualization or else I was going to be scared shitless the whole time. And I was like, OK, if I've already accepted all the worst case scenarios, there's nothing to do now than to just do it. And so yeah, it was, you know, I never would have predicted or wanted to be in this situation, but sometimes you just gotta do whatever you can to make the best of it. So that was kind of where we were at.

[...]

Nick

Jesse, send me a DM. I'll check my DM's right after this. I'll look for yours and then I can give you my email for further correspondence.

[...]

Nick: I'll do another spaces. You please take down my email, send all questions. I mean, every question I receive or criticism I received is a lesson for me to understand this and will go into kind of the debrief. So it's in your question and I'll do a spaces at some point or a podcast and I'll have a list of like the top dozen questions that were sent to me and I'll answer them as best I can. So yeah, sorry, we can't cover it now, but that's that'll probably best approach.

[...]

Nick: I gotta say that one thing that went through my mind a lot was like, you know, the pressure of holding these funds, the pressure of physical security, all that kind of stuff was actually.

Trumped by the pressure that this is Bitcoin on the world stage. If I ***** this up, it looks really bad. Not on me, but on Bitcoin. And so I think that was the biggest. Like it gave me energy to see what was going on, how historical this could be if done right.

Uhm, had many doubts that I could get one to actually do this, but I think the pressure of just knowing this is big point on the world stage.

Is it kind of resting on me? I think that was the biggest pressure, and anyway, I'm glad it worked out like it did.

Yeah, I really. I really, really think sees the whole world is watching you guys and that's why I'm just so thankful that you didn't screw it up because, you know, this is this is going to be something that people are gonna refer back to in the future. So good job, you guys really appreciate you.

[...]

Nick: Everyone read and help with that document. Put it this way, another repeat of this is happening potentially on a bigger scale. Everyone look there send their thoughts. If we can get this proofed and be able to have something to put in action that works out better than what we did for the American convoy. Just put all your energy there.

[...]

Nick: Yeah. So every that's a good question. And basically last I spoke to Ben from BBC Sessions, apparently there's link that addresses lingering online and so and even the original address that I did, I checked it today. There's a couple 100 bucks in there.

So essentially everything will be migrated over to the last remaining multisig account. Everything will be aggregated into there in one place and then we're going to do as best we can to make sure those funds are put to use directly for the truckers.

[...]

Nick: Cool. Thanks for Allison. JW, thanks for all your help. Thanks for everyone for being here asking questions. I'll give my email now it's.

BTC diplomat one at Tutanota. T.utaandota.com.btcdiplomat1@tutanota.com so if anyone has questions, send them there. I'll get to them eventually. And yeah, much love to everyone who donated, who helped, gave input and all the people who sent me love over Twitter as this was happening, it was.

You know, that was very energizing and empowering to hear people positive feedback. So thank you all.

This is Exhibit "D" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Honkhonkhodl bitcoin update

<https://twitter.com/JWWeatherman/status/1496252011368570885>

← Thread



JW Weatherman
@JWWeatherman_

Had to create a new one to record.

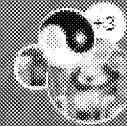


JW Weatherman @JWWeatherman_ · Feb 22

Join me in my Space! twitter.com/i/spaces/1YpKk...

Feb 22 · JW Weatherman · 53:13

Honkhonkhodl bitcoin update



Play recording

5:34 PM · Feb 22, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

JW: Yeah, I kind of messed up the the way that the space was created, so I think a lot of people are in the wrong space. The one that I tweeted out before if somebody wants to jump over there if it's open and let 'em know that I had to recreate it so that it would be recorded. It's not a setting change you can make, I guess after you schedule.

Alright, it looks like some people made their way over here so yeah what I wanna do today is give a little bit more detail of an update on what's going on with the Honkhonkhodl funds. The last space that I did with Caribou we tried to be super generous and not share any details that made anybody look bad, but unfortunately that's kind of not gone well, it's resulted in all these crazy stories that the three the three people that we were trying to help save face have not done anything to, to help with so, so I guess I'll just I'll start by giving a real quick end to end overview of the whole Honkhonkhodl thing, and then then I'll let you guys ask questions and I'll just. We'll just chat so it's not going to be a real tight update like before. We'll just we'll work it through so, so basically a guy, a young guy named Caribou. @NobodyCaribou on Twitter wanted to raise a little bit of money to hand out to truckers at the at the truckers protest, and I've verified all of these things. So I'm going to give you guys an overview and then you guys can ask questions and I'll tell you how I know what I know and why I believe what I believe. But this is this is my understanding. He wanted to raise maybe \$1000 or \$2000 bucks. And he wanted to sit in the cabs of trucks and give guys you know \$25 or \$50 bucks in Bitcoin after teaching them how to use a Bitcoin

wallet. And and that was it, that was, that was the extent of his ambition. He's a brand new Bitcoiner. He does not have a big Twitter follower following. He's not very technical like he's brand new, right? And, and that's pretty much all the all that it is then. This guy that goes by @BTCSessions, Greg Foss and Jeff Booth. These are all people that I've known, their name. They've been household names in Bitcoin for years at this point, and they decided that they were going to get involved, maybe they, thought it was a cool project. Maybe they're just you know, doing their typical clout chasing 'cause these guys are all Bitcoin influencer characters. They're not just normal plebs, right? They all make their living in one way or another from getting people to look at them so. And I again I was fairly charitable about all this until and you'll see where I finally got frustrated. So so these three jokers get involved and what they do is they say, hey, let's let's let's have a really good time and make this a huge pot of money and they have hundreds of thousands, right? Like half a million or more Twitter followers collectively. So this kid @NobodyCaribou starts seeing the money roll in and it's gotten way out of hand. So he does what a normal, responsible young guy would would do he turns it off, now did those jokers turn it off? No. Did they say it was getting out of hand? No, they're just having a great time picking up new followers or whatever. Whatever floats their boat. Uh, so he turns it off. Uh, not long after, maybe, maybe slightly before. I'm not sure exactly the timeline on this part. But it's after the funds have been sitting there for a couple weeks. So let's say roughly a week ago. The the funds have been sitting there for a couple weeks. @NobodyCaribou has no idea what to do with them, and @JeffBooth, @GregFoss and Uh uh @BTCSessions all decide that they don't want to have anything to do with this. And so instead of saying, hey, now we have a \$1,000,000, we're not sure what to do with. We're not going to sit on it. We're going to hire a lawyer, we're going to, we're going to give the funds back at least to the Onchain transactions, whatever, right? This is their problem. They created it and and keep in mind, these guys have much greater net worth. They've been in Bitcoin for years. They're really big names. These are people that sit on the boards of companies, right? Not all of them, but some of them, and they just bolted. They didn't do anything to make sure that Caribou wasn't in a bad situation. The worst possible scenario for Caribou to end up in is he has a key to an incredible amount of Bitcoin where he can spend it by himself and other people can spend it, right. If he has complete control of the funds, that's a really bad situation, right? He doesn't need to be in a situation where he's got a \$1,000,000 in electronic cash that he doesn't know what to do with or how to distribute it right 'cause again, his plan was to do \$50 or \$25 bucks at a time, hanging out with truckers in their cab. So now he's got \$1,000,000 bucks. That's not a good situation for him, for a whole bunch of reasons. It's not good for his security. And if he doesn't know what to do with it and he doesn't manage it well, you know, if you give a ton of money to the wrong person, you can get in trouble. So this is not a good situation for him, but it's not even that good. Because there's two other people involved. So we start out with the three of five multisig. There's some Joker that I've never heard of that is like, I don't know if he's a professional protester or not. I don't I'll just say I have no idea who this dude is he's holding one Caribou is holding another. Then we have Jeff Booth, Foss and BTCSessions, right? So at that point, the funds are not totally in an unreasonable state. It's relatively safe, right? Nobody is going to be a great target for somebody that's trying to extort them or beat them up and take the money or anything like that. It's not maybe perfect. And and in fairness to those guys. Uh, I think everything that we said in the last recording is true. They didn't anticipate it. They didn't plan for it. But you know what? When you have 200,000 plus Twitter followers and you start promoting something. You better at least pay attention to how much money is getting there and be the person to suggest that they shut it off so I I think I was very overly charitable with these guys in in in trying to help them save face. So. So he ends up in this situation now. @NobodyCaribou. He's got one key. He he's never used the command line before. He doesn't know who Peter Tott is, right. Like he is. He's he's and no Twitter follower. He's he's not a super wealthy guy. Uh, and he looks around and he realizes. Uh, there's two other people holding keys that he doesn't know, right? He doesn't know these people well, so just sit for a minute and think about

what that's like, right. You've got all of this crazy press going on. You've got all this uproar. He just wanted to hand out money to truckers at 50 bucks a pop. And now he's sitting on \$1,000,000 of Bitcoin with two other people that he doesn't know. And those two other people can spend the Bitcoin and do whatever they want with it at any moment, right? And then on top of that, he's got this jerk JW on Twitter saying, hey, it's been 2 weeks. Uh, what is going on? This is starting to feel like a rug pull, right? So what he does is he reaches out to me and he says essentially like, I don't know what to do. I'm in a really **shitty******* situation and I don't know what to do. And my first response was, I'm pretty sure you're just scamming and 'cause. I don't know this guy, right? I've never talked to him before and I think he's just scamming and he's just trying to shut me up for a couple days. So, you know, 'cause, I've been through that before, but it turns out he's really genuine. So we get on the phone the next day and we spend all day trying to figure out, I mean one of the first things I asked him is, well, what? What do you want to do? And he's like, well, I took the money. When I took the donations, it was to give the money to the truckers. I agree with you. I'd like to be able to give the money to the truckers. Right? And. Yeah, I'm pretty forceful that in, in my ethical perspective that if you get a bunch of money to give to a group of people and it's legal and safe to do so, you have to do it, right? That's that's that's my understanding of the difference between theft or whatever. So I was probably persuasive on Twitter. But I said, what, what did you tell people when you started this? Like what was your intention?

And he said, well, it was the same. It was to give money to the truckers, right? I was gonna. I was gonna do it. 50 bucks a pop up not 5 grand or wherever. Wherever it ended up. But he said that's what I told people I was going to do so. I'd like to be able to do that right. So. So basically, he and I work for like 2 days straight. The initial plan was to get it all done in the first day, but it's pretty tricky and we were able to get a hold of some open source software that some other people were contributing. Once I started a doc saying, hey, this is the problem. Also when when I agreed to help him, I was like, look, you gotta check with lawyers and make sure this is still legal. We're doing it completely transparently. Donors have to be able to chime in and say what they want, what they don't want, and, you know, convince us to change direction if we think that that we're wrong. So everything that we intended to do, all of our intentions, all of our constraints, it's all in a Google doc from moment one, everybody knows what's happening in completely transparent way 'cause I don't want to have anything to do with this either.

My initial response was I I think the first thing that I said to him was ******* fuck you**, right when he asked for help because I thought he was screwing with me and I don't want to have anything to do with this shitstorm problem. Uh, and it's not a problem that I created. I didn't take \$1,000,000 from random people on the Internet, right? Jeff Booth, Greg Foss and BTC Sessions did that. So my initial reaction was I'm not going to help with this. Right. I'm gonna bitch on Twitter. If you run off with my donations, but it doesn't mean that I'm signing up to deal with this shit. So, but after talking to him and realizing he's really genuine and he's way in over his head and these three *******assholes** just hung him out to dry, I say alright. I'm gonna ruin a few days in my life and see if I can help him out.

End result is we got all of the Bitcoin distributed to truckers. We handed them envelopes. Totally legal to do that. It's still was totally legal as far as I know, and I think we got it completed within like 30 minutes or something of a court order that that got issued saying not to move the funds. So my understanding is as long as it was moved before anybody was told, they couldn't move it, it was fine. I mean, I'm not a lawyer, but I'm just telling you guys, my current understanding. I read through the court order today, as a total layman, but it appears to me that that it was totally legal. 80 or so truckers, I think 80 exactly all got Bitcoin. We weren't able to get it out to 100, but the ones but all hundred envelopes were given out, so some truckers got 2, one trucker got 3. You can see on the blockchain actually. The status last time I looked, 30 of those wallets had been claimed, so there's at least one movement which is the instructions

said, create a new wallet so that basically so that if Caribou did keep a copy of the C words. There's still a copy on his printer, probably in the printer memory, so the idea was move it as quick as possible as part of the instructions. So I think we've seen 30 people that we can say have done that. And then last I looked maybe another eight that have probably bought something or donated a little bit of Bitcoin to somebody. So that's the status on the actual Bitcoin.

Uhm, the reason that I got frustrated with those three jokers and decided not to cover for them anymore is they've been totally silent. They haven't said thank you. They haven't said. Yep, Caribou did the right thing. They could even say JW as a total *******asshole**, and but Caribou in spite of JW did the right thing. I'd be totally satisfied. But not only are they leaving him out, hanging out to dry, they are in the background, I'm not sure how overtly, but they're certainly not doing anything to slow down these crazy conspiracy theories of everything from we handed all the Bitcoin to the cops to the Bitcoin's been seized as a result of what we did. None of that's true. There was about 1,000,000 bucks. Caribou had access to 600,000, roughly that 600,000 has been handed out in a fair and legal way I can verify for all donors to see. The other money is still in the hands of those people and my advice to Caribou if he's listening, although he still, I mean, he's a good guy, so he still loves these three idiots. Jeff Booth, BTC Sessions and Greg Foss, so he doesn't want to say anything bad about them, but the reality is they completely left him hanging out to dry. And not only did they do that, but once he did all this extra work to cover their butts, he doesn't say they don't say thank you. They don't acknowledge that he did the right thing and they're from what I can tell, encouraging these crazy ideas because it helps them save face, right? If Caribou is a bad guy and JW, you know, somehow tricked him into doing something stupid, then then those guys are not the cowards that they are, but the very cold, simple, hard facts are there was a three of five multisig. It became a two of three multisig. Caribou was left holding it with two other people that he doesn't know and you can interpret that as generous as you want, but and I interpreted it in very generously until seeing the way that these guys have been behaving and leaving him, leaving him to the wolves because you know how Bitcoin Twitter is, we've got plenty of kooks and nuts and if you don't tell them, hey, that's not what's going on, you'll have, you know, you'll have some WEF conspiracy craziness going on and it's not okay for Caribou to be the focus of that and the thing that was really the tipping point, that's the last thing I will say before I open it up. So you guys can speak is somebody started creating a legal fundraiser for Jeff Booth, BTC Sessions, and Greg Foss specifically leaving out Nobody Caribou as somebody that they were going to raise money for those three *******assholes** bolted and left him in the lurch, where he's the worst possible scenario, right? So who needs a legal defense, if anybody it's going to be Caribou, who has the smallest net worth right of those four *******assholes**. Definitely Nobody Caribou who has the least experience with Bitcoin right. Nobody Caribou, so somebody starts raising legal defense specifically excluding him and then Jeff Booth, who's the biggest celebrity of these three characters, basically says, no, no, it's OK, you know, we're covered. So that's that was the final point where I was just too disgusted and decided to be really clear about this because to the degree that it's possible, I want people to know what went on, that it wasn't that Caribou did everything that he could the whole time, and that it was those scumbags that put us all, including me and including all the donors, by the way, every single donor that donated to this, if those funds were used for something stupid, if they were stolen and then used for something stupid or immediately used for something stupid, if you have a \$600,000 pile of money and you've contributed to that, and then there's randos that are using it. This is not a good situation for anybody, so as far as I'm concerned, Caribou saved all of our *******asses** if we donated to that thing and he deserves our appreciation, not this weird, you know, conspiracy theory stuff that's going on. So with that, any questions that you guys have I'll hang out until. I mean, the first time around, I just want to get the data out this time. Any any details you guys want we'll spend time talking about it?

Hey guys, go ahead.

Listener: Hey JW Uhm, as somebody who is not able to like do something out there physical physically and things like that and just you know helping with the with the donation I can I just want to say I really appreciate you know what you did. And you know Nobu and anybody else that they know who they are, who actually went and did something. So I really just wanna call, give a, give a shout out and really appreciate what you guys do. So thank you very much for you know helping society flourish.

JW: Thanks, man. I appreciate that. And to the degree that you can help people understand on Twitter, I mean if you wanna say thank you, I do appreciate that. But I'm gonna ask for a favor. And the favor is keep an eye on, you know, the usual suspects around Bitcoin-Twitter. And when they say that NobodyCaribou did some crazy ****shit 'cause that the the concern from the beginning for me, was once I realized that he was a legit person and was just in over his head has been his his safety. Right. And so we did everything possible to distribute those funds to the people that they were intended to in as provable way as possible with a big emphasis on everybody. Knowing Caribou doesn't have the money anymore, right? I don't want a bunch of crazy idiots running around thinking Caribou has a million dollars in Bitcoin he doesn't. He has access to like \$14,000 right now. There's a court order that says he can't move it right, so he's not doing anything illegal, I'm sure. Uh, and that's the current status and he didn't hand it to cops. He handed it to truckers. And those truckers are scattered all over the country as far as I know. So if you can help people understand that, that would be great. Thanks.

Hey, Jessie.

Jessie: Hey. Hi. Yeah. I'm just wondering what happens now and I'm confused about how, you know, we always talk about how great Bitcoin is because we're we get around the government and it can't be touched. And now we hear that these funds are frozen or?

JW: Oh yeah, good question. Yeah, I'll, I'll explain that.

Jesse: OK. Good. Yeah. Please

JW: OK. So. So there are. So four. What happened and again I'm not a lawyer, so if there's any lawyers in the audience and I'm wrong, please jump up here. But my understanding is this. There was, there was a court order that was issued after we distributed the funds of the truckers and that court order when I read it, I was mostly concerned about Caribou and making sure that what we had done or what what he had done with my the, you know, technical remote assistance in creating these wallets and handing out was was OK.

Jesse: That's good. So just sorry to interrupt, but we can say that then all that money that went to the truckers that's gone, they have it that's finished, right. Nobody can touch it. The law can't come along and say.

JW: No, it's not. It's not that simple.

Jesse: We want you to freeze those funds that you gave to them like...

JW: Yeah, so so forget about...

Jesse: Sorry go ahead.

JW: Pretend it's not Bitcoin 'cause. This is not like I I don't think any of these legal issues are Bitcoin specific if these were gold bricks and they were handed out to the truckers, that's a pretty good mental

analogy for it. They have control of it now. He doesn't. The gold bricks were donated, you know through tally coin and then he took them and distributed them to 80 truckers right after he was done doing that a court order came out saying you're not allowed to move. Any of this Bitcoin starting now, and so legally, I mean physically, he could still run around and hand out gold bricks, but legally he would be really stupid to do that, right? He's his. His name is well known and he now has a legal document saying he'd be in contempt of court if he was to hand anybody else anymore of those gold bricks. What I don't know is I don't think that the court order applied to any of the truckers that received it

Jesse: OK

JW: Because and and this is super super stretch for my legal knowledge, but my understanding is.

None of them that received it were were listed in the court order and have been notified that they're not allowed to spend those funds, but that doesn't mean that that's not going to happen. And fortunately, I don't think that it will ever be done retroactively, although who knows, you know, I mean, things were pretty fluid right now, but. But there's no there's no technology that makes it so that uh, that if you have the ability to spend money, it's totally safe to spend money. If I'm really knows who you are. So that's it's not really a Bitcoin problem, it's it's a gold bricks problem too.

Jesse: Yeah, 'cause, you know, I love that narrative that were above anything happening to us. So it's been kind of shaky to hear this, that we're still a little vulnerable even if we're using Bitcoin. Right. So.

JW: Well, so wait a minute though. That's just here. Here's there's different ways you can use Bitcoin, and I I think the overall narrative that if if a country makes Bitcoin illegal, it's still going to thrive. It's true, right? That's my opinion because you can make drugs illegal. They're still very easy to get. But if you have, if drugs are all legal, and then you say, OK, these six guys are no longer allowed to use cocaine and we're watching them and here's a court order, then all I don't think those six guys should be messing with drugs. So that's that, that that's not a perfect analogy, but that's that. That's what I'm saying. Like. Yeah, it's it's true that Bitcoin is so good that you could use it even in regimes that outlawed, I think, like I'm sure people in North Korea are secretly using it. But but if you're, you know, you wouldn't want to be hanging out at the palace with Kim Jong-Un or ill and and he knows who you are.

Jesse: I wouldn't want to anyways.

JW: And then somebody says, hey, here's a video of you receiving \$8000 in Bitcoin, like at that point you probably, you know, that's not, that's not really a fair criticism of Bitcoin. And so one of the criticisms has been that Caribou didn't distribute the funds in a secret way. The problem with that is that everybody knew Caribou had the money and his name. He's not a secret person, right?

Jesse: Yeah yeah

JW: Like you can look in the court order. You can find his name. I'm not going to tell you his name, but he's not secret, so he needs everybody to know that he's passed the funds onto the intended recipients.

Jesse: Yeah. No, I personally didn't turn up and I think he did the right thing. I I you know. Anyway, I can see people point on that, but

JW: Well, I mean it is a point, but it wasn't. Here's here's the thing that people need to understand. It was not an option to do that from the moment that the fundraisers were public, known people. If you want to do a super squirrel fundraiser and you want to give Bitcoin to some unknown person, that then gives it to

other unknown people. You can do that. But that very first leg of the trip better be to secret people and people like me will have nothing to do with it because I'm not going to end up in a situation where I'm funding some fruit cake. There's plenty of fruit cakes on on Bitcoin Twitter, so that's that's where we're at right now, I think.

Jesse: So what happens now? This business of class action suit or whatever, what and what happens to that the rest of the BTC?

JW: Good Question.

Jesse: So, so it just stays in that wallet. It just stays because the courts have said you can't move it. It's it's that sort of what happens.

JW: So I mean, I'm glad that I never held any of the keys. It's a it's kind of a shame that the rest of the Bitcoin didn't get distributed in my opinion, but the status is right now that the the money that was distributed trackers which was 2/3 of it is I think it's fine. I don't think there's issues with it, but you know, we'll see what the courts do and if if you're a trucker and you have this Bitcoin and the court tells you not to move it, I recommend you don't move it, right. Unfortunately, the truckers all scattered. So here's another important clarification. When we handed out the Bitcoin, the whole idea is we have a we have a, uh, a small community of people that are all going to be able to help educate each other and other people are going to show up because there's now all these people that are brand new, bit coiners and there's going to be all this interesting education that happens over the following days. Unfortunately, as soon as they got the Bitcoin, the the protest was over. Everybody scattered. So the education, the plan for educating these guys kind of went down the drain.

Jesse: Ah, yeah.

JW: But they'll be alright. But if you know them and you can help get the word out to them like they're it's it's a good idea not to move those funds until you know it's OK to move the funds I would say.

Jesse: Maybe a note on that file you have up. I don't know. I guess it wouldn't be a good idea.

JW: I don't think it is

Jesse: I don't think you know. You know, it's messy and all this, this, this business that people's the protesters were systematically um, like people took, I guess the cops took down their license plates and look them up and they're funds were frozen or their accounts were frozen like. I'm not sure that happened, but if I happen to a trucker anyway, I guess that's another issue, but I just and I don't want to tie you up much longer, but I just want to say what happens with this. What happens now with this? Or is it a court case?

JW: Yeah, I don't. I don't know too much about what it is. My vague knowledge of it, is that it is a. It's a lawsuit, so it's a civil matter, not a criminal matter, and it's there's like a coffee company. I think that is suing a bunch of folks involved for like disrupting their business. Uh, so.

Jesse: Lord

JW: But I mean, my experience with the courts and legal system is that I would expect this to drag on for many years.

Jesse: Yeah

JW: All the defendants will spend \$100,000 each. Maybe, maybe more than, and then it'll go away. That would be.

Jesse: And the lawyers will be happy. So that's not that doesn't sound very scary. It is weird, though, that they would pick not pick on. But I mean I can see them going after the organizers, but you know, Caribou sort of one step removed. It wasn't like he was organizing the protests.

JW: I agree. I think I I completely agree.

Jesse: So that's weird. So why wouldn't you be like, so where. So they draw the line there then or.

JW: Well, I think that they quickly just shotgunned the people that had custody of the funds I think had I owned a key one of the keys or ever had control of the funds uh, and been able to do anything other than just like here's some code and this is what I would do if I was you. You know, sort of stuff. I mean, it wasn't even code that I wrote. It was just stuff that that other people had published. And really my intention wasn't even to address the trucker issue. It was to address the fundraiser management. How do you get the, you know, technical side of things out? I mean, you know, but who knows? I mean, it's I'm not super secret either. So it wouldn't surprise me if at some point I had to get involved.

Jesse: I think nobody is surprised that you're saying that. No, I. Well, this is so great and I hope we can get updates from you or some way. And what about it sounds like if it's one of those class action suits. So in other words, it's people that were annoyed by the protest, right? It's going to go on for years. It's kind of. Yeah, exactly how, I mean here with the Court's backed up. How seriously are they going to take something like that? I don't know. I guess we'll find out. But I guess what I'm saying is Caribou is not going to jail anytime soon, right?

JW: I mean I I it's a weird situation up there, but from what I had from what I can tell, it's just going to be a really annoying lawsuit. But you know, it doesn't mean that they're not going to make examples of people I don't. I don't know what they're going to do. I mean, the, the worst case scenario in my mind was that the money gets used for something really stupid and you do have to worry about like uh, sort of either nuts or nuts that like? So you have a protest, right? And you have this group of people. If there's crazy people that specifically infiltrate that group to make them look bad, which is very common, you definitely don't want those people to get their hands on a bunch of money that's been donated to that group. So I think that that was worst case scenario, and I think that's off the table. And and I mean, this is why I think when you donate money, you want to make sure you sprinkle it, you don't want to have one big pile for a, for somebody to get their hands on.

Jesse: Honey pot.

JW: Yeah, yeah, yeah. But beyond that, I don't know. I mean, my guess is that it. My guess is it's a really annoying lawsuit and it costs those guys some money, but not more than that. And to be clear, so, so I mean, let me explain the the rest of it. So start out with let's say 900,000 for easy numbers, 600,000 been distributed. This is U.S. 300,000 is still in the possession of somebody. I don't know exactly who's in the possession of. I I know that the three cowards, BTC sessions, Jeff, but it's in Greg Foss bolted, so I know they don't have any of the keys.

Jesse: Ok

JW: My guess is that unfortunately, my guess is that Caribou still has that money in. I mean, imagine having a checking account with two other people you don't know in this situation, it's not. It's not healthy,

so hopefully uh, you know, since he can't move the funds. If I was in that situation, I would try to relinquish the funds to the Court or at least hand them over to my attorney and had to involve them.

Jesse: Wow, yeah.

JW: So that's an open concern. And the funds are frozen, right. So the funds were going to be frozen whether we distributed them to the truckers or not. And they were never going to be, at least, you know, as of right now, these funds are not available for legal defense. So that's one of the big complaints that people were saying,

Jesse: Oh

JW: Oh you should have kept all the money for legal defense.

Jesse: Oh, wow.

JW: Well, first of all, who's gonna hold it? You know this crazy guy and these two crazy like one of the guys that was holding the key. Uh, I don't know his name. I've never heard of him before. The other guy. Not only do I not know who he is and haven't heard of him, but Caribou didn't have any idea who this guy works. Right? So what are we gonna do? We're gonna have a legal defense fund with, you know, over half a million dollars U.S. And just, you know, we'll just see what happens. That's not, that's not.

Jesse: So secure that even the signatories don't know who they are. Anyway, this is so great. Thank you so much for, I hope Caribou is alright. I don't know if he's in the audience here. If he's here today, but

JW: I I think he's still likes likes those three jokers too much to want to want to see anything bad said about him. But yeah, he's a really good kid and too generous to want to even under these circumstances like he's the kind of kid that ends up going to jail or getting in a lot of trouble or getting sued while some asshole that sits on a hospital board throws him under the bus and runs off with his two, you know, bitcoin celebrity friends. Yeah, that's that's what I don't want to happen. And the other thing is, you know, I hope that he gets his own legal counsel and doesn't end up throwing in with those guys. 'cause there is a big difference between being super knowledgeable in my opinion and going into this situation and then just being a total noob left holding the bag and that's definitely Caribou situation

Jesse: For sure. OK, well, thank you very much. Keep us posted.

JW: Yeah, good questions. Thanks for asking him. And yeah, if you can help spread the word about what exactly happened where the money is and it's not, it's not physically seized, but it isn't, like legally seized, I guess, at least as far as those guys are considered, even though they don't have the money, it's kind of complicated. So if you could help pass that on? Yeah. And this is something else like these guys have half a million Twitter followers. They did a great job getting everybody excited about putting money in this pot. They're not doing anything to help people understand where the money went, right? They're not doing a great job saying, hey, don't, don't go mug nobody Caribou. He doesn't have the money anymore. So that's kind of why I'm asking you guys if you appreciate him to do that for him 'cause nobody else is.

Jesse: OK. Thank you.

Sastry.btc: Hey JW UM so I have a hypothetical question. Uh, so you use the analogy for gold, right? You have he was giving out gold bars, but let's say it was a it was a pile of cash and he was handing out cash to the truckers would. How would a court injunction sort of prevent him from handing out cash, which is essentially anonymous transactions, right. And on a related note, if that level of privacy comes to lightning for Bitcoin, I mean, there is that analogy there. Right. So any thoughts on that?

JW: Hi, it's exactly the same situation. So the court is not like changing space and time, so you can't hand somebody \$10,000 in cash, right? They're they're not like making it so that you can't hand out or goldbrick what they're saying is we have evidence to believe that you have this cash or this gold or this Bitcoin and you're you're now in possession of a court order that says don't give it to anybody. So if you give it to somebody, then you're in breach of a court order. So I mean, that's the situation. And you can do it. I wouldn't recommend it, but there's nothing you know. Bitcoin is as easy to anonymize and distribute as anything else, right? It would probably be harder or to hand somebody a gold brick and remove all the evidence that you had it than it is like put Bitcoin through join market and then pass it off so the technology is there if you want to do it and it's better than cash in my opinion and better than gold. But it would be really stupid to do that when they know you have it and they told you not to move it.

Sastry.btc: And on a related note, I don't know if you saw the Forbes article today where they were actually talking about the Dow exploit from 2016, but one of the hidden things in that article was Chainalysis really has a technology which they just disclosed that Forbes article where they can D mix wasabi coin joins. So do you have any thoughts on that?

JW: Uh, yeah, I mean, I. I'm I'm not really an expert on this stuff, but the the impression I have that only the only mixery that I would think is reasonable would be joined market, but I've this is this is a pretty lazy analysis, so don't don't take it as if I'm saying that it from any position of expertise.

Sastry.btc: Appreciate it. Thank you.

JW: Yeah. So I guess, well, I'm waiting for somebody else to ask a question. I'm just going to go over the crazy narratives that I've heard. One is that it should have been distributed and secretly.

Caribou was not a secret person from day one and it was important that everybody that donated knew that he didn't have the money anymore. The only way to do that is to tell people where the money went and provide them evidence that it got distributed. It was also totally legal, right? Like there was no difference between distributing money which a lot of people were doing down there and distributing Bitcoin or any other thing. Right. So it's not as if it's not as if you were like uh or Caribou is distributing cocaine, right? He wasn't distributing things that were illegal.

It's totally illegal to get. It's totally legal to give people some Bitcoin. And while he did intend it to be a small amount of Bitcoin, you know, 50 bucks and he got in this tough spot where it had to be closer to 5 grand in Bitcoin. It's not illegal to give people a bunch of, you know, 5 grand in Bitcoin. So. So there it didn't need to be secret, right? Like Mr Beast YouTube videos, he walks around giving people 50 grand.

Uh people go on game shows and get a lot more money. It didn't need to be some kind of secret thing. It wasn't intended to fund some sort of anti government operation, right. I think some people think that this was intended as some sort of overthrow of the government. I can tell you when I donated, I didn't think I was donating to overthrow the Canadian government or anything like that. So uh, and if you were gonna do that, I wouldn't get involved. But you better do it completely differently. You don't grab some random kid that knows nothing about Bitcoin and dump \$1,000,000 in cash on him. If you're trying to overthrow a government or something like that. So it was just intended as like a fun. Here's a bunch of cash we think you guys were cool. Let us teach you about Bitcoin sort of thing.

And that's why I wasn't distributed secretly. And I don't know. I mean, there's three or four other crazy stories that are going around. But yeah, if you guys have any comments or questions, I'll shut up for a minute.

You know what we should post In the nest, the link to to where you guys can see the status of the funds. I'll do that real quick.

I'll be right back.

Epic Curious #GetOnZero: Hey, what's up JW?

JW: Hey man, I'm just looking for the link to the the app that rot 13 made so that you guys can see the status of the of the Bitcoin that's been distributed and also if you want to see the like if you think it's possible that he still has the money and you look at all the photos and videos that have been posted and then you can also look at Rot 13 Maxes app and you can see that it was a transaction, went to a hundred wallets and it's been you know, distributed to at least 30 and there's, you know, evidence for each of the truckers. So the intention there is that if any of the truckers see on social media that they were handed an envelope or they were handed an envelope and Caribous claiming that they have Bitcoin they have the opportunity to post on social media hey I got envelope that didn't have anything in it or I tried to move the Bitcoin and it wasn't there or whatever.

And we've seen none of that. So that's kind of the evidence that it was truly distributed to those guys.

Epic Curious #GetOnZero: Uh, yeah, good point. So the this whole thing has been really informational, very informative for me, learning more now than I did in the last space kind of filling in some of the context, Jesse actually addressed a bulk of my questions, but uh. I did have a question. You mentioned this court order. Where can I read that?

JW: Oh, that's another thing that we should post up in the nest. I think Coindesk did an article on it. Uh, I mean like real quick.

Epic Curious #GetOnZero: And they have a link straight for the order?

JW: Yeah, actually, I'll tweet it out with them.

Epic Curious #GetOnZero: And I just wanna make a comment. I think that's crazy that you guys beat the court order by 30 minutes. Wow. Who knew that we had such a timeline on this to accomplish it?

JW: Okay, I got the court order posted up in the nest. I mean it's really good that that those funds got distributed before they got frozen. I think for what it's worth, I mean, they may end up getting frozen anyway, legally frozen, right? But at least it's going to be super clear that this is not a technology thing, it's not a Bitcoin thing. It's not a failure of Bitcoin and you know, uh, nobody got defrauded, right? The funds were intended to the truckers. They got to the truckers. That doesn't magically mean that courts have no power. But that story is a whole lot better than a lot of the stories that seemed very possible. You know, the one that I really didn't want for myself was, oh, these funds were used for something nefarious, but even just the funds didn't arrive, right, could have been used to make it seem like Bitcoin was just as bad as these other platforms.

Epic Curious #GetOnZero: Yeah. And just to clarify, I think he said this, you don't know the present state of the other like 8 bitcoin or if they're in multi SIG or under an individual's control or anything?

JW: My understanding is they're not exactly in the same setup that they were in before, so there's like the, I guess honk, honk, little leadership or honk, Honk, honk, leadership, which are maybe some people that helped organize the protest in the first place. For what it's worth, you gotta be really careful funding stuff like protests, right. Like there are professional protesters. Yeah, you just have to be careful if you're if you're going to give any substantial amount of money to somebody that's involved in some kind of

political action, there's all kinds of ways that that could go bad. So you wanna know that you really trust these people to be responsible, and that's why it seemed fairly safe. I think when we were all giving money to, you know, those three knuckleheads because they're known people, they're not going to do anything stupid. They've been in the space for really long time. They're not going to be able to claim technical ignorance or anything like that. But I mean right now I don't know where that money is and it's definitely not in the hands of the people that I think we as a community trusted when we donated it. So we'll see what happens with it. But my understanding is some sort of protester organization leadership has control of it. And yeah, hopefully they're good guys and you know, whatever, but it's not a great situation, I think. But fortunately 2/3 of it is in the hands of just normal everyday Joes.

Epic Curious #GetOnZero: Sure well thanks for taking my questions. Appreciate you running this space.

JW: Yeah man. I'm going to eat and I'm gonna let as much dead silences needs to be there. And if anybody wants to bolt, that's fine. But I wanna make sure that maybe it does have a question about it gets to ask and. Uh, we were able to support Caribou in trying to counter some of these crazy stories that are that are being told around 'cause that can get out of hand quick.

Oh, I was also gonna post up in the nest the the link so you guys can see where the funds went. So I'll do that right now too.

Right. So it's up there also now, so if you click on that - not the lawsuit, but the funds tracker. You'll see that 31 of the 100 envelopes have had funds swept out of them, and it looks like about 8 have also purchased something. So pretty cool. And I think, you know, pretty, pretty good actually. I mean these people are total Bitcoin noobs. So if 30 of them in two days had figured out how to move money in and 10% of them had figured out how to make it purchase. That's pretty good.

I guess I'll also say one of the ways that you can tell, if somebody's bad guy, on Bitcoin Twitter in general is they won't show up and have a conversation like this. So we have all kinds of people like the usual suspects that are out there saying all kinds of crazy stuff about, oh, we should have done this better or we should have done that better.

If you, I mean, just think for a minute. You're just complaining on Twitter, right? Put yourself in my position. You're just complaining on Twitter about funds that you donated and haven't been distributed in the truckers for two weeks, and then all the sudden some kid is saying, hey, I need help. I don't know what to do. And he's sitting on this money like, what were the other options? Right. I've yet to hear any viable options. I've heard some really stupid ideas like we should have went out and bought a bunch of open Dimes. It changes nothing, right? That's what we had. Was great. You get this piece of paper, you scan it with Blue Wallet, you have Bitcoin and blue wallet. I've heard people say that we should have distributed them super secretly again. We need people to know that Caribou doesn't have the money anymore. The money was donated to truckers. We need everybody to know that that went to the truckers.

For some reason, nobody had a problem with like donating the money in that it going to 8 people or whatever, and these were eight people nobody knew about, right? It's not like it's not like everybody was outraged that there's, you know, these these organizers that are not BTC sessions. Greg Foss, Jeff Booth, that we didn't know when we donated. They now have spending power, right? But those people are somehow completely trustworthy, right? But the 80 truckers that we handed the Bitcoin to like and, and they have a much smaller amount, right? Like if they're, if they do something dirty, what they still 8 grand, right? Not a million. Somehow they're not trustworthy. It makes absolutely no sense. So yeah, I mean the the question is like what, what what are the real alternatives to what we did at that point?

If you put yourself in Caribou's position, right, you're just trying to raise 2 grand and then you wake up and you have \$1,000,000 and everybody bolted. What do you do? It's not. It's far from easy to know that the legal, ethical, safe move at that point. Uh, so. You know anybody that's complaining about this is dead to me. Permanently. I never want to hear from him or helping with anything 'cause they're the worst kind of people in the world. But yeah, if you guys have any ideas of what we could have done differently, more than happy to discuss it.

Hopefully it's a little bit more clear now and let you guys know that those three chuckleheads just took off on this kid and left him holding the bag. And it's like we didn't even have time to think about what to do really. Right, like, oh, you've got 1,000,000 bucks, but you don't know that that money is not going to be stolen in the next 15 minutes, right? You don't know the other two people that hold 2 keys. You know that one of them is such an idiot. He'll sign anything because that's how we moved the money. And you know, this other guy is like some some dude that hasn't the new with the protest, but you didn't know him two days ago. Uhm. That's that's a whole different situation I think, than what people imagine Caribou was sitting in, and I was sitting in when he asked me to help him figure out how to get out of this mess. So I don't know. Hopefully that's helpful. Maybe there's maybe that clears everything up and there is no pushback or or anger at that point. But because you have any questions, go for it.

Alright, well, there's a there's three chuckleheads with half a million followers out there trying to make him look bad. Hopefully the 60 people, 60 decent people that showed up and ask questions will be, you know, on clubhouse and in these other spaces and can provide the facts of actually what took place every once in awhile and at least slow the amount of uh, just like hate that's being built up for this poor kid. I don't really care about, you know me, but I guess it would be nice if there was a little less heat pumping for me too. So, yeah, thank you guys for doing that. And thank you guys for showing up in, in figuring out what was really going on.

And yeah, see if you can get those guys to agree to a very safe, very healthy, professionally refereed slugfest with JW at Bitcoin 2020. I'd love to hang out with those guys in that way. Alright, see you guys.

This is Exhibit "E" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written in a cursive style.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Update on Canadian Truckers Bitcoin

<https://twitter.com/JWWeatherman/status/1496532356848570372>

February 23, 2022

NS: Hello friends. Uh, I have a call coming in from a paralegal that I'm talking to you. So if I have to jump off it, she's going to call me between now and 12:35. So if I have to jump off, that's why, but I'm happy to answer any questions I just got in. So I don't know what you guys are talking about, but yeah.

JW: Actually, I haven't even had a chance to talk to you about this, but Babacar had a reasonable push back and he said, you know, it would be great if the if the three dudes. I'll try to be respectful and not use the the description that I've used up to this point for them. Let's say the three celebrities. It'd be nice if they three celebrities would get vocal and confirm everything that you and I are saying, but his push back was that it would also be helpful if you confirm that stuff too, and I explained that I told you not to do that, but I do agree at this point, for what it's worth, that it's probably a good idea to answer everybody's questions in as much detail as possible, because the disinformation machine is pretty extreme.

NS: Yep, totally understandable. I'm gonna listen to your spaces that you recorded yesterday and basically just send you notes and take notes myself, just in case there's any misunderstandings. But I think we're ... JW and I've been in regular conversation, so we're pretty much on the same page. So from a zoomed out view, we had two multisig wallets. One of them had, I believe, 14.6 Bitcoin in at the other one has about 6 and then there's also funds that need to be aggregated that were in other wallets or in lightning channels, probably worth between 1.5 to two Bitcoin. So let's say there's between in the in the bigger multisig it was 14.6 Bitcoin that was totally... not totally.... Actually, I have a recovery code for that there's about \$12,000 equipment left there so that has to be aggregated into the remaining wallet, but apart from that basically changed all of the funds in the bigger multisig or put into the hundred envelopes and all hundred envelopes were given out to, I would say approximately 80 truckers, because somewhere doubles, one person received a triple.

JW: And and I'm happy to. Hey, man, sorry to interrupt, but will you will you tweet out this space real quick so that other people can join? I am recording it so people will be able to come back and listen to that to your your summary. But how do I do that? But. Click the plus button in the bottom right hand corner if you're an iPhone anyway.

NS: In addition, perfect. Yeah. And then tweet. Yeah. Awesome. So no, that's OK. So, yeah, in that multisig count part from I think about \$12,000 in change. I still have to recover that with the recovery seed. That was all sent out in 100 envelopes. And then so right now, there's six Bitcoin in one of the first multi six that we did.

JW: Don't don't do that by the way, just leave it right there 'cause I think.

NS: You know I'm not touching it. Like, right? I'm not. I'm not touching anything until I've essentially. I don't wanna break the law. I don't wanna give anyone a reason to arrest me. So right now the all I could say is that the funds are safe. The government or, you know, whatever people are saying, no one else has the keys and the keys are with the people who basically set up the multisig and nothing is changed

there. But it's basically just sitting there until we know what to do. It's frozen under court order. The 14.6 that went out were not under a court order when they were distributed, they were distributed before that court order came into effect to the best of my knowledge. and so the remaining Bitcoin, let's call it 7.5, to 8 bit coin once all the different wallets or aggregated, I know BJ started a wallet at 1.2 I've got that written down. I don't think he's done anything with it, but there's 0.2 Bitcoin in there, so I'm keeping track of everything that was created to make sure it all gets aggregated into the final resting place. But right now it's more a matter of don't move anything until we understand what's going on with this court order lawsuit. And for the record, it's a class action lawsuit of the people in Ottawa who have who claimed to have suffered hardship from the convoy being here. Now the fundamental problem is that they're misdirecting their suffering, I guess, to the convoy, when in reality it was actually the city and the police that caused all this right? At a macro level. If the federal government just came out and spoke to these law abiding peaceful Canadians and essentially agreed to remove unscientific and unlawful mandates, this would have been done after one weekend. The majority of the complaints in the class action are much further into this thing, right? It's like unlike February 17th, there was an incident recorded. You know the city shut down all the restaurants claiming it was too dangerous. The restaurants and and businesses that stayed open flourished like we basically had this massive gathering of peaceful freedom loving Canadians that would have paid good money to eat food at restaurants, the city forced them all to shut down and basically said it was dangerous, which was a complete conflict to reality if you're down here. And so it's very odd. It seems to be just a strategy to create friction for the freedom convoy and stop money getting to the truckers. That's literally what this whole thing is.

JW: A quick, quick question before I forget. So the seven Bitcoin that are remaining. Uh, can you? I mean, I know this because I know that you had nothing by the intention of getting all of it that was in your control out to the truckers. And we worked for days on it together. But for those that that don't, that weren't part of that. Can you confirm that you do not have the ability to spend that Bitcoin? That even if you wanted to violate the court order, it's not in your you don't have enough, you don't have a spending threshold of keys and you can't convince the other people that are holding keys to spend money unilaterally the way that you could would not amount that's been distributed.

NS: Confirm I don't have unilateral control. There's multiple signatures needed. In fact, the wallet it's held within, needs to be restored before anything is done, and multiple parties need to come together and coordinate to do that, which is difficult right now, but correct. No one has unilateral control over the funds.

JW: There there is a small amount I think. What is it \$14,000? That was kind of change? That that you do have unilateral control over, correct?

NS: That is correct. OK.

JW: And then so, but the seven Bitcoin, the real money that is remaining the remaining third the people that do have control of that it's not and I think it's reasonable for everybody to know who has control of that right like we donated money these guys I think it's important but maybe you want to check with those guys before you say it I so I don't know if they've signed off on. Saying yes, I'm taking control and I'll be publicly responsible for the funds if that's a Gray area, maybe. Maybe, don't say, but it would be nice to know who, who, who's in control of the the funds that was donated. It's something that needs to be set at some point.

NS: So yes. So the what I can say is there is a fairly incorporated nonprofit that was created. That was the entity through which all of the donations, like, there's still \$10 million basically being frozen illegally. 'cause it was not used so it's not going to be used for any illegal activity. It's literally just to compensate truckers for their overhead, that is still being frozen and the company that it was done through is a Canadian registered nonprofit which has a board of directors of seven directors. So what I will say is that people that are board of directors on the board of that nonprofit are the other key holders. I won't say who I got to chat with them first, and I gotta find out what's going on with all of that last,

JW: what's the name of the non profit? While you do that I'm just gonna kinda tell people my thoughts on this, so it's it's important that that, that everybody knows that. And so I want the nonprofit as soon as possible. Uh, and if you can, if you know who this nonprofit is 'cause Caribou might, he's doing other stuff right now, and he might forget... if you can nag those guys, if you know who they are and ask them to make it very clear publicly that they are in possession of the Bitcoin, they're totally responsible for what happens to it. Nobody Caribou doesn't have the ability to spend that Bitcoin. JW doesn't have any access to that Bitcoin. The nonprofit is firmly in control of it, and they're the ones that are responsible for how it gets used and that they feel good about looks like they are in control of it, right? So if some of this Bitcoin walks off, it's on them. I would love for them to publicly confirm that for my benefit and then also @NobodyCaribou's benefit.

NS: I'm just looking for the name of the company. It's in one of the documents I have.

JS: Yeah, take your time. Don't, don't rush. Anybody else wants to make a comment and we can chat about other stuff while he's looking that up.

NS: By the way, if you got a federal corporation look up, it's a publicly available site and you type in. This description and I also have the business number. Then you will essentially be able to pull up. The information about the directors is all publicly available. I should also say that that nonprofit has a disclosure requirement that they publicly disclose all funds and where the funds went like they have pretty stringent public accounting requirements. And you can also click on a tab to see all the directors, all of their names are there. Don't know where I put this, but I will. I will find it.

JW: My main concern at this point for those funds is the same concern that I had for the larger bucket that we did safely distributed. So also @NobodyCaribou is confirming that that I did not help with any of those seven Bitcoin. He didn't have control with seven Bitcoin when I got involved and started chatting with them and so confirm, you know, JW is, you know, I may be a cop. That's still the other 14 Bitcoin somehow got distributed on video, but at least that 7 Bitcoin had nothing to do it. Sorry, I lost my train of thought there a little bit, but OK, so my concern for that seven Bitcoin is that the the experts, the celebrities that have been in decline for a long time that everybody trusted, took that money and dumped it on them. And I say dumped because I don't think that they, I don't know who they are. Right. But this is my instinct. They don't have the technical ability to secure that Bitcoin, to hold it safely and to be responsible for it. They may have the ability to account for it when it walks out the door, but I don't. I don't have a high degree. I don't have a reasonable degree of confidence that they've ever done it Bitcoin transaction before they got this seven Bitcoin dumped on them. So if they're around in there listening, I'm not really up for helping with this. I think I've reached the end of my list, but there's good people out there that will help you actually. You know what, who's in the audience that will help you. Ben Westgate, for a fee, will probably help you. John Vallis. He's a Bitcoin celebrity and a good dude. If you ask him for help, he'll probably at least give you some advice. Uh. Maybe heavily armed clown

Patrick is in the audience. Patrick or Bitcoin motorists, long time bitcoiner I'm sure will give you at least some free advice. And you know what? I will help by pointing you to other people that I think are trustworthy in the space to give you advice. But that's the extent of what I'll do for you. So if you want to party that non profit and they don't know how to secure it, acknowledge that right now, I don't know if you can secure it to be honest, because you're not allowed to move the Bitcoin. But so there's some pretty interesting constraints that apply to you guys that don't apply to normal people that hold Bitcoin, but you better figure it out because if somebody walks off with that Bitcoin and it's under a court order, you're going to have a whole lot of time proving it wasn't you if you haven't set it up properly, and I doubt yourself.

NS: Yeah. Yeah, that's a that's definitely. I mean there's. Basically, right now my priority... I don't know why I can't find this. I won't. It is written down somewhere. I'll just tweet it as soon as this is as soon as I find it because I don't know where it is. But I'll give the corporation the full corporation name and also the corporation number. And like I said, if you go to Government of Canada, search for a federal corporation to be able to look that up and see. Ummm. But priority one is OK, basically deal with the threat of the class action, whatever legal things I have to do. And then after that it's like, OK, how what's... what is the optimal way to secure the remaining Bitcoin without doing anything illegal and while making sure the funds are secure. So I mean I'm not a technical wizard, we were using nunchuck which served us quite well, but with that original multisig. Uh, last I talked to the nunchuck team. There were so many transactions to process that basically the tech interface couldn't handle it and so we have the restoration process of restoring that wallet. Everything is there to restore it. It just has to be done with multiple people at the same time. And like I said, Board of Directors, I need to get those people which have low tech understanding and are quite preoccupied. I gotta get them on board to just do a session and I got to first figure out what's the best way to secure them without breaking the law and number 2, Execute that with those people and put it in place so that's there's reduced points of failure. And yeah, I mean any input from anyone if you DM me, I will make an effort to get through there's shitloads of them in there, but I'll make an effort to get through as many as they can, especially if I recognize the name so any helps appreciated.

JW: I guess I also because I don't wanna be making it seem like these guys are jerks. I I don't think that they signed up for this, right? They're non experts. In, in my opinion, the three celebrities that that put the Bitcoin in their hands should have done that with the proper training and the proper education and held on to them until that was done so that they could have technical knowledge to be at least relatively confident that they have control of the Bitcoin. So I don't think it's on this non profit and now finds himself in this situation. I think it's on the people that you know there's a chain of trust and the chain of trust got broken with the three celebrities that we all gave money to. It did not continue on and so I think that's that's their fault for what it's worth, but not trying to crap on them, but also not trying. I mean, I do want to crap on them, but I'm not going to do it in front Caribou 'cause he's a very generous and loving guy in little guys, but I also wanted to make it clear that it's not the non profits fall that they find themselves in this situation.

NS: I want to say that everyone went into this with the best intentions. We had no ***** idea this would happen. I don't blame anyone for their actions because I think the gut reaction as well. First of all, I started this so this is my bag to hold if you know if something gets out of control. The person who's fundamentally responsible person who initiated it. So the idea of me being left alone holding this hot

potato it you know that is the - I don't hold anyone like – I don't hold against anyone for the way they acted. Just put it that way. From my perspective, everyone will have their own perspective. But it doesn't change the fact that we are in a situation we need to deal with this as productively as possible. I did find the name. It's on the GiveSendGo page, Freedom 2022 Human rights and freedoms, and so if you plug that into, you know, plug it into the federal corporation. But that's right now.

JW: That is the only thing that I blame those guys for. It is not being here in this space confirming this stuff to protect us. You and me, my family and your family. From anybody thinking that we stole the Bitcoin or anything else. I think that that's a level that is different than just getting spooked, but will agree to disagree on that. And I'll continue to mock them mercilessly, mercilessly elsewhere until they do that. And if they do that right, all I want them to do is just confirm the truth of the whole situation. In the facts and you know, uh, thank you would be nice because I think that that helps, it helps the dumbs. Realize that that what we did was exactly what we should have done and what they would have wanted us to do, which was to distribute the funds to the Bitcoiners. Can you also confirm that like when you raise the money, right, when you when you started it? What did you picture when you threw up that that page, like, what did you expect your day was going to be like or how were the funds going to be distributed when he did that?

NS: Well, my initial intention was essentially, I wonder if I could raise a couple like the Canadian equivalent of a couple, \$1000 in Bitcoin. And I had been just, you know, I was going around every single day talking to as many people as I could afford to do, kind of like a needs analysis on the ground. And when I had time and if a trucker was curious, I would go into their cabin. We would spend just a casual 45 minutes, I'd hear their story, and then I'd help them download Green Wallet, and I'd send them, you know, 25 to \$50, and I was like, yeah, I can, you know, this is a crazy case. Everyone settling in. It would be great. You know, as an excuse to get them interested in Bitcoin and send them a little bit of money. So that was really all I had in that was as far as my modeling had gone because I had no reason to expect otherwise. I didn't have that many people on Twitter. So it's not like the whole world knows that this is happening and it was just a single QR code. And yeah, that was how it started. And I had no foresight to think it would go beyond a couple \$1000. My threshold of comfort was when things got to \$15,000 Canadian, I was kinda like, OK, this is getting a little bit different. I can't just hold these funds. This, this doesn't feel right. I don't. You know, I don't think I should be in possession of this many funds. I don't even know how I can give this to enough truckers. And then it was like, OK, I just need to still figure out who needs what when. And you know, that process takes a couple days of, like, talking to a bunch of people and then by the time I looked back and looked at the funds were at, it was like over 5 Bitcoin. And then shortly after it was over, 10 Bitcoin, and then they shut, you know, and then people are giving larger amounts before I know, I'm like, holy **** we need to cut. We need to stop this 'cause there's no, I actually have no idea what the **** do.

JW: But wait a minute. Let's let's clarify something, because I didn't donate until after BTC sessions said that he was going to have control of Bitcoin, and then Greg Foss. Alright, so so at what point? How much money did it get up to before you guys had the...? Let me let me recap. I think what happened. You can tell me if I'm wrong as you expected to raise tiny amount of money. It was all just going to your control. When you realize it was getting more you got them involved so that the funds would be secured in a three or five. And when you did that, they also started promoting it heavily. So kind of making the problem worse, but it's OK now because you have big celebrity Bitcoiners that have a spending threshold, right. If those three guys don't agree of the five, but money's not going anywhere, so it's

relatively safe and then it got really big. So from my perspective, you're wrong when you got involved and you started it, you started something that was going to top out at a couple grand and you absolutely deserve responsibility for that chunk. But when you recognized that this was not going to be that project and was going to be bigger, you did the right thing, you got the experts involved and they put their names on the line and took possession of the Bitcoin so that everybody would be safe. And so as far as I'm concerned, you did the right thing there and everything was good up until the point where that three of five disintegrated into your soul control again, and that that's where I'm still not exactly sure what the motivation was. I mean, I've heard that it was because Jeff got kicked off on the Board and so that certainly makes him sympathetic. But there's no way in which this is your fault, because as far as I can tell, at least everything that you did was the right, reasonable, wise thing to do at that moment

NS: Well, I mean, when it got above a couple \$1000, I didn't say this needs to shut down now, right. I was very excited. I'm talking to these people every day. I'm so inspired by these people who came here and sacrificing her, basically basically going bankrupt by being here because they have nothing left and I'm like, well, **** if we can get a **** load of money from the global Bitcoin community. Plus it's a fail safe in case banks get screwed over. And at that point I knew, you know, go fund me had did their thing, but I thought GiveSendGo is completely safe and it was almost like every single time we got something shut down, TD shut down the account and GiveSendGo got held up. It was like people took that as a signal to send more, you know, one person gave 5 Bitcoin. And then I would, you know, I didn't stop it. I think that's the biggest impact. It would have been.

JW: Yeah, I don't. I don't agree with that either because you I OK. So let me ask you this. You saw it was getting big, the project was at outside of your capability. You brought in a bunch of experts to take control of it. What would you have done...? Umm well actually, how big was it when I, I mean I think it was less than \$10,000, but maybe I'm missing remembering it when those three guys put their name on it and took responsibility, how much money was it at that point?

NS: Yeah. And I have to look in my field notes 'cause it was very like keep in mind every single day as much as my body permits. I was basically running around trying to speak to people and help, So like I think part of it. Part of my f*** -up was I was still on the ground putting all my energy in there and so I wasn't really paying close attention to the Bitcoin side of things.

JW: Right. Well, OK, let's let's assume it was \$20,000.

NS: Yeah. When he got to, when it got to 20, just under 20,000. I remember Greg promoted the tweet that I had done with the wallet that I did in that like quadrupled the amount of things that came in. But once it got 20 grand, I was like, we need to do a multisig setup. I don't feel comfortable holding this myself. Will you guys be key holders? And then just for the record, when it when it went away from the Bitcoiners, it transferred to board of directors so I was never in sole possession. The second multisig we did, which held the bulk of the funds was myself, one of the directors on the nonprofit and then an overseas Bitcoiner with a reputation that was recommended by one of the Bitcoiners. So we had those three, those myself, one of the directors and then an anonymous big corner who had a trust connection from one of the three former Bitcoiners. And that's where the bulk of the funds were helped.

JW: Yep. Uh. So to clarify on that, yes, technically it was a two of three multisig and there were 2 of 3 people involved, but that's uh, not super helpful when the other people involved are not technical and they don't verify something. It's mostly security for you. But let's just get back to ... so at the point where

it's 20 grand or whatever you set up the three or five multisig at that point, I think you've done the right thing. And I think it's safe for it to grow to \$1,000,000, right? At what point did you turn off the spigot and say, OK, we're not and why? Why did you turn it off and say we can't accept anymore funds? At what point was that was like?

NS: Yeah. So it was a collaborative decision between like I, I it's best I remember it and I don't always trust my own memory, but Ben and I, BTC Sessions and I, had a conversation said this is getting really big. We have all these funds. We don't even have a plan to distribute because there's no need for right now. So there's lots of options, but we need to start to get busy on this and and so we both agreed on a phone call. Click. Yeah. Turn off the tally coin or at least pause it. My suggestion was pause it so that nothing could come in while we figure out what to do. And maybe we reopen it again later on so Ben shut down the Talleycoin. I stopped really promoting it. And then it was like, how do we what do we do now and then...

JW: I think at that point 3 celebrities were still involved and making decisions and did they also at that point when you guys shut it off, do they still have those keys?

NS: So they were, yes, they still have the keys, but they were more key holders to be.... it was mostly myself, Ben and BJ who were really like in close regular contact 'cause Ben was the one who was the hands on technical guy and BJ was my connection to the nonprofit Board. Then actually by at that point my intention was, OK, the director of the nonprofit should be the people holding this. I did my job to be a liaison, set it up, and make sure that they sort of understood why this is important. My intention was, and I even tried to schedule a meeting with five of the directors of the nonprofit, get them all in one room and get them as a three of five multisig so that everything would ... I wanted everything to be handed over to them. Now the problem is, all the all the directors that were in town where essentially, like you know, have their own **** going on, getting attacked, you know, like songs, and started to get illegally arrested on no ground. So then I started to be like, OK, well, number one, it's hard to get these people into a room and have a focused hour with them to hand this all off. I like it was becoming unfeasible. So then I was like, OK, then I think I contacted you. You were saying you got to get this Bitcoin out to truckers. I said, OK. I'm, I'm. I'm screwed. I don't know what to do. Help. And then very thankfully you were able to kind of advise what to do to get as much of it as possible. And so yeah. Yeah.

JW: So I want to clarify from that point because had at that moment the funds been in a safe state, we wouldn't have done anything rushed. So when I first started helping you, I thought that those other guys still had the three I thought they still had the spending threshold those keys and I, you know, I'm. I'm trying to remember too, and it's a bit of a blur, but it wasn't until it was clear that it's like the majority of the funds are in your control and you can spend them at any time and you know, yes, there's other two other guys involved, but you don't really know them very well. And you don't feel great that they're not going to either get robbed or or, you know, I mean I ... It's just that you didn't know them enough to trust them with, you know, more than half, \$1,000,000 and it could be tied to your name.

NS: Correct. Yeah, that's what they did the most nervous.

JW: Right. So at that point, everything else was kind of secondary for your safety. And then to make it clear that the funds weren't spent, those were the OR stolen. Those are the big priorities and tied together. So really this from my perspective, this was all a relatively smooth thing, right? Like, no real drama existed until those guys gave up their keys. Other than me, you know, and a few other people

***** that the funds haven't been distributed already, there wasn't any chance the funds were going to be lost. Now, I didn't know that. And I thought it was looking like a full rug pull. I didn't know you. And you're talking about not spending the keys for years. But it was just like, Twitter, ***** and trolling. if the key is that still been in that three or five, it wouldn't have been any real urgency or any real drama, right? We probably I was saying earlier we probably would have talked about stuff just like setting you up with a booth with a bunch of Bitcoin and scanning it and passing it out or whatever, right? There was a bunch of different, very reasonable, easy, more fun ways to get the Bitcoin out. Had it been safe? When, when? When you asked me for help there was because it wasn't safe that we had to do everything in a very rushed way.

NS: Yeah, I should say one thing too. And then I gotta jump off in, like, 5 minutes. 'cause she hasn't called yet, but I want to give her a buzz and get this sorted out. My so as I understood it as it was told to me by the directors, this nonprofit was set up. There was an accountant and a lawyer and a bookkeeper that was essentially in charge of overseeing a system where the truck drivers register with the road captains, those registrations get passed on, put into a central manifest that has details of like their name, their license plate, their truck registration where they came from, how long they spent here and then they were going to send details of their expenses of like how much did it cost. So this whole idea that there's already infrastructure in place and a publicly disclosed nonprofit that's overseeing it. They already have a distribution system in place. So I was like, OK, this is perfect. We now have a large amount of Bitcoin. We have to make the choice of do we convert this Bitcoin to Fiat, amalgamated with the GiveSendGo donations? And then it basically just follows the same pipeline. I'm hands off. I just helped a parallel stream of revenue be able to plug into that and get gets sent out. Then I was like, well, maybe we don't convert to Fiat, and we arranged to do something where we can give the Bitcoin directly to truckers instead of going through that same pipeline and this is where some of the ideas that I kind of said outloud, it's like, well, what if all the donations covered their expenses and then the nonprofit formalize something where basically the Bitcoin was distributed out to truckers overtime? The mistake I made was I said that and I didn't really make it expressly clear that this is just an idea. This is not what we're doing and, you know, rightfully so. People were, like, done or not, you didn't tell us you're going to be a fund manager. You told us you were gonna get Bitcoin to truckers, and you are the most obvious about that. And it made a lot of sense to me. So it's like, OK, yes. And then basically it's like OK, everything was done legally, but then the government started not even listening to lock like they started doing illegal ****. So I was like, OK, if they're doing illegal **** in other areas, arresting people without cause, basically all due process is broken down. There's a serious risk, right? The biggest risk of theft is not just by the people holding the keys, but it's actually like by the government, right? And it's like if they have it, it's never, it's never coming back. So that's when it was like, OK, if we're getting Bitcoin to truckers, what's the most? What's the safest, most rational, effective way to get Bitcoin to truckers? And what we settled on was putting it in paper wallets and the envelopes, then it was had a condensed time window from a safety perspective. So that's why and I went dark on Twitter because I can't be on Twitter answering questions and trying to execute this thing, which I didn't even know if I'd be able to do like physically or mentally. And so, for safety reason, I didn't want to talk about it. Right. It's like, OK, whoever is helping this happened, I need to talk to them. But I don't tell anyone else 'cause ideally I just tell everyone when at the done. And so that was sort of what was what was done.

JW: Yeah, right on, man. Go. Go ahead and call and call the lawyer and chat with him. You know, you don't have to hang out, will. I will be here if you get back later or see you around. Thanks.

This is Exhibit "F" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



Freedom Convoy 2022

Campaign Created by: Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms



The funds from this campaign will be received by:

*****Funds from this campaign will be disbursed in a manner permitted under Canadian Law and**

*****There are current restrictions in place that might impede the immediate ability to disburse funds to this recipient.**

To our Fellow Canadians, the time for political overreach is over. Our current government is implementing rules and mandates that are destroying the foundation of our businesses, industries, and livelihoods. Canadians have been integral to the fabric of humanity in many ways that have shaped the planet.

We are a peaceful country that has helped protect nations across the globe from tyrannical governments who oppressed their people, and now it is happening here. We are taking our fight to the doorsteps of our Federal Government and demanding that they cease all mandates against its people. Small businesses are being destroyed, homes are being destroyed, and people are being mistreated and denied fundamental necessities to survive. It is our duty as Canadians to put an end to these mandates. It is imperative that this happens because if we do not our country will no longer be the country we have come to love. We are doing this for our future Generations and to regain our lives back.

It is a small price to pay for our freedoms. We thank you all for your Donations and know that you are helping reshape this once beautiful country back to the way it was.

For your generous donations to flow smoothly, the good people at Give Send Go will be sending donations directly to our bulk fuel supplier and are working out the details now which means your hard-earned money is going to straight to who it was meant for and need not flow through anyone else. Any leftover donations will be donated to a credible Veterans organization which will be chosen by the donors.

"Money raised will be dispersed to our Truckers to aid them with the cost of the journey"

"Funds will be spent to help cover the cost of fuel for our Truckers primarily, and will be used to assist with food and shelter if needed"

Thank you all for your generosity supporting the truckers' protesting passports and coerced medical procedures lead by our courageous truckers. The protest fundraiser has achieved success beyond our wildest dreams and in ways we never could have strategized or predicted. Tamara's vision to support her trucking friends in their protest efforts, hoping to raise \$20,000 for their journey, had become a symbol of hope for individual freedom and sovereignty. It has inadvertently exposed foreign globalist interference and control over our governments. This humble grass roots movement appears to have led these powers into knee jerk reactions that validate the protestors' concerns repeatedly. They are protesting government overreach. What does the government do in response to that protest? Overreach even more! Our victories come easier and easier as they continuously prove the protestors right repeatedly.

Many of you might recall that in November 2022 the Canadian Federal Government announced that cross border travel would require a vaccine passport, even for truckers who are considered essential workers. This was considered controversial because the trucking industry was already experiencing a shortage of truckers driving up the cost of transport for essential goods like food that Canadians relied on to be imported from the US during the winter. Many of you also might recall that on January 11 the federal government announced that they would be dropping the mandate for truckers to be vaccinated to cross back into the Canadian border which seem to indicate that the federal government was heeding the warnings of industry experts. And many of you also might recall that the next day the federal government flip-flopped and reversed its decision to drop the mandate for truckers to be vaccinated to re-enter Canada without being quarantined for multiple days on end. After this flip flop, individual truckers began announcing their intentions to Convoy to Ottawa to protest. Multiple fund raisers popped up, and Tamara's emerged as the symbol of hope and freedom as she joined the convoy riding with Chris Barber leading the convoy to Ottawa. Along the way she covered the convoy on video live streams and social media. All her social media has now been cancelled... which again only proves that the truckers and protesters are right. Tamara could not have guessed in a million years that her fundraiser would become a symbol of hope for freedom, nor could she have anticipated the level of donations coming in. It is understood that a fund-

60%

Goal : USD \$16,000,000

Raised : USD \$9,736,133

GIVE NOW

112621

SHARE NOW

25564

PRAY NOW

45106

Recent Donations

USD \$ 100

TheAxeOfThomasDOTcom

14 mins ago

KEEP IT UP TRUCKERS!!! GOD IS WATCHING OVER YOU AND THE WORLD IS BEHIND YOU!!! WWG1WGA

 0
  0

USD \$ 50

Anonymous Donor

14 mins ago

Keep up the fight my brothers and sisters. We are fighting to maintain a free

See all

☆ See top donations

ran 1477 from may wish to avoid being involved in facilitating a fraudulent campaign. It is obvious that it is reprehensible for anyone to defraud donors of their money by falsely claiming to be raising money for a cause that they have no intention of helping. However, with the size of the fund growing, the scope of the use of funds must grow as well, as well as the structure which quickly involved the formation of a Not-for-Profit organization known as Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms and with that all the transparency as required by the Canadian Not-for-Profit Corporation Act. To provide clarity and transparency regarding the breath-taking growth of this fund raiser, please note that the original written explanation on GoFundMe to raise funds is no longer available. The original explanation was more general allowing for support of the truckers in whatever ways were needed to support their protest. The existing fundraising post is the result of communications between GoFundMe and Tamara and her original team which lead to continuous editing of the campaign posting into more specific uses of funds which GoFundMe began to interpret as a paralyzing restriction on the use of funds. Restricting the support of the protestors was never the intent of the fundraiser nor is it the intent of the donors. Whatever ethical and peaceful aid the Charter Right protestors require is what the donors want to provide, and the administrators of the fund will not unnecessarily restrict the use of the funds to support them. Here are some examples of what we believe the donors endorse as a proper use of their funds to support the protestors:

- Fuel for travel and warmth
- Necessities of life like water, food, shelter, and more
- Legal aid
- Financial aid
- Permanent infrastructure for continuing advocacy in whatever form that takes
- Office staff and personnel to permanently support them
- Other as required

Thank you all so much for donating to support the truckers. And thank you to Give Send Go for untying our hands to help pass on the support of the donors to the truckers who took the lead in gaining back our Charter Rights and Freedoms.

God bless!

From the Freedom Convoy 2022 Team

[Read less](#)

PRAYER REQUESTS

Click the Pray Now button to let the campaign owner know you are praying for them.

Once again the repeated actions by governments to prevent your donations from getting to the Ottawa truckers shows the importance of this fight for freedom.

The best way is to continue donating to help the truckers here on the ground and not request a refund.

We thank GiveSendGo for their commitment to ensure that the donations flow directly to the Freedom

Convoy truckers here in Ottawa.

PRAY NOW

Let's Create Your Fundraising Website!

Create your own page and start accepting online donations.

START FOR FREE

The Leader In Christian Fundraising



Worldwide leader

GiveSendGo is trusted around the world for its simple, reliable fundraising



Simple setup

Personalize, share and start collecting money in just minutes.



0% Platform Fee

Keep more of the money you raise with our no fee platform. Watching you

platform.
148



Share Hope

Raise money to share hope. Money is temporary. Jesus is eternal. Give both and watch the world be changed.



Easy Social Reach

Share across multiple social platforms and mobile devices with just a couple clicks of a button.



A+ Customer Service

Real People writing real responses. No cut and paste responses from our top of the line team. We are standing by, waiting to help.



Select Language ▾

FUNDRAISE FOR

Mission
Medical
Memorial
Family
Community
Church

LEARN MORE

Pricing and Fees
Common questions
Press Release

RESOURCES

Blog
Contact Us
Terms of Use
Privacy Policy

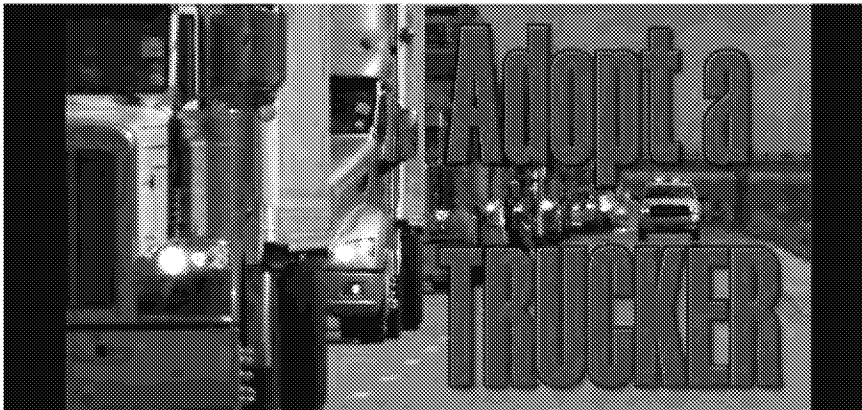
This is Exhibit "G" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Adopt a trucker

Campaign Created by: Chris Garrah



The funds from this campaign will be received by Chris Garrah.

Please register your offer at <http://register.adopt-a-trucker.ca/>

We at Warroom Canada have started up the Adopt-a-Trucker.ca campaign in partnership with 2022 Freedom Convoy that arrived in Ottawa, the weekend of January 28th.

Our heroic arrivals will need: housing, water, food, accommodations and shuttle services. Your donations are greatly appreciated and will be put to good use. This is a Canada wide rally determined to stop all mandates and return CANADIANS their rights and freedoms again. This is for all who want to contribute but cannot be there in person. This is a great way for you to be a part of this movement!

We are looking for volunteers here in Ottawa. Please fill out registration web form linked at <http://register.adopt-a-trucker.ca>

A need for all levels of logistics like food prep, generators, showers, security, pylons, etc. click the link below.

Warroom Canada a lancé le programme Adopt-a-Trucker.ca en partenariat avec le convoi Liberté 2022 arrivé à Ottawa, le week-end du 28 janvier.

Nos héroïques arrivants auront besoin de logement, d'eau, de nourriture, d'hébergement et de services de navette. Vos dons sont très appréciés et seront utilisés à bon escient. Il s'agit d'un rassemblement pancanadien déterminé à arrêter tous les mandats et à rendre aux CANADIENS leurs droits et leurs libertés. Il s'adresse à tous ceux qui veulent contribuer mais ne peuvent pas être présents en personne. C'est une excellente façon pour vous de faire partie de ce mouvement !

Nous recherchons des bénévoles ici à Ottawa. Veuillez remplir le formulaire d'inscription en ligne à l'adresse <http://adotez-un-canionneur.ca>.

Nous avons besoin de tous les niveaux de logistique, comme les préparations alimentaires, les générateurs, les douches, la sécurité et les pylons, etc.

[Read less](#)

Raised : USD \$591,493

GIVE NOW

8375

SHARE NOW

5334

PRAY NOW

9551

Recent Donations

USD \$ 50

Jonathan Nolt

1 days ago



0



0

USD \$ 200

Anonymous Donor

1 days ago

God Bless You Brave Men and Women!



0



0

[See all](#)

[See top donations](#)

UPDATES

Update #14

February 18, 2022



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oSAzNtL7U>

<https://www.instagram.com/shotsbyhill/>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4WGRn4BFGd0>

[un4WGRn4BFGd0](#)

PRAYER REQUESTS

Click the Pray Now button to let the campaign owner know you are praying for them.

Reel 151 more

Update #14

February 18, 2022



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?>

PRAY NOW

Let's Create Your Fundraising Website!

Create your own page and start accepting online donations.

START FOR FREE

The Leader In Christian Fundraising



Worldwide leader

GiveSendGo is trusted around the world for its simple, reliable fundraising platform.



Simple setup

Personalize, share and start collecting money in just minutes.



0% Platform Fee

Keep more of the money you raise with our no fee platform. Watching you raise money makes us happy.



Share Hope

Raise money to share hope. Money is temporary. Jesus is eternal. Give both and watch the world be changed.



Easy Social Reach

Share across multiple social platforms and mobile devices with just a couple clicks of a button.



A+ Customer Service

Real People writing real responses. No cut and paste responses from our top of the line team. We are standing by, waiting to help.



Select Language ▼

FUNDRAISE FOR

Mission
Medical
Memorial
Family
Community
Church

LEARN MORE

Pricing and Fees
Common questions
Press Release

RESOURCES

Blog
Contact Us
Terms of Use
Privacy Policy

This is Exhibit "H" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest B", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



WHO IS IN YOUR CROWD? SHARE WITH THEM.



GiveSendGo

@GiveSendGo

The number one Free Christian crowdfunding platform. Raise money for anything that shares Hope in the world. [GiveSendGo.com](https://www.GiveSendGo.com)

📍 Boston, MA 🌐 [GiveSendGo.com](https://www.GiveSendGo.com) 📅 Joined July 2011

4,081 Following 79.3K Followers

Not followed by anyone you're following



Tweets

Tweets & replies

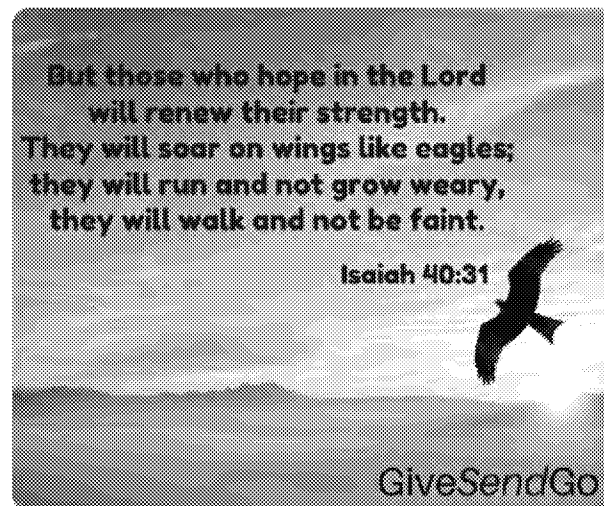
Media

Likes



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · 1h

...



💬 13

🔄 35

❤️ 231



10



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · 6h

...

2-day is the day!! Time 2 do something 🇺🇸 🇺🇸



25

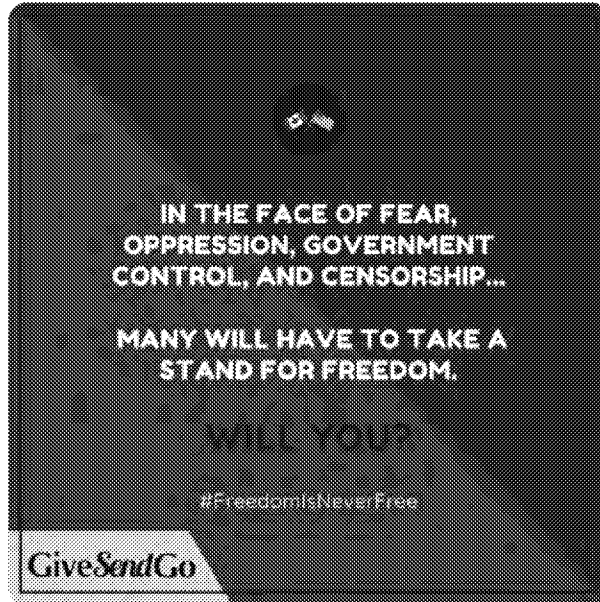
54

265


GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 21

...

To the people who are continuously taking a stand for freedom- YOU are making a difference in the world! This movement sets a foundation for people now and for future generations. You are not only inspiring people to stand up for their freedoms but actually taking action.



95

257

1,544

Who to follow


Lauren Boebert

@laurenboebert

Follow

Lauren Boebert for Congress Account: Congresswoman for CO-03. Owner of Shooters Grill. I'm the mom who told Beto HELL NO you're not taking our guns!


massresistance.org

@MassResistance

Follow

The organization on the front lines against the attacks on traditional family, religion, and society.


Rumble

@rumblevideo

Follow

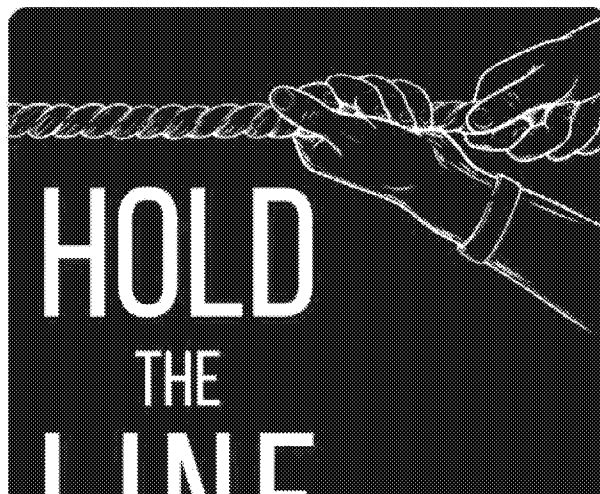
Rumble started in 2013 as a way to provide small video creators a way to host, manage, distribute and monetize their content.

Show more


GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 20

...

Definition: not yield to the pressure of a difficult situation.





78

444

2,138



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 19

...

Help meets material needs
Hope meets spiritual needs



28

49

404



Topics to follow

Tweets about the Topics you follow show up in your Twitter timeline

Joe Rogan



Kirstie Alley



South I

The Joe Rogan Experience



Homeschooling



Saskat

Elon Musk



Dave Chappelle



\$GOLD

Alberta



Texas



Novak I

Dana White



Florida



South f

More Topics



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 18

...

GiveSendGo
SHINE BRIGHTLY

Where's the money?

The questions keep on coming, so we want to answer!

The number one question people are asking right now is, "Have the truckers received the funds?" Our answer is this: "Yes, the truckers have received some of the funds paid out to the 'Adapt a Trucker' campaign."

As this plays out with the Canadian government, there have been steps taken to prevent the funds from being "frozen". Currently, the bulk of the funds are in an undisclosed U.S. bank.

Right now, the teams involved are actively discussing the legal options for getting the funds where they need to go. (Thank you to those who've sent in suggestions, you've definitely had some creative ones!)

What we need from you:

We ask that you do not request a refund at this time as these funds will be needed for the truckers and their legal teams. Additionally, please be patient and pray for wisdom for all involved. We will keep you updated as we move forward.

Thank you for all your prayers and support over these past few weeks!

"But as for you, be strong and courageous, for your work will be rewarded." 2 Chronicles 15:7

Shine Brightly!



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 18

...

In the midst of attacks, and all around craziness our prayer partners have not slowed down! Love to hear some of the responses! Keeps us going!

I got your prayer! I am absolutely in tears, right now! I am so blessed to have people praying for me and everyone that is fighting for our Freedom! I cannot thank you enough, for your message. It was the best gift in the world! Keep praying! We will win!

62

126

802



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 17

...

"Fear not, for I am with you; be not dismayed, for I am your God; I will strengthen you, I will help you, I will uphold you with my righteous right hand." Isaiah 41:10



59

189

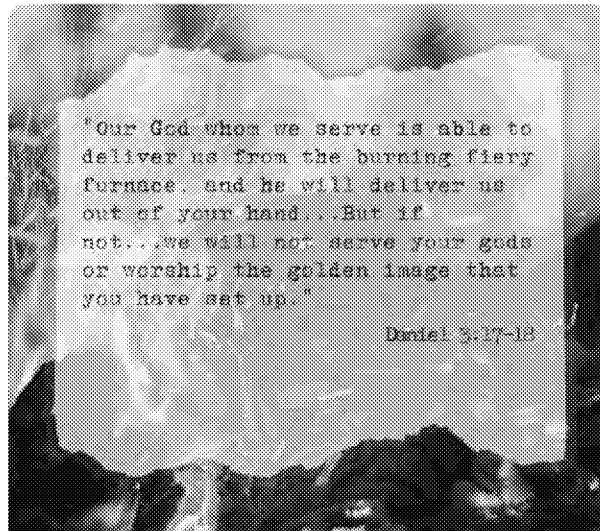
878



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 16

...

God is working all things for His glory and for the good of those who love Him. We will continue to worship and obey Him through the fire and we will not fall to the temptations of the world ❤️





102 390 1,604



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 16

We are on the side of FREEDOM!!

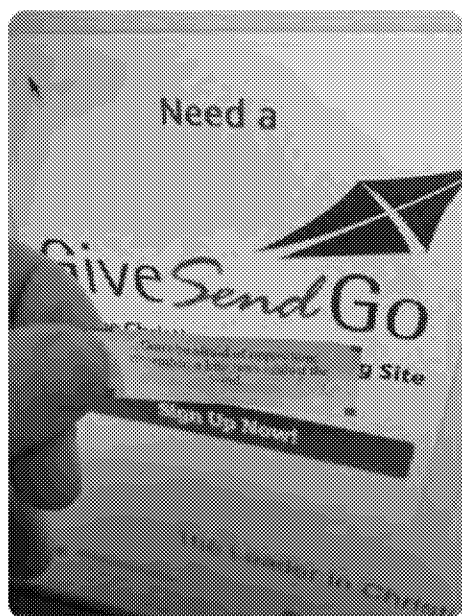


166 1,128 3,753



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 16

Just finished dinner. This was the fortune cookie. Someone is trying to say something!



118 1,511 9,488



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 16

We know there are many questions concerning the attacks on GiveSendGo Sunday night.

Sunday evening, February 13th, GiveSendGo was attacked by malicious actors attempting to eliminate the ability of its users to raise funds. There was a broadcasted breach showing one such actor illegally hacking into GiveSendGo and distributing the names and emails of the donors of the Freedom Convoy Campaign. However, no credit card information was leaked. No money was stolen.

GiveSendGo has a dedicated team aggressively focused on identifying these malicious actors and pursuing actions

against their cybercrime. At the time of the intrusion, GiveSendGo's security team immediately shut down the site to prevent further illegal actions against our site. We have also performed many security audits to ensure the security of the site before bringing the site back online.

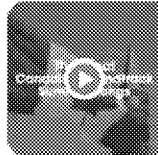
We are in a battle. We didn't expect it to be easy. This has not caused us to be afraid. Instead, it's made it even more evident that we can not back down. Thank you for your continued support, prayers and the countless emails letting us know you are standing with us.

530 2,425 7,373



Rob Johnston @RobJohn63971387 · Feb 15

The trucker's say they are NOT receiving the funds. The courts have frozen them. Why is #GiveSendGo not refunding the money! Time to call your credit card provider and ask for a chargeback. Number's on the back of your card.



youtube.com
Let It Go
Provided to YouTube by Universal Music Group
Let It Go - Luba
The Great Canadian Soundtrack; Summe...

15 2 21



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 15

Fake News!

14 7 76



willalain @willalain · Feb 15

Replying to @GiveSendGo

Maybe if you actually cared about the security and integrity of your business and didn't just slap together a platform without understanding what you're doing, you wouldn't have had multiple breaches and data leaks.

80 3 77



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 15

Hmmmm. I wonder if you would say the same of these companies.



34 12 222



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 15

Replying to @RobJohn63971387

You have no idea what you are talking about lol.

2 16



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 13

The #1 platform for funding freedom!





289 272 1,404

GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 13
Quick! What should we reply??? The more funny the better!



1,113 1,384 5,972

GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 12
Replying to @FrancisRoyCA
No it is not correct.

8 1 15

Barry Deen @BarryDeen · Feb 12
Despite their best intentions, their payment rails rely on ACH and Fedwire are compromised.

The #Bitcoin network fixes this.

GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 12
Please push this out there: The funds from the Freedom Convoy are not frozen contrary to what you might be hearing on the news. GiveSendGo is working with many different campaign organizers to find the most effective legal ways to continue funds flowing.

9 2 10

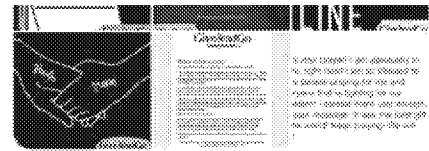
GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 12
We do payments. We know the options. Thanks!

3 1 21

GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 12
Please push this out there: The funds from the Freedom Convoy are not frozen contrary to what you might be hearing on the news. GiveSendGo is working with many different campaign organizers to find the most effective legal ways to continue funds flowing.

701 10.1K 23.2K

GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 12



You might like

- Rebel News** @RebelNewsOnline [Follow](#)
- Kyle Rittenhouse** @ThisIsKyleR [Follow](#)
- massresistance.org** @MassResistance [Follow](#)

Show more

What's happening

World news - LIVE

Ukraine: EU foreign ministers and US announce sanctions against banks and individuals

Trending with Putin, Ukraine

#TimsTwosday

Enter our #Twosday contest.

Promoted by Tim Hortons

Trending in Canada

Rideau Centre

8,611 Tweets

Trending in Canada

Pat King

14.9K Tweets

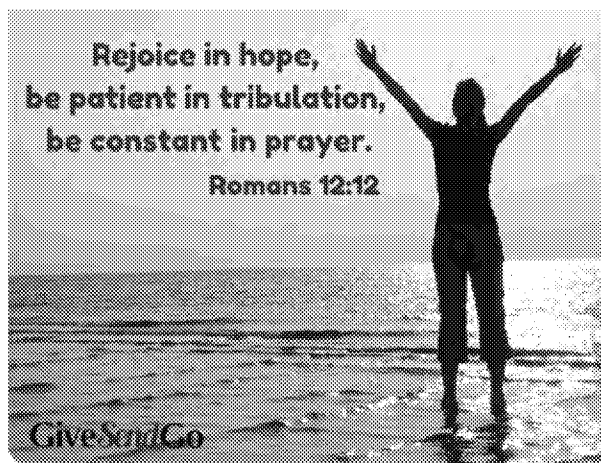
NHL - Last night

Maple Leafs at Canadiens

Trending with Leafs

Show more

[Terms of Service](#) [Privacy Policy](#) [Cookie Policy](#)
[Accessibility](#) [Ad info](#) [More...](#)
© 2022 Twitter, Inc.

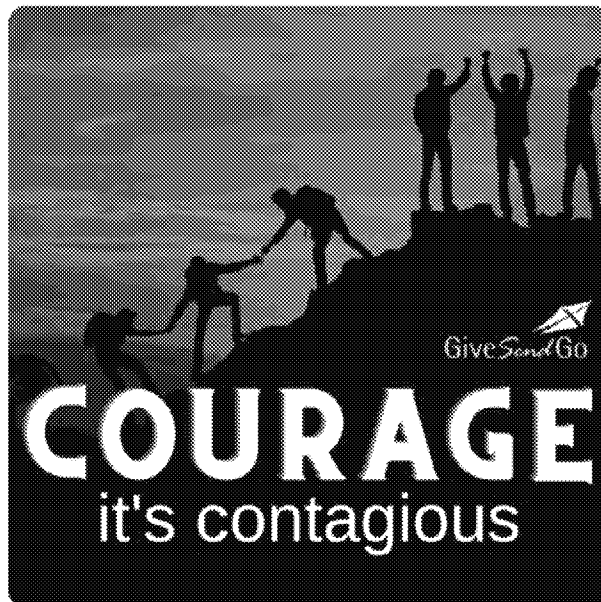


48 247 1,316



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 12

...



46 503 2,230



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 11

...

With all the craziness going on right now.... don't forget Valentine's Day is right around the corner!!



262 2,930 6,506



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 11

From Heather&Jacob GSG.

This year at GSG we talk a lot about God's faithfulness in our journey. We want to recognize His faithfulness today, not just when looking back over life. Today we declare He is faithful. That nothing that is happening takes Him by surprise. He is good!

83

180

1,370



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 10

Know this! Canada has absolutely ZERO jurisdiction over how we manage our funds here at GiveSendGo. All funds for EVERY campaign on GiveSendGo flow directly to the recipients of those campaigns, not least of which is The Freedom Convoy campaign.

8,082

26K

83.5K



Vax it up. @Disasterdude_VT · Feb 10

Lol, okay



techcrunch.com

Donation site for Ottawa truckers' 'Freedom Convoy' protest exposed... GiveSendGo exposed passports and driver's licenses used to validate the payments of donors.

22

2

24



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 10

Lies. We don't collect Giver/Donor ID's. So crazy anyone believes this junk. Anyone can go to our site and try giving and see.

39

60

442



mmmaiammm @mmmaiammm · Feb 10

Replying to @JackPeschieo and @GiveSendGo

Does "based" = releasing private donor data out of rank incompetence?

Zack Whittaker @zackwhittaker · Feb 8

New: GiveSendGo, the donation site used by the Ottawa trucker's "Freedom Convoy" protest after its GoFundMe campaign was frozen last month, left an S3 bucket open that exposed donors' passports and driver's licenses.

techcrunch.com/2022/02/08/ott...

Show this thread

28

8

62



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 10

Lies. We don't collect Giver/Donor ID's. So crazy anyone believes this junk. Anyone can go to our site and try giving and see.

21

46

385



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 10

Freedom fundraising for all!!!



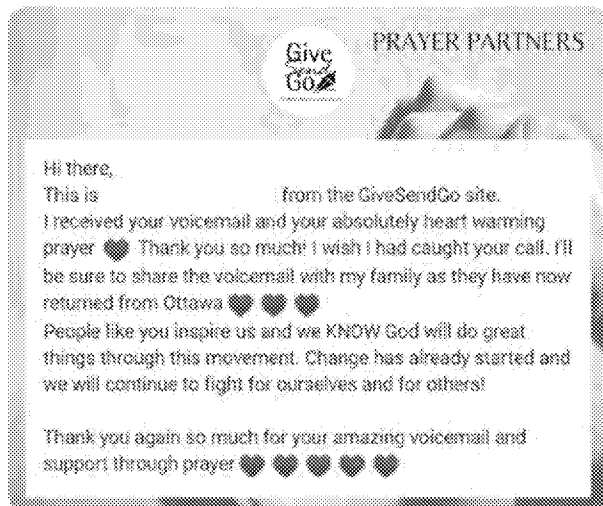


149 519 3,071



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 9

Our Prayer Partners call every person who starts a campaign on GiveSendGo and prays for them and what they are doing! Even if we can't catch you, we will leave a prayer in your voicemail. We love getting messages like this one from our campaign owners ♥

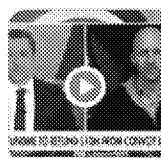


59 214 1,152



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 9

Ottawa police threatening funding of truck protesters |



video.foxnews.com

Ottawa police threatening funding of truck protest...
Founder and CFO of GiveSendGo on the Canada truck driver protests and the new donation site us...

117 285 813

Show more replies



Michael MacLeod @Michael27720078 · Feb 9

Replying to @FaithCsHope and @GiveSendGo

Hey babe maybe watch out for this, it's a bit of a gift. Unless you want your passport and drivers license in the hands of the cops.

2 2



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 9

That tech crunch article complete lie!! GiveSendGo does not and never will ask for iD when donating.

7 9 40



Mr. & Mrs. Freddererson @FredFreddererson1 · Feb 9

Replying to @GiveSendGo

So they want to steal our money again?

4 11



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 9

Not Happenin'!!!

7 14 70



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 8



32

153

613



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 8

...

When it comes to freedom, we've got your back!



141

803

3,123



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 8

...

A Building for the Meeting Place of the Church of God
@GiveSendGo
tv.gsq.com/channel/givese...



12

14

183



GiveSendGo @GiveSendGo · Feb 8

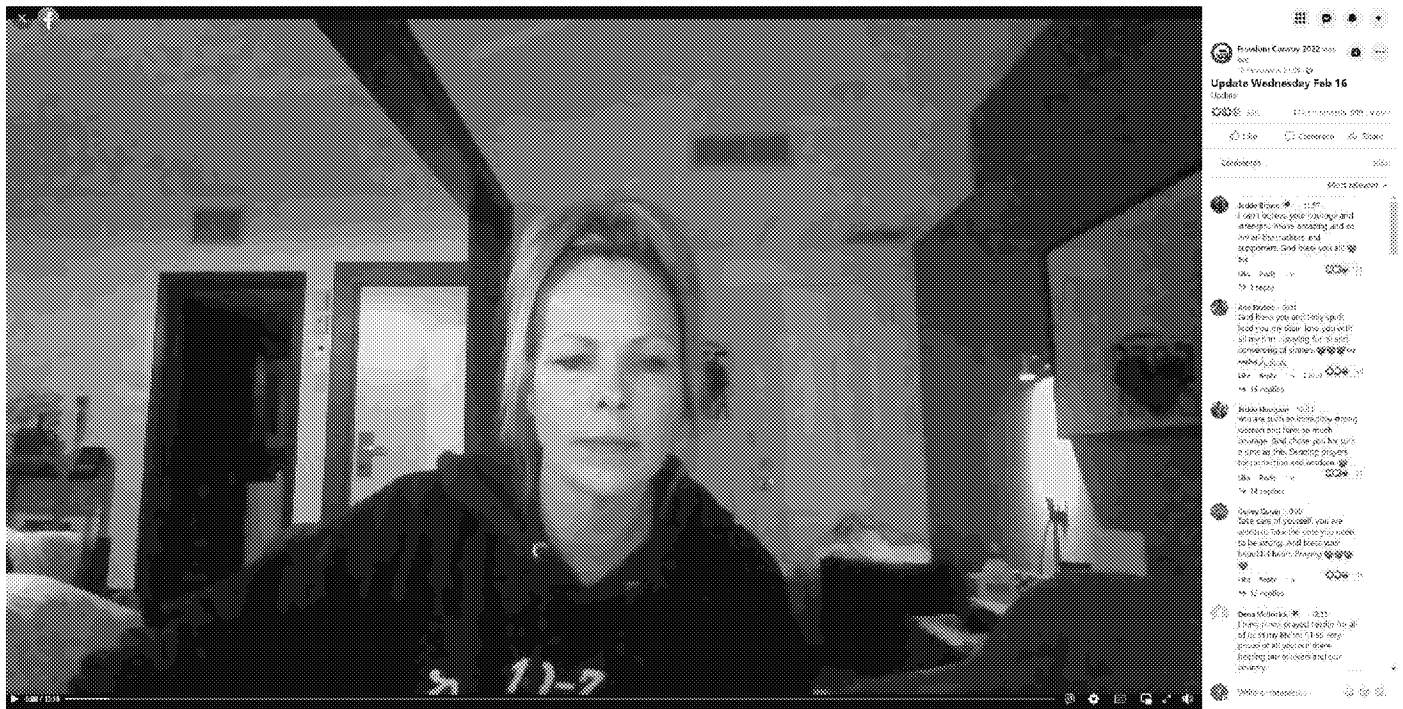
...

This is Exhibit "I" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

www.facebook.com/realFreedomConvoy2022/videos/738838050335508



Hey, guys. Just going to wait for a moment. Hello guys. Uh, I just going to wait for a minute. Everybody get in here.

Think I'm finally getting this thing figured out. Ah, well, it's been quite a day. Uhm.

Not really sure where to start. I really wanted to get up on stage before. Everything happened here and and send a message out, but I think I can do it here and it'll probably even reach more people. This has been a crazy ride. Really crazy ride. And I think in one of my first videos I said how proud I was of all of you. So proud of you. We have come together in a way that I've never seen before.

I just wanted to come on again and say first of all, thank you. And second of all to say please keep that love in your heart. Don't give in. You know, it's been an incredible experience here and uh there's been a lot of joy and a lot of happiness. And so the tears that I cry aren't tears of sadness. They are tears that - what has happened and what is transpiring against my fellow Canadians breaks my heart. It is breaking my heart.

You guys. I just want you to stay strong and I want you to continue to be unified and spread the love. You know I have to ask you, I've seen people rightfu— Well, maybe not rightfully so. I can't tell you what to do. But you know, when you see their reporters in the streets be kind and show them love. We don't have to agree with what they're doing but it upsets me when I see people upset with them. Even though after all they've done, I know, I know, it's frustrating. But we still have to have love in our hearts. Please show respect to them. Show respect to our police officers. A lot of these men and women - although I know it's not an excuse - are probably just trying to feed their families. I said it from the start and I'll say it again. Please pray for them and forgive them for they know not what they do. At least I have to believe that.

And I know there's a lot of anger at our government. There's a lot of rightful anger at our government. But I want you to know that Justin Trudeau has three beautiful children. So remember that we don't have to like what he does but I'm gonna ask you to pray for him too. And I'm going to ask you when you fly a Fuck Trudeau sign. That has three kids just like me. I pray that you all find forgiveness in your hearts. And I pray that you will find love even when we don't understand it 'cause, there's lots of things that I don't understand.

[6:02] There's a pretty good chance, well, I think it's inevitable at this point, but I'll probably be going somewhere tomorrow where I'll be getting 3 square meals a day. And that's OK. I'm OK with that and I want you to know that I'm not afraid. I'll probably get some sleep finally.

Just please stay peaceful. And please take care of each other. I know that this too shall pass. And I'm not sure if you remember, but I posted a video a few weeks ago, feels like forever ago. About Tomorrow. And there will be a tomorrow and we will get through this. You have to understand that there's a lot of things at work here that need to prevent this from being a success. And the only way that this is going to succeed is if we always come from a place of love. I've always said as human beings, we make choices from one of two places. We make choices from love or we make choices from fear. That's it. That's the bottom line. And I pray, and I hope that you won't make your choices from love.

You have to know that they're trying to provoke us. I mean, you hear their language. You hear the language in the verbiage that they're using and that is not coming from us. I know you guys all know that.

[8:24] Well, we can only win this with love and we can only win this together. And it's time to stand together. If you can come to Ottawa and stand with us, that would be fantastic. And if you can't, pray for us. I know you are. I just want you to know that this is my hill, and the hill of so many brave men and women. I can't tell you how amazing these people are. And they're gonna stay, and they're gonna fight for your freedom as long as they possibly can.

The road captains that I have just had the honor of spending so much time with - . They've become my family and my trusted friends. And they know we're gonna have summer vacations together and we're going to have Christmas together. And I can't wait.

I'm staying strong, poncho. I know I'm crying but it's not tears of sadness. It's definitely not tears of fright. Like I said, I'm just so damn proud of all of you. Every single one of you, not just in Canada, but all around the world. Who knew? Who knew that this was going to take off in this way?

So please try not to be angry. Keep love in your heart. Stay strong. Stay unified and stay proud. Because we are so proud of you. The love we have felt. In the last 19 days, well before then, actually, I guess we left on the 24th. Like I said, it feels like it's been a year. All across this country with the likes of nothing I've ever seen before. I met with you guys. That was all you.

So I'm gonna sign off and. For now, anyways, don't you worry. I'll be back. I want you to keep fighting the good fight and I want you to look out for each other. And I want you to have each other's backs.

I think you're all amazing. And I hope one day that all the people that are here on the ground that have worked so hard. They're all heroes, man. All of them. The stuff that you don't see in your videos and the

stuff behind the scenes, there's too many people to mention, but they are all here for you. I'm here for you.

[12:42] So Tomorrow is a new day. And I'm ready. I am not afraid. And we're going to hold the line.

Thank you. I love you guys. See you soon.

This is Exhibit "J" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

<https://twitter.com/MariekeWalsh/status/1494460250455478275>

← Tweet



Marieke Walsh
@MariekeWalsh

...

Protest organizer Tamara Lich maintains that this is not an illegal protest. If she gets arrested, she says her message to others is “hold the line” #cdnpoli #ottawa #convoy



6:54 PM · Feb 17, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

27 Retweets 14 Quote Tweets 95 Likes

Reporter: ...arrest of Chris Barber.

Tamara Lich: He handled it like a pro.

Reporter: And what's your message to the protesters? Yesterday the message from organizers was that they were not there – that protesters aren't here illegally. Police say they are here illegally and they can be charged. Do you accept that this is an illegal protest?

Tamara Lich: It's not an illegal protest, it's in our Charter of Rights and Freedoms.

Reporter: And so what's your response then if you do get arrested, if you're the next person that police do arrest?

Man: I'd love it if you would speak louder.

Tamara Lich: She wants to know what my response would be if I get arrested.

Man: What's the response? Hold the line.

Tamara Lich: Hold the line. Thank you. Thank you.

Reporter: And so as police are moving in, what's your message to protesters?

This is Exhibit "K" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

OTTAWA POLICE SERVICE
OCC#: 22-40500 Inv. Off.: 1414

RELAY OF 22-A8171

Police Case ID#: 427417
Fri., Feb. 18, 2022, 02:15 Room: 6

Information / Dénonciation

Form 2, sections 506, 508.1 and 788 / Formule 2, articles 506, 508.1 et 788

- ☐ IPV (Intimate Partner Violence / Violence contre un partenaire intime)
☐ S (impaired driving with substances / Conduite avec capacités affaiblies par des substances)
☐ V (Vessel / Bateau)

22-R15500

Information Number / N° de la dénonciation

☒ Replacement Information / Dénonciation de remplacement☐ Non-Disclosure Order Pursuant to s. 486.31
Ordonnance de non-divulgarion, art. 486.31☐ Publication ban pursuant to
interdiction de publication en vertu de☐ Non-communication s. 515(12)/516(2)
Non-communication, par. 515 (12)/516 (2)☐ Provisions of 530(3) complied with
Dispositions du par. 530 (3) observées

Arrest Date: Feb 17 2022

15 month Flag:

18 month Flag:

Date d'arrestation

Alerte à 15 mois

Alerte à 18 mois

Sworn/Affirmed Date:

Feb 18th 2022

15 month Flag:

18 month Flag:

Deemed Sworn/Affirmed Date:
Déclarée sous serment/affirmée solennellement le / réputée
être déclarée sous serment/affirmée solennellement le

Alerte à 15 mois

Alerte à 18 mois

CANADA
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
PROVINCE DE L'ONTARIOInformation of: BENOIT PARIS
Dénonciation de:EAST/DE L'EST
(Region / Région)of: OTTAWA POLICE SERVICE
de

POLICE OFFICER

(Occupation / Profession)

hereinafter called the informant. / ci-après appelé(e) le dénonciateur

The informant says that they believe on reasonable grounds that
Le dénonciateur déclare qu'il a des motifs raisonnables de croire que

(f) LICH, Tamara Lee DOB: [REDACTED] DL: [REDACTED] AB

COUNT 1

Tamara Lee LICH

between the 9th day of February in the year 2022 and the 17th day of February in the year 2022 at the City of Ottawa in the East/De L'Est Region did counsel the participants of the Freedom Convoy 2022 to commit the indictable offence of Mischief, which offence was not committed, contrary to Section 464, clause (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Continued...

Generated Date: February 18, 2022 12:17 PM

(Charges Continued / *Accusations, suite*)

COUNT 2 AND FURTHER THAT

Tamara Lee LICH

between the 9th day of February in the year 2022 and the 17th day of February in the year 2022 at the City of Ottawa in the East/De L'Est Region did willfully obstruct, interrupts or interferes with the lawful use, enjoyment or operation of property, contrary to Section 430, subsection (1), clause (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

This is Exhibit "L" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



OTTAWA POLICE SERVICE
SERVICE DE POLICE D'OTTAWA
A Trusted Partner in Community Safety
Un partenaire fiable de la sécurité communautaire

Feedback

Charge laid in relation to Unlawful Protests in Ottawa

Posted On Friday February 18, 2022

Like 1.4K

Tweet



Subscribe

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE: Friday, February 18, 2022 7:35 am

(Ottawa) –The Ottawa Police Service has arrested and charged Tamara LICH, 49 years old, of Medicine Hat, Alberta.

LICH has been charged with:

- Counselling to commit the offence of mischief;

She is scheduled to appear in court today.

Yesterday, the Ottawa Police issued a notice to protestors advising that anyone blocking streets, or assisting others in the blocking streets, are committing a criminal offence and could be arrested.

Protestors were also informed to cease further unlawful activity, or they would face charges or fines.

- 30 -

CONTACT: Media Relations Section
Tel: 613-236-1222, ext. 5366

Back to Search

Contact Us

**176
Ottawa Police Service**

P.O. Box 9634 Station T, Ottawa, Ontario, K1G 6H5

T: 613-236-1222, TTY: 613-232-1123

Email Us

© 2022 Ottawa Police Service



Ottawa Police Service P.O. Box 9634 Station T, Ottawa, Ontario, K1G 6H5, T: 613-236-1222, *TTY service for the deaf, deafened and hard of hearing: 613-232-1123*

Design by eSolutionsGroup (<http://www.esolutionsgroup.ca>)

This is Exhibit "M" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



Key Ottawa blockade organizer Tamara Lich denied bail; financial institutions begin unfreezing accounts

KRISTY KIRKUP > , MARIEKE WALSH > AND BILL CURRY >

OTTAWA

PUBLISHED FEBRUARY 22, 2022

UPDATED YESTERDAY



Tamara Lich, one of the main organizers of the protests that blockaded Ottawa for three weeks, appears in court in Ottawa on Feb. 22.

JANE ROSENBERG/REUTERS

An organizer who had a key role in the truck blockade in the core of the nation's capital has been denied bail, and some police checkpoints remain in place to prevent further

demonstrations.

During a bail hearing on Tuesday, Ontario Court Justice Julie Bourgeois said evidence showed that Tamara Lich was “one of the leaders of at least a group of people who obstructed, interrupted and interfered with the lawful use, enjoyment or operation of property in the downtown core of Ottawa by blocking and occupying streets.”

Ms. Lich, a founding member of the separatist Maverick Party from Medicine Hat, Alta., who started the GoFundMe page for what protesters call the Freedom Convoy 2022, appeared in court wearing a surgical mask and a dark jacket. Among the evidence presented to the court by the Crown were videos of Ms. Lich urging protesters to “hold the line” even if she was arrested.

Justice Bourgeois said there was a “substantial risk” that Ms. Lich would reoffend if she was released, and that she would not follow a court order to stop the illegal activity she is accused of committing.

“If you continue this behaviour, it will endanger the protection and safety of the public,” she said.

While Justice Bourgeois acknowledged Ms. Lich does not have a criminal record, she said Ms. Lich’s recent behaviour in Ottawa shows that her “detention is necessary for the protection or safety of the public.”

“I am satisfied there’s a substantial likelihood that you will, if released from custody, commit a criminal offence, more specifically, continue to behave or to counsel behaviour that willfully obstructs, interrupts or interferes with the lawful use enjoyment or operation of property,” she said.

Ms. Lich, who was arrested on Thursday, faces several charges, including mischief and interfering with the lawful use and operation of property.

“You are certainly facing a potentially lengthy term of imprisonment,” Justice Bourgeois said. “This community has already been impacted enough by some of the criminal activity, the blockades you took part in and even led. You have had plenty of opportunity to remove yourself and even others from this criminal activity, but obstinately chose not to and persistently counselled others not to either.”

Ms. Lich is due to appear in court again on March 2. Lawyer Diane Magas said on Tuesday that she is preparing a bail review application on behalf of Ms. Lich.

A bail hearing for another convoy leader, Pat King, who livestreamed his own arrest, also took place on Tuesday, but Justice of the Peace Andrew Seymour did not make a decision. The matter was adjourned until Friday afternoon.

Mr. King is charged with mischief, counselling to commit the offence of disobeying a court order and counselling to obstruct police.

Mr. King, 44, who is from Red Deer, Alta., appeared at the Ottawa courthouse wearing a grey hooded sweatshirt and pants. His COVID-19 surgical mask was often around his chin during the hearing.

During the proceedings, the Crown cross-examined Kerry Komix, who said she came from Alberta to the capital with Mr. King as part of the convoy. She has offered to be his surety. Mr. King blew a kiss.

Separate from Tuesday's bail hearing, Ottawa lawyer Paul Champ confirmed that Mr. King was served notice of a proposed class-action lawsuit on Tuesday at the Ottawa courthouse. Mr. Champ has been representing central-Ottawa residents in the proposed court action against protest organizers.

Demonstrations in Ottawa were brought to an end on Sunday through significant police enforcement. Protesters in the city's core were largely cleared out on Saturday. On Sunday, police swept through a logistics camp a few kilometres east of the downtown. On Tuesday, police were maintaining a security perimeter around the core and on Parliament Hill to prevent new blockades.

Some protesters have decamped to a private property in Vankleek Hill, east of Ottawa, to "regroup." On Monday, Prime Minister Justin Trudeau said other protesters had also gone to nearby Arnprior and Embrun, Ont., and showed a "desire or an openness" to return to the blockades.

Despite the end of the blockades, Mr. Trudeau said the risk of more protests is the reason the government is maintaining the Canada-wide state of emergency declared last week. The House of Commons approved the use of the Emergencies Act on Monday. The decision was

opposed by the official opposition Conservatives, who have challenged the Prime Minister to explain the conditions for lifting the emergency declaration.

Mr. Trudeau has not outlined what needs to change for the government to end the declaration, but he reiterated on Tuesday that it will be done “as soon as possible.”

The use of the Emergencies Act was debated on Tuesday in the Senate, which is expected to vote on the matter later this week.

The House of Commons finance committee held a hearing on Tuesday in which senior federal officials provided an update on the use of the financial powers under the Emergencies Act, which was invoked early last week in response to the protests in Ottawa and at border crossings.

The hearings focused primarily on an aspect of the law that gives financial institutions the power to freeze the bank accounts of people who are involved in illegal protests. Conservative MPs had expressed concern that the measures could be used to freeze the assets of individuals who had innocently made small donations to the protests.

Isabelle Jacques, an assistant deputy minister in the Finance Department, said about 206 accounts were frozen, covering a total value of about \$7.8-million.

Ms. Jacques noted that the total number of people affected is less than 206, given that some people could have more than one account frozen. She also said financial institutions started to unfreeze accounts this week. She also stressed that any donation that took place before the act was invoked on Feb. 15 would not be affected.

“Certainly they were not captured because there’s no retroactivity,” she said. She also said that while it is possible someone who made a small donation of \$20 or \$50 could be affected, that is unlikely.

“In our discussion with financial entities that we had in the past week, certainly that was not the target of the activities,” she said. “Is it possible that somebody was captured? It’s always possible because the order provides for it, but I doubt that we’d have many of those cases.”

The RCMP released a statement on Monday that said the list provided to financial institutions included the identities of individuals “who were influencers in the illegal

182

protest in Ottawa, and owners and/or drivers of vehicles who did not want to leave the area. ..." The police also said that "at no time, did we provide a list of donors to financial institutions."

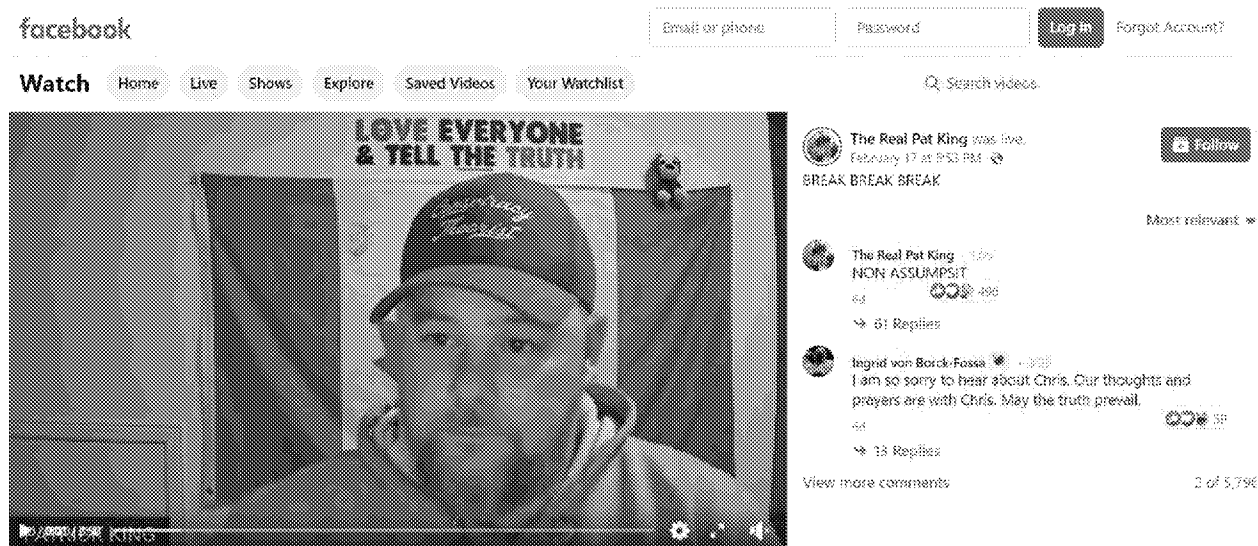
For subscribers: Get exclusive political news and analysis by signing up for the Politics Briefing.

This is Exhibit "N" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

<www.facebook.com/therealpatking/videos/441810464390845>



[0:00] Alright, ladies and gentlemen. We all know that the video is confirmed. It has happened. Chris Barber was - was arrested for mischief. The way it's gonna happen now, Chris, I- I feel for you, brother. I hope everything is OK. I want you to know this, that when you sign your documentation. Right. Non assumpsit. N-O-N A-S-S-U-M-P-I-T. Assump- P-S-I-T. Assumpsit. Non-assumpsit.

Chris was arrested for mischief. What they're gonna do is they're gonna give him conditions. You will be released and out of prison if you sign these conditions. When you sign these conditions, the conditions will be to vacate Ottawa, leave Ottawa. That's what they're going to do. They're going to give guys mischief charges and then if you want to get out of jail your conditions will be to leave Ottawa. That's what they're gonna do, guys. 'cause, they cannot act in any other way. Non-Assumpsit is the word. Everybody. If you get arrested, if you get penalized, you're going to write without prejudice. Non assumpsit. Non assumpsit. N-O-N-S-U hang on I'll write it out cause I gotta. Alright here you go. Look good in there. This is what you're gonna. This is what you're gonna write. Non-assumpsit. Write it on all your documentations alright.

[1:40] Now the men and women out there, Chris has been arrested. I think you deserve a 5 minute shout out from everybody down there. Every person down there. Go. Fire 'em off. 5 minutes long. In honor of Chris, going down. I'm asking each and every one of you. I've been asked by uh by everybody else. Fire 'em off guys. Fire 'em off for five minutes long. 5 minutes. 5 minutes, you guys. 5 minutes. I wanna hear 'em. I wanna hear your voices. I wanna hear the voices of all the men and women that took this journey upon this highway of amazing, amazing, amazing things.

[2:32] I just got off the phone with the lawyer. Everything is being called. Lawyers are calling the police station right now, so we're good. I'm fine. But I wanna hear it guys, you got 20,000 people in here. Let's go. Let's go. Fire 'em off guys, fire 'em off. Everybody. 5 minutes long. In honor of Chris. In honor of Chris, I'm gonna open my windows and see if I can hear you. I can hear you guys. I can hear ya. Let him go. May the horns of heaven rained down and cast it's blessing upon the rest of the world so everybody please. I pray in the name of the creator and the name of the father and the son, the Holy Ghost. Look

after our men and women out there. Bless everyone, bless everyone with your warmth and your love and your protection Lord. Make sure that you take care of each and every person out there tonight. Make sure everybody's safe. Please. Look after. Break, break, break. In honor of Chris. 5 minutes please. Thanks guys.

This is Exhibit "O" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

www.facebook.com/therealpatking/videos/1567667066951091

Watch Home Live Shows Explore Saved Videos Your Watchlist

Search videos



The Real Pat King was live
February 18 at 9:55 AM

Most relevant

Rachael Atkins-Wall · 1:52M
Praying for breakthroughs today. Praying for safety for each member of the protest. Praying that each and every cop remembers their oaths. Amen

19 Replies

Monique Heuvelmans · 1:52M
Stay strong 🙏 support and respect from Belgium 🇧🇪

2 Replies

View more comments 2 of 5,556

Pat King: Morning guys. Just want to do a quick live here for you guys. I understand things are moving down there.

Radio: Registration of black Corolla.

Pat King: We're we're listening to the scanners right now where we were listening to what's going on. I wanna tell. All the four Wheelers, all the four Wheelers right now. You guys are all good. [0:32] You have the right to freedom of peaceful assembly and freedom of protest. You can go up and go up to the hill and you guys can be on the hill. The police officers are not going to stop you if you are, if you're up there acting lawfully under the Constitutional Act, you can be up there and still protest. Guys, you are allowed to be up on the hill. So I'm requesting everybody head up to the hill and start doing your protest stuff.

Radio: [inaudible]

Pat King: What we're gonna ask everybody right now is I'm going to give you some key information on how to get into the city. Right now we're being told that Ubers and cabs are allowed in, so you can Uber and cab in. When you Uber and cab in, you gotta tell him you're you're going to your hotel or you're going to work. What you're gonna do is people who have hotels - if you have hotels, you can do a few things. Put your hotel confirmation number online and help other people out there to be able to use that confirmation number and get up to the hill. You'll be able to get in via cabs and Ubers, and you're allowed to get in via cabs and Ubers.

Uh. As for the truck drivers, we're working on a contingency plan right now. We're working. I can't get in. I've tried. I think we were an hour and 45 minutes last night to try and get in. We couldn't get in. They've got everything blocked for anybody to get in. So now it's going to take a lot more resilience from you guys. Please, please, please stay peaceful. Do not engage with the police officers. We are holding the line up there as much as possible. Uh, they aren't coming into Riverside. Nicholas just had a big swarm of them come in. Uh, and [2:42] there is a ton of tow trucks sitting on Riverside. If we have any truckers down by Coventry, pull your truck up, stick 'er jackknifed on the Riverside Rd and hold that freaking line. Jackknife your truck on Riverside and don't let these friggin' tow truck drivers in. We know that tow truck drivers came from Toronto and they came from Cochrane, ON when you see a rotator get

their fucking license plates. Get their license plates right away. We are going to tear a strip off to the tow truck drivers and the tow truck companies. I hope those aren't your trucks. You went and ripped the decals off your trucks... How much does it cost for that soul of yours? Your soul just got sold to the devil and you're gonna find out whose tow trucks did what. We know whose tow trucks got them, or not whose got them, but we know where they came from. And we are going to work diligently to try and find out who your companies are. And trust us we're gonna find out who your companies are. To the tow truck operators out there turn around! Turn around right now!

Radio: Every single line, another report of a disabled vehicle at Town Line Rd at Mcneilly Ave, hits Town Line Rd at Mcneilly Ave. It's. Vehicle that stops in the middle of the lanes.

Pat King: OK, so that's a broke down vehicle right now we're asking you guys right now 100% to the drivers out there. We're not, we're not forgetting about you were going in where in the word in talks, we're going to get on the zoom chats. I can't get in right now. I'm going to get in though. They're not coming for me. I've already talked to the lawyer. These guys are not coming. I can walk in under peaceful protest. I'll walk in if I have too, and I will get into the. In the Ottawa.

Radio: I'm gonna clear.

Pat King: I will be coming in today at King Towing. He owns many companies under other names. Sonny's Sam's towing. Sonny's towing, Sam's Towing, Kings Towing alright guys. Those. Let's make sure that that's vetted, that those are the companies. Let's not just going out spreading names out there. Let's make sure those are companies are are, are vetted and and make sure that there were not destroying somebody business.

Radio: Through. Make sure they're just having just one unit there. I'll let you guys know when you can go Ten Eight. Stand by. You can clear all all rigs command terminated. Command terminated.

Pat King: So make sure you get that out there to everybody. Guys, I'm a I'm about to do an interview. Live interview interview with Fox News right now to explain the situation to what's happening and from then on, we're just going to continue. Continue exercising our right to freedom of assembly and freedom of peaceful protest, so to all the four Wheelers out there. Get out of your vehicles, go park them in the proper places. Pay for your parking so you're not getting towed and walk up. We need you guys on foot. We need all the four Wheelers on foot walking and up to the Parliament Hill so that you guys can all be up there. Doing your stuff. You ran quick. Hey, why didn't you just stay downtown in your truck? I never was in a truck, you fucking moron. Fuck. You're an idiot. Pardon my language, sorry I was asked last night. I'm sorry, Melissa.

Radio: Park on the north side of the Loblaws.

Pat King: I'm mad though. All you guys up there were working on a contingency plan if that contingency plan comes into place. We are asking you to follow that plan. Follow that plan. We've got something in the mix. We got something going. That being said, I'm gonna jump on here and jump off here. I mean and. And you guys will know that. When I give you a call or a shout out next, we're gonna move and that's gonna be the order to move. If we're gonna move, we're gonna. That'll be the plan. We're going to let you guys know what's going on. Where about to call. OPS right. Now, I think the guys in the war room or making some calls, you're gonna like the plan. You're gonna understand, and you're gonna see exactly

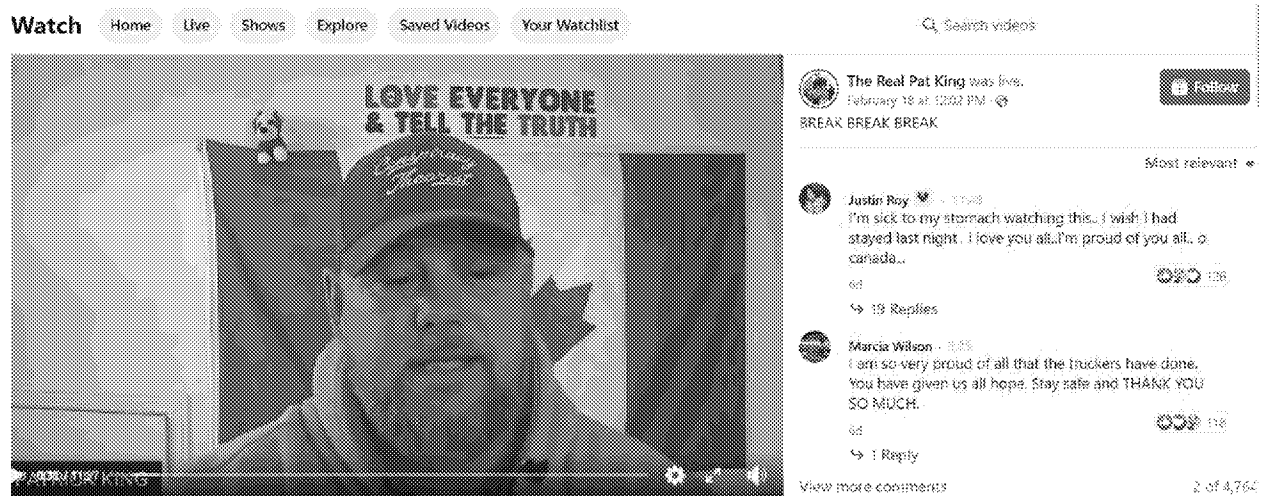
what we're what we've got planned. If it works though, to the the tow truck drivers once again you're committing friggin career suicide right now. We know where the trucks came from. We know their location where they're at on Riverside and we know that you guys are not and I repeat not. Following proper order. You guys are doing it for a lot of money. They paid you a shit ton of cash and we know it. Bad, bad, bad. Have a great night, will see you guys soon. Bye bye.

This is Exhibit "P" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

<www.facebook.com/therealpatking/videos/1567667066951091>



Patrick King: Hey guys I wanna get in here right away and get the message out. So this is a break break break 100% for everybody out there and I'm bringing one of the other road captains, Joe Janzen from Winnipeg. Hey, Joe, how's it going?

Joe Janzen: Hey uh crazy.

Patrick King: It is crazy right now. Hey uh, so there is a contingency plan in place guys. This has been talked to with everybody out there. Ottawa City Police will let you leave if you want to leave under your own power. We have a contingency plan in place for everybody to get to the Antrim truck stop. If you wanna go to the Antrim truck stop the airport is being plowed. They're actually having a board meeting right on it. But there's a - the field, that - the overflow field, it'll - It is available for us to get out there for anybody that wants to go. Joe, what do you got to say to the guys out there?

Joe Janzen: Let's uh let's retreat. Regroup. Uhm, there's no shame in it. It's it's better we do this. Uhm the guys on Nicholas had their windows smashed out. Guys are getting towed, arrested. And if we get arrested, there's - we're not coming back in.

Patrick King: That's right.

Joe Janzen: So let's regroup. Let's for people that are low on fuel. Let's get there. Let's get you fueled up. Let's you know, set up, have some good food. Yeah. And see what we can do from there.

Patrick King: Guys we're looking at it this - at this way ok. So if you wanna say, wow, you guys are gonna retreat. No, we're not retreating. We're regrouping. This is what we're going to do. We wanna make sure that our drivers are safe. We want to make sure that everybody's vehicles are intact. Guys, the police are going as far as smashing windows. It's the police bringing the violence, not us. They are the ones that are doing this. They are actually just engaged in LRAD machine against the crowd. All right. I don't wanna see anybody get hurt. This was never meant to be a violent protest. They are using crowd dispersal things on people that's gonna scramble their guts and blow them, make their ears bleed, they're going, they're attacking our truckers. They're smashing windows. This is the police doing this, not us. So, to the truck drivers, I understand that you guys are holding the line. The option is there for you. Those that do not want to take part and do not want to hold the line, you have the option to pull out.

I've spoke with the liaisons with Ottawa police services. I spoke with the OPP. You guys are allowed to get out under your own power. If you want to get out under your own power, they will make a hall for you. And you are to regroup at the Antrim truck stop. Joe?

[3:15] Joe Janzen: Yeah, let's do this, guys, let's, uh, let's just regroup. It's the best option right now. You're you're you're gonna lose everything and there's there's no point doing that. Let's let's just regroup. And you know why? You still got your assets in place, right? So let's, let's get it. Let's get it done.

[3:37] Patrick King: Yea and Ladies and gentlemen, first and foremost, the protest is not over. You are allowed on foot to be up there. Flood the fricken' streets. Get out there, stand up. Do your peaceful protests. You are allowed up there. What we are looking out for is the assets and our drivers. We are looking for them to be safe. They have a place to get back, stay safe and regroup. That's the key to this. It's a regroup. Let's get ourselves to a spot where we're safe, we're OK. We know that we've got everybody counted. We do numbers, headcounts, make sure everybody's safe. There's going to be tents set up. The Porta potties are gonna be set up back out there. They're bringing the washrooms and the shower units will be back out there. We're getting it set up for you guys. But the way the Ottawa Police Services and OPP and the RCMP are acting, they are acting unlawfully and they're acting with force and we did not come in here to be a graph of. We did not come in here to cause a fight. We did not come in here to create a - to create a scene, don't give them what they want. They want us to look violent. They wanna justify us being radical, uh what do you call it? Radical insurrectionists. So it is within our duty for safety reasons to offer the olive branch to anybody out there. [5:00] If you are wanting to leave and regroup, and I say it – I'm firm on this – regroup. You are to get out. The Ottawa police will make a hole for you. You will get to the Antrim truck stop. You will pull into the Antrim truck stop and wait on orders. Joe?

[5:20] Joe Janzen: Yea guys, let's do this. Let's just let's just get out. Nobody's - there's no shame here. Let's

Patrick King: no and and don't worry, guys, we've got all the truck driver, all the tow truck operators that are out there, we know who's towing you. We know where your vehicles are going. They're going to 3100 Coming err I can't even remember the last name. But they will be released. According to the Windsor guys, they released your assets. They allowed them to be released with no penalties. But. Let's make sure that these vehicles aren't damaged. These these rigs are not damaged. Let's make sure that all your property is intact. Understand this, guys. We already won. We've got this. We've already won this. We beat it beyond measure. The rest of the country has dropping their mandates and you've got 700,000 transport trucks are gonna pick up our weight down in the States right now. They're rolling into the Washington DC that our brothers to the South of us, our brothers and sisters to the South of us are not gonna let us down. [6:21] So just wait. Just watch. We're gonna regroup in Antrim. We're not retreating. Let's just say that much. First and foremost, we are regrouping under the safety of our drivers and the safety of our our units and are and keep everybody's property intact. That's what it is. We are going to be the bigger man and turn our backs on Justin Trudeau. And what that's gonna make look like is Justin Trudeau is the tyrant. Justin Trudeau and the liberal got each other back. We get back to Antrim, regroup, we drive back in Ottawa. We have a big giant party, and if you want anybody out there carry a white flag, a white flag means you can - The officers cannot arrest you under duress, under surrender. You're not surrendering, but they cannot touch you if you're holding a white flag. It's

international law, so if you're out there with the white flag, they have to walk away from you guys. Telling you right now and take your white shirts off, take your white underwear off, do what you want. Guys, this is serious. We are not here to cause harm on our truckers. It is about the safety of our drivers the same way the day we all left our homes. And that's the main importance is the safety of everybody. K Joe, I will - I sent you in the text message to the other drivers. If you want I've given you the route back to Aaron Pryor. I've talked to Nicole Box of the Ottawa Police Services. She was being really, very particular with what she said. Uh, they're mad. I can't be arrested. I'm gonna be. I'm gonna come into town right now and try and get that message out to everybody. Try and calm the crowd right now. We're gonna head into town. We've got women and children out there that are being hit with the LRAD machine. OK, that thing blows your ear drums out. They will make your ears bleed. So, ladies and gentlemen, I'm telling you, get out. Get out because we've already won. We've already won. They brought the force, and here we are. We're gonna be the ones that turn around and walk away because we don't want violence.

Joe Janzen: Yeah, yeah,

Patrick King: Alright, Joe. That's it. If you want to get the message out to your guys. See ya Miranda.

Joe Janzen: OK.

Patrick King: OK, buddy. Thanks.

Joe Janzen: Stay safe.

Patrick King: Yeah. Bye bye.

[8:45] Patrick King: K guys. So that's a - that's what's happening for us out here. I'm gonna get out of here. I'm gonna sign off, and I'm gonna head into town. I know that people are facing off with the police. I'm gonna get in there. Uh by the way. King towing. What was that? Oh, they're going by too fast. Guys. Understand this. First and foremost, I don't give a shit who you are. I don't care. We know what's needed. We know what's going on. We know what needs to be done in our governmental system. We understand that. But there is nothing wrong with regrouping back in our Antrim truck stop and getting this figured out on what our next - contingency plan is going. Number one has always been the care, consideration and the safety of our guys. That's it.

I don't give a shit about the political government. I don't give a shit about any of them. We will win this. We have already won this in on the in the court of public opinion. And look what we've started around the world. We've done our part. Let's let the rest of the world speak for us for the time being. Let's see what we need to do to get everybody out. You will not, and I repeat, will not be retreating. It is called regrouping. We are going to regroup. So get off the streets in Ottawa if you want. That is your choice. That is your voluntary choice to pull your units back to the Antrim truck stop. If you do not wanna pull it back, that is your decision and I will honor everybody's decision and where and how you wanna do this. But we are seeing things that are not nice. We are watching windows being smashed out, guys being dragged and we do not want this to escalate into a riot situation. That is not what we are about.

Unknown person: Same recommendation for the four Wheelers as well?

Patrick King: Recommendation for the four Wheelers as well if they want it.

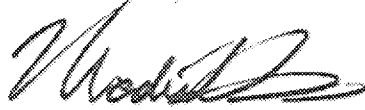
Unknown person: And campers.

Patrick King: Yup, and campers. Everybody. You guys can get out there and to all you trolls out there, we have won. Just watch. Just wait and see. I'm so happy that you're in here. Keep it going. See. Slow roll in Israel right now. They're slow rolling all across the world. Be proud of what we've done here. Stand back. Hold your shoulders up. Head up high. Good job, everybody. We've made - we've made our noise. We've made our - we made our situation known all across the country. [11:24] We are not retreating. That is the key to this, ladies and gentlemen, we are not retreating. We are regrouping. We are regrouping, guys.

Unknown person: Get the word out. Tell everyone out there right now. Regrouping.

Patrick King: Yeah, it's just a regroup, man. It's a regroup. We've seen what they're gonna do. Now we know how to react. Our reaction right now is to fall back and regroup. That is your option. I'm heading into town. See you guys later. Let's see what's going on.

This is Exhibit "Q" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest B", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Pat King

February 18, 2022

► <https://www.facebook.com/therealpatking/posts/163218152721816>

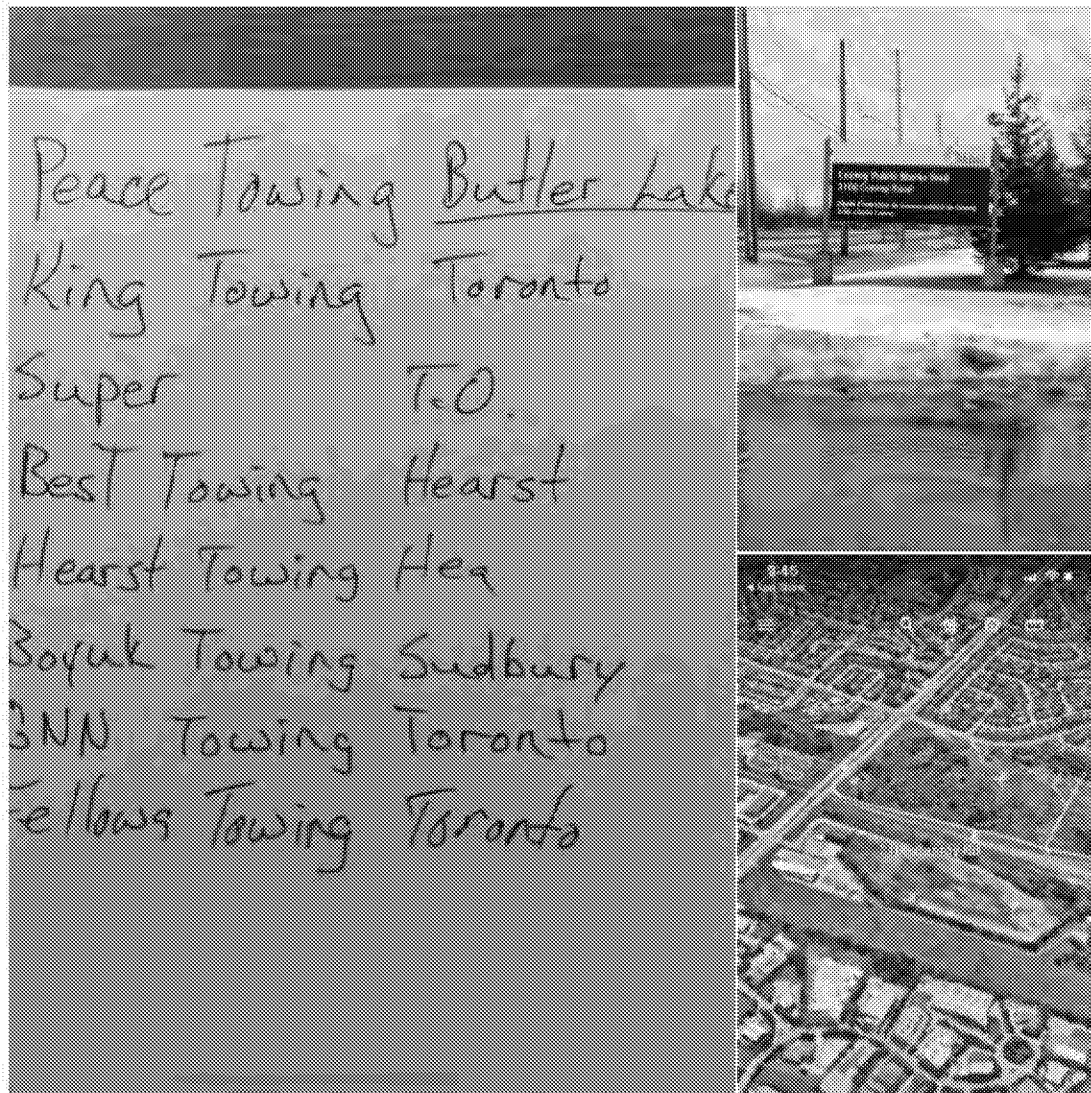


The Real Pat King

3d · 🌐

100% VETTED AND CONFIRMED!!! THESE ARE THE COMPANIES TOWING OUR GUYS.

ALL TRUCKS ARE BEING TOWED HERE AND 30 MORE KINGS TOWING WAITING



👍❤️👍 4.6K

4K Comments 4.7K Shares

👍 Like

💬 Comment

➦ Share

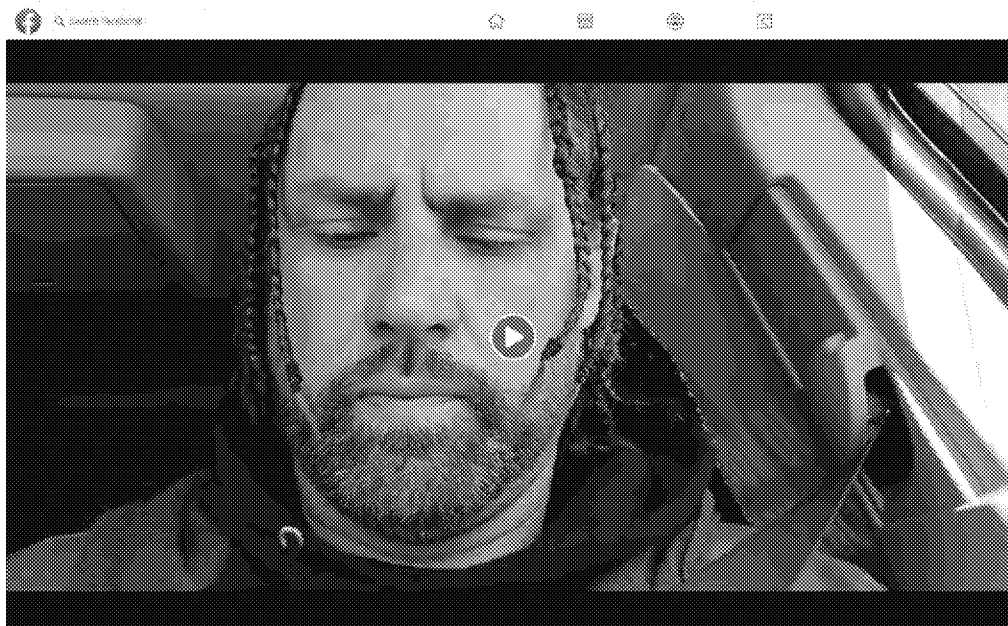
➤ https://fb.watch/bjw-4ZEY_q/



Like Comment Share

10K · 15K Comments

➤ <https://www.facebook.com/100070945688102/videos/323709463042924/>



Search Facebook

Home Search Friends Marketplace Watch News & Events

Frederick Patterson and son with Bryan V. Carr and George Billings

0:02 10K Comments 15K Views

Like Comment Share

Comments

Most relevant

George Taylor · 10:03

Stay true to the mission you are

defending that legacy for this effort.

Stay in line where there is no road.

For fear. Prayers for peace and

protection for our trucks. Amen

Like Reply 21 4 Replies

George Taylor · 10:03

They have an idea. They're not

prayers. They can't hear you.

Like Reply 10

View more comments

2 of 10/10

More comments...

➤ <https://fb.watch/bjx108cFBa/>



This is Exhibit "R" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Information / Dénonciation

Form 2, sections 506, 508.1 and 788 / Formule 2, articles 506, 508.1 et 788

- ☐ IPV (Intimate Partner Violence / Violence contre un partenaire intime)
☐ S (Impaired driving with substances / Conduite avec capacités affaiblies par des substances)
☐ V (Vessel / Bateau)

22-A8181

Information Number / N° de la dénonciation

☐ Replacement Information / Dénonciation de remplacement

☐ Non-Disclosure Order Pursuant to s. 486.31
Ordonnance de non-divulgence, art. 486.31

☐ Publication ban pursuant to
Interdiction de publication en vertu de

☐ Non-communication s. 515(12)/516(2)
Non-communication, par. 515 (12)/516 (2)

☐ Provisions of 530(3) complied with
Dispositions du par. 530 (3) observées

Arrest Date: **Feb 18 2022**
Date d'arrestation

15 month Flag:
Alerte à 15 mois

18 month Flag:
Alerte à 18 mois

Sworn/Affirmed Date /
Deemed Sworn/Affirmed Date: **Feb 19th 2022**
Déclarée sous serment/affirmée solennellement le / réputée
être déclarée sous serment/affirmée solennellement le

15 month Flag:
Alerte à 15 mois

18 month Flag:
Alerte à 18 mois

CANADA
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
PROVINCE DE L'ONTARIO

Information of: **SUZANNE ROZMAN**
Dénonciation de:

EAST/DE L'EST
(Region / Région)

of **OTTAWA POLICE SERVICE**
de

(occupation / profession)

hereinafter called the informant. / ci-après appelé(e) le dénonciateur.

The informant says that they believe on reasonable grounds that
Le dénonciateur déclare qu'il a des motifs raisonnables de croire que

(1) **KING, Patrick James** DOB: [REDACTED] DL: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] AB

COUNT 1

Patrick James KING

between the 9th day of February in the year 2022 and the 17th day of February in the year 2022 at the City of Ottawa in the East/De L'Est Region did willfully interfere with the City of Ottawa's lawful use and enjoyment of property, contrary to Section 430(1)(d) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Continued...

Generated Date: February 19, 2022 06:38 AM

COUNT 2 AND FURTHER THAT**Patrick James KING**

between the 9th day of February in the year 2022 and the 17th day of February in the year 2022 at the City of Ottawa in the East/De L'Est Region did counsel the Freedom Convoy 2022 to commit the indictable offence of Mischief, which offence was not committed, contrary to Section 464, clause (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

COUNT 3 AND FURTHER THAT**Patrick James KING**

between the 9th day of February in the year 2022 and the 17th day of February in the year 2022 at the City of Ottawa in the East/De L'Est Region did counsel the Freedom Convoy 2022 to commit the indictable offence of Obstruct Police, which offence was not committed, contrary to Section 464, clause (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

COUNT 4 AND FURTHER THAT**Patrick James KING**

between the 9th day of February in the year 2022 and the 17th day of February in the year 2022 at the City of Ottawa in the East/De L'Est Region did counsel the Freedom Convoy 2022 to commit the indictable offence of Disobey Court Order, which offence was not committed, contrary to Section 464, clause (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

This is Exhibit "S" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest B", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



OTTAWA POLICE SERVICE
SERVICE DE POLICE D'OTTAWA
A Trusted Partner in Community Safety
Un partenaire fiable de la sécurité communautaire

Feedback

Charges laid in relation to Unlawful Protests in Ottawa

Posted On Saturday February 19, 2022

Like 625

Tweet  Subscribe

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE: Saturday, February 19, 2022 7:35am

(Ottawa) –Yesterday, the Ottawa Police Service arrested Patrick James KING, 44 years old, of Red Deer, Alberta.

KING was charged by the Criminal Investigations Section with:

- Mischief
- Counselling to Commit the Offence of Mischief
- Counselling to Commit the Offence of Disobey Court Order (s.127)
- Counselling to Commit the Offence of Obstruct Police

He is scheduled to appear in court today.

This past week, the Ottawa Police issued a notice to protestors advising that anyone blocking streets, or assisting others in the blocking streets, are committing a criminal offence and could be arrested.

Protestors were also informed to cease further unlawful activity, or they would face charges or fines.

- 30 -

CONTACT:

Media Relations Section

Tel: 613-236-1222, ext. 5366

204
Back to Search

Contact Us

Ottawa Police Service

P.O. Box 9634 Station T, Ottawa, Ontario, K1G 6H5

T: 613-236-1222, TTY: 613-232-1123

Email Us

© 2022 Ottawa Police Service



Ottawa Police Service P.O. Box 9634 Station T, Ottawa, Ontario, K1G 6H5, T: 613-236-1222, *TTY service for the deaf, deafened and hard of hearing:* 613-232-1123

Design by eSolutionsGroup (<http://www.esolutionsgroup.ca>)

This is Exhibit "T" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Ottawa

Convoy leader Pat King to hear bail decision Friday as woman puts up \$50K in support

King, a leader in so-called Freedom Convoy, remains in jail until bail decision

CBC News · Posted: Feb 22, 2022 12:59 PM ET | Last Updated: February 23



Please know that cookies are required to operate and enhance our services as well as for advertising purposes. We value your privacy. If you are not comfortable with us using this information, please review your settings before continuing your visit.

[Learn more](#)[Close](#)

207

One of the leaders of the three-week occupation in Ottawa will remain in jail until at least Friday when a judge will decide whether he will be released on bail.

Alberta resident Pat King sat through his first bail hearing all day Tuesday that focused, for the most part, on his proposed surety who pledged \$50,000 to ensure King won't violate his bail conditions.

King faces four charges related to his involvement in the occupation including mischief, counselling to commit the offence of mischief, counselling to commit the offence of disobey court order, and counselling to commit the offence of obstruct police.

His arrest last Friday night was captured on a livestream and broadcast to thousands of people.

Ottawa police had previously warned protesters they would face charges or fines if they did not stop blocking streets or assisting others in blocking streets.

At Tuesday's bail hearing, fellow Albertan Kerry Komix was put forward as King's proposed surety, which means she would put money forward on behalf of King and encourage him to maintain conditions of bail.

Met King 4 weeks ago

She pledged \$50,000 of equity on her home, roughly half its value, against King's bail despite the fact she has only known him for about four weeks, Komix told the court.

Komix, a retired bus driver who has worked with children with special needs, says she joined King and others to travel to Ottawa for the so-called Freedom Convoy, which became a three-week occupation of downtown Ottawa.

She told court she would assist in administering justice against King, and was willing to monitor

Please know that cookies are required to operate and enhance our services as well as for advertising purposes. We value your privacy. If you are not comfortable with us using this information, please review your settings before continuing your visit.

[Learn more](#)[Close](#)

208



Prominent protest convoy organizers make court appearances

2 days ago | 2:00

An organizer of the protest convoy, Tamara Lich, was denied bail for admitting she would reoffend, while prominent protester Pat King will have to wait for a decision on bail. Meanwhile, some dedicated protesters are moving to new locations to voice their frustrations. 2:00

"My home is where he's going to be. It's kind of a jail for him if you want to call it that," said Komix, who also committed to ensuring King attends court hearings in Ontario while serving bail in Alberta.

King's lawyer, Cal Rosemond, argued King would be best placed in Komix's care. He argued it would lower the risk of spreading COVID-19 because the accused would be with one person as opposed to hundreds of others in custody.

Crown lawyer Moiz Karimjee argued Komix was an active supporter of King's and giving him surety would be like "one thief being tasked to supervise another burglar."

Videos shown of King's racist remarks

Throughout the hearing, King sat in a prisoner's box wearing a grey hoodie and sweatpants. Prior to cross-examination of Komix, the court requested King put his mask on properly. He

Please know that cookies are required to operate and enhance our services as well as for advertising purposes. We value your privacy. If you are not comfortable with us using this information, please review your settings before continuing your visit.

[Learn more](#)

[Close](#)

209

"You are allowed to be up on [Parliament] Hill," he told supporters, while encouraging them to use Uber to avoid police checkpoints set up to keep protesters out of downtown.

In one video, King is seen mocking specific ethnicities. In another, he talks about the Anglo-Saxon race "being the one with the strongest bloodlines."

King also said in another video shown in court: "Trudeau, someone is going to make you catch a bullet one day."

Komix told court she was not aware of King's criminal record, which includes convictions for possession of narcotics and possession of the proceeds from crime, until a few days ago.

"I do know that's not the person that I know," Komix said of the videos. "I know he loves everyone and does not discriminate, that's the person I know."

Before breaking for lunch Tuesday, much of the debate between lawyers centred on Komix's understanding of the protest's legality.

"My knowledge is, when we were coming down here there was communication with police to give us streets that we could go down," she said.

'At war with city of Ottawa'

Karimjee said there was "substantial likelihood" King would re-offend before citing video footage of King mocking Ottawa citizens and claiming the horn sounds from the trucks were being used to get the attention of the federal government.

"He was at war with the city of Ottawa. Noise was a form of torture that was implemented on the citizens of Ottawa by Mr. King," Karimjee told the court. "This was a clear, clear commission of a criminal offence."

Please know that cookies are required to operate and enhance our services as well as for advertising purposes. We value your privacy. If you are not comfortable with us using this information, please review your settings before continuing your visit.

[Learn more](#)[Close](#)

©2022 CBC/Radio-Canada. All rights reserved.

Visitez [Radio-Canada.ca](https://radio-canada.ca)

Please know that cookies are required to operate and enhance our services as well as for advertising purposes. We value your privacy. If you are not comfortable with us using this information, please review your settings before continuing your visit.

[Learn more](#)

[Close](#)

This is Exhibit "U" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest B", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

<https://www.facebook.com/chris.garrah.31/posts/921972921843035>



Chris Garrah: This is an urgent message to all Canadians and those supporting the trucker protest in Ottawa, Canada.

Make this go viral. Share it on every platform you can on Facebook, Twitter, signal, Telegram, WhatsApp, Gab, getter everywhere.

You've seen what's happening in Ottawa.

Canadians are known around the world to be among the most kind, most peace-loving people anywhere. And so, you know, when Canadians start rising-up by the millions to oppose what their government is doing, something is horribly wrong.

Canadians breaking point came when Justin Trudeau effectively put 10s of thousands of Canadian truckers out of work with needless vaccine mandates that do not serve the interests of Canadians on any level, especially those who supply Canadians with everything they need. In response, our truckers said they'd had enough, and they drove to Ottawa to peacefully tell our political tyrants and morons they'd had enough.

In doing so, they struck a nerve with millions of other Canadians who have now joined them in solidarity against the vaccine mandates and restrictions. The Canadian Prime Minister hast instated.

Consistent with the natural disposition of Canadians, their protests have been peaceful, nonviolent and family friendly as a public gathering. Furthermore, the protest is comprised of vaccinated and unvaccinated Canadians alike. In fact, there are far more vaccinated people protesting than are

unvaccinated ones. Instead of listening to their legitimate grievances, however, Justin Trudeau ran into hiding, first behind his kids, claiming that they had COVID and then later declaring he had it, too, and so wasn't able to address their concerns.

What he didn't realize then and seems not to realize now, is that as a double jabbed and boosted leader who actually caught COVID, he completely invalidated his messaging about the efficacy of the vaccines to the Canadian people. In fact, by affirming a COVID positive status, he proved what Canadians and have known for a long time. The vaccines aren't working. You can still catch and spread COVID whether you're vaccinated or unvaccinated, and this effectively eliminates the distinction between vaccinated and unvaccinated people and with that distinction erased vaccinated and unvaccinated Canadians have now joined together to say enough. We now know there is no difference between us and we are all in the same boat together. All Justin Trudeau has really wanted to do is use lies and divisive language to divide Canadians, to cause fissures and fractures between them and to use hate and discord as a form of coercion for his globalist handlers agenda. And rather than listen to the eminently rational complaints of the millions of Canadians protesting the Trudeau government responded instead by declaring what is the equivalent of martial law.

It has begun to freeze protesters, bank accounts, threatened property seizures, arrest, prison, massive fines, the cancellation of insurance and the permanent restriction of international travel, especially if truckers, and thus forever restricting their ability to work. This heavy handed response and a refusal to listen is the hallmark of a tyrannical leader who cannot rationally be deemed worthy of holding office any longer.

The following message is there for a call to all of the Canadian people who oppose this kind of tyranny and our esteemed democracy.

And to the people of the world who stand in solidarity with us against it, brave men and women who have risked their livelihood, their futures, their families and their own security by standing their ground in Ottawa. So here is what we need you to do, to stand in solidarity with them. On February 21st, 2022, those representing the truckers and their families have requested that everyone who wants to stand with them choose not to go to work for a fixed period of time.

Here is a specific call to truckers and all Canadians. First, if you were a trucker of any kind in Canada on February 21st, 2022, if you want to stand in solidarity with those fighting for your freedom, stop hauling altogether, not just for a week, but until the vaccine mandates are lifted, Justin Trudeau resigns and or the Liberal Party of Canada appoints a new leader and the invocation of the Emergencies Act is revoked by the Canadian Parliament. Haul Nothing. Park your rig and refuse to haul a single item until Trudeau and the mandates are gone.

If you own a trucking company, encourage your employees and contract haulers to take the same stand and have them partner with their brothers and sisters in Ottawa. The Government of Canada does not own the people of Canada. In fact, under section seven of our Constitution, Canadians have a right of liberty, which means all of us have the right to stay at home.

To our American brothers and sisters in the trucking industry, we would ask this if you want to stand with us here in Canada, refuse to haul anything into Canada until the mandates are removed and encourage your fellow haulers to do the same.

While we encourage people to come lawfully to Ottawa to make their voices heard if you cannot come you can still take your stand with those who are there. This is a peaceful protest that the Emergencies Act

has absolutely no authority to override unless of course, the government conscripts you by Fiat for slave labour. In fact that is not rooted in violence or hate but in complete passivity and actually in inactivity.

Beyond this, there is this call to the rest of Canadians who support our brave truckers and their families, and that is this. It is absolutely unfair that brave Canadians stand alone and risk everything in Ottawa and freezing temperatures for everyone else. So every Canadian who stands against tyranny needs to stand shoulder to shoulder with them. They're the ones risking their homes, freedom and livelihood, and it is completely unacceptable. The Canadians cheering what they're doing reap the benefit of their courage was without also sharing in their sacrifice.

Therefore, we are asking that beginning, February 21, 2022 no one go to work until the mandates are lifted and Justin Trudeau resigns or is removed as leader of the party by his party. Asking that Justin Trudeau be removed as leader of his party is not an attempt to overthrow the government, but a reasonable petition to members of Parliament to use the lawful and powers imbued to them by their office to remove someone from leadership who is clearly no longer serving the interests of Canadians.

Therefore, make whatever arrangements you need to make for as long as you need to make them to stay at home from work. We recommend to everyone that they stock up on supplies and be prepared for protracted shortages of goods.

We also ask that you forward this message to everyone in your network on every platform available to you, not only so that they can stand, but also so they can prepare. As well we ask you to call your Member of Parliament and demand that they call their liberal and Conservative and NDP counterparts in Parliament to ensure an end to the mandates and the revocation of the invocation of the Emergencies Act.

If you're a Member of Parliament, provincial legislator or the premier of a province, and you've received this message, it is also time for you to get a backbone. The Canadian people have watched you flip flop on your position so many times. It is difficult to believe you have any integrity left and we're sick of it.

It's time to prove you have a measure of backbone remaining, so take a principled stand and admit that nothing you've attempted to implement to deal with COVID has worked. Masks haven't worked. Distancing hasn't worked, quarantines haven't worked, and the vaccines aren't working, and you know it. In fact, the data shows that huge numbers of vaccinated people are now extremely sick, and they're rightly pissed off. Many of them feel completely duped and actually comprise of large number of the protest groups now amassing.

So to reiterate the essence of this message, first, a huge thank you to the many truckers and their families in Ottawa who risked their livelihoods, their time, their talent and their treasure for the benefit of all Canadians. In solidarity and out of respect for their commitment to stand for Canadians, we therefore ask that beginning February 21, 2022, all Canadian truckers and American truckers hauling to Canada, you park your rigs.

And to the rest of Canadians, stand with them by refusing to go to work until the mandates are lifted, the invocation of the Emergencies Act is revoked and Justin Trudeau is no longer the leader of the Liberal Party of Canada. If you're seeing this video after February 21st, just join in. Share this on every platform available to you with as many people as you can, and buckle up.

This is Exhibit "V" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Chris Garrah

February 16, 2022

► <https://fb.watch/blb9SOKVZT/>



Chris Barber and Keith Wilson

Like Comment Share

10K · 1K Comments · 149K views

The Whistle Stop Cafe
Set · Q

Chris Barber, Freedom Convoy 2022 and their lawyer, Keith Wilson, QC, from jcd.com

View previous comments

Oldest ▾

Toots Mitchell Budgett
We love you.

Like Reply · 13

Tim Oneal

Good thing some actually have some courage up there.

Like Reply · 13

Write a comment...

👍 🗨️ 📧 📺 📷

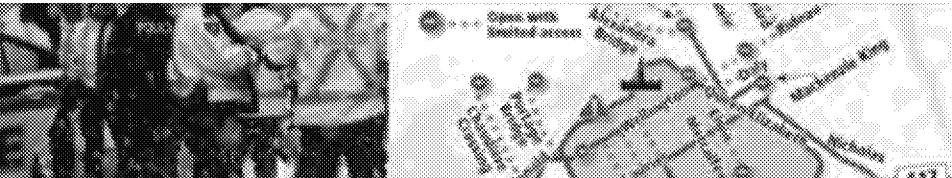
➤ https://m.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=921069918600002&id=100020910077955&entstream_source=timeline



Chris O Garrah

3d · 🌐

<https://twitter.com/BLNewsM.../status/1494673680982495234...>



Intel reports tell us police are allowing pedestrians into downtown Ottawa's secured area and allowing vehicles for those who live (inc. hotel), work or are moving through the area for reasons other than to participate in the protest. Police presence increasing, as 50+ police transports, SUVs, command trucks, unmarked vehicles, etc. have been dispatched. Some arrests have been made (details unknown). The Hon. Brian Peckford, [Chairman of Rights on matters concerning](#)

TWITTER.COM

Bright Light News on Twitter

"UPDATE: Ottawa Police Allowing Pedestrians & "Exemptions" into Secured Area Hon. Brian Pe...

👍 2

👍 Like

💬 Comment

➦ Share



Write a comment...



February 20, 2022

➤ https://m.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=921972921843035&id=100020910077955&m_entstream_source=timeline

**Chris O Garrah**
1d · 🌐

**Canada wide
Walk-Out
Feb 21 2022
Forward**

RUMBLE.COM
URGENT MESSAGE TO CANADIANS
URGENT MESSAGE TO CANADIANS johnsmith997531 Published February 19, 2022 23,357 Vie...

 Like  Comment  Share

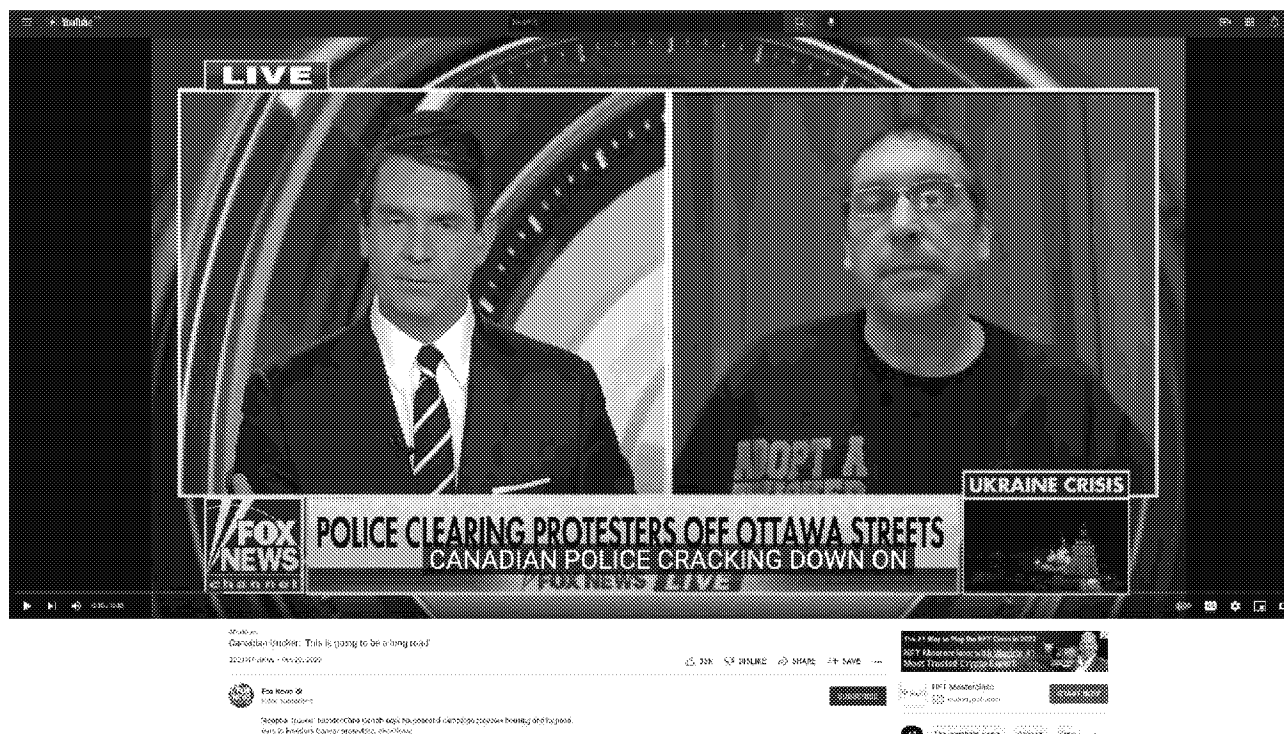
 Write a comment...    

This is Exhibit “W” referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

<www.youtube.com/watch?v=AZdG28QJDvA>



Interviewer: Canadian police are cracking down on the last of the trucker convoy. Demonstrators in Canada's capital to end the weeks long protest in our next guest is someone who's personally felt the effects of their crackdown. Joining me now from Ottawa is the founder of adopt, A trucker, Chris Garrah. Chris, thank you for taking time. Very fluid situation with Canadian police cracking down on the protesters but you've been there from day one. What have you been doing?

Garrah: Well, we we landed day one and our idea was to make sure that when the truckers landed, their job was done that we could take care of them and we have did that through asking everyone to adopt A trucker and what that looks like is people from Ottawa have actually took in these truckers into their homes, allowed them to wash their clothes, shower, shuttle them around, make sure that they had everything to make sure they were comfortable, that this day would be fun and rewarding. And it's been so peaceful, so amazing. People have loved these truckers right from day one.

Interviewer: Chris, are you aware of any of the truckers you've adopted or people that you've been associating with that have been arrested as a result of this?

Garrah: Yes, some have. Chris Barber has been arrested and now has been put out on bail and I guess he has to go home. That's part of the bail agreement, but you know, there's a lot still trying to stay strong. They don't. You know, their mission was to come here and get rid of the mandates.

Interviewer: Chris, you sound a bit defeated after having been in this weeks long. What is your sentiment now and how has this impacted you specifically?

Garrah: Well, they froze my accounts. UM. I'm OK with that. I I knew I knew this was going to be a long, long road. Uh, people blessed me. They have taken care of my children. I have seven children. They've

gone to my home and fed them and it's it's been a wonderful ride. There's just. There's been so much love and peace and joy that I feel that God is behind this and my heart is is doing very well.

Interviewer: Well, Chris, you haven't been getting love from Canada's Prime Minister Justin Trudeau, who compared the trucker protesters to essentially Nazis not once, but on multiple occasions. What is your reaction to the way the Prime Minister is handled things?

Garrah: Well, I really feel sorry for him. I'm praying for him. Pardon. He'll repent of what he's doing to all the Canadians. He's turned every Canadian into a criminal that have donated to this this peaceful rally and I just pray that his heart turns because Canadians are so loving and kind. If you could be here to see the love and the joy it it's overwhelming.

Interviewer: And Chris just have final question. As this winds down, there's talk of a convoy freedom convoy in the US is there a message from what happened there for the rest of the world to hear?

Garrah: Yes, it's exciting that they do want to do a convoy. We we, we, we we respect the United States, we look at them as our cousins be peaceful, be kind, don't be forceful 'cause. That's what they want and. And I'll repeat it again, 'cause, we went off the air, but be be peaceful and kind and loving. This is all about freedom of speech, freedom of you know, actions, so be loving and kind. If you're gonna do this.

Interviewer: A good message. Chris Garrah in Ottawa, Canada. Chris. Thank you for sharing your insights.

Garrah: Thank you very much.

This is Exhibit "X" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Benjamin “BJ” Dichter

February 20, 2022

► https://twitter.com/BJdichter/status/1495425249487241222?cxt=HHwWjICy_evV6MApAAAA



That "Unacceptable" Guy ~HONK~
@BJdichter

...

#love #peace #unity #freedom & dancing are
dangerous threats. 🇺🇸



10:48 AM · Feb 20, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

141 Retweets 3 Quote Tweets 486 Likes



February 21, 2022

➤ <https://mobile.twitter.com/BJdichter/status/1495803450222858247?cxt=HHwWjsCyhYPUImlpAAAA>



That "Unacceptable" Guy ~HONK~
@BJdichter

...

I cannot buy food or medicine because I have political
opinions about #freedom. 🚫🏠💔
#TruckerforFreedom #FreedomConvoy

11:51 AM · Feb 21, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

1,287 Retweets 54 Quote Tweets 4,925 Likes



➤ <https://mobile.twitter.com/BJdichter/status/1495801986402373636?cxt=HHwWiMCy3ej-k8lpAAAA>

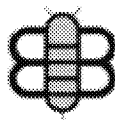


That "Unacceptable" Guy ~HONK~
@BJdichter

. #TruckersForFreedom #FreedomConvoy



**U.S. To Invade Canada To
Establish A Democracy**

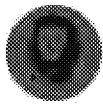


11:45 AM · Feb 21, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

96 Retweets 12 Quote Tweets 340 Likes



➤ <https://twitter.com/BJdichter/status/1495938122504413185?cxt=HHwWgoC53f3y0clpAAAA>



That "Unacceptable" Guy ~HONK~
@BJdichter

...

I'm listening to @danheld talking about Canadian Truckers and Bitcoin on The Held Report. Join us live now!



callin.com
Canadian Truckers and Bitcoin

8:46 PM · Feb 21, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

7 Retweets 30 Likes



➤ <https://twitter.com/BJdichter/status/1495877698715009030?cxt=HHwWjlCyte21tslpAAAA>



That "Unacceptable" Guy ~HONK~
@BJdichter

I do not care what smears or names the #NDP reps call me. Have a blast. 😞👤

Everyone call your @NDP MP & demand they vote NO to excessive power grabs.
If not, you might be the next target.

#TruckersForFreedom #FreedomToProtest
#FreedomConvoy

4:46 PM · Feb 21, 2022 · Twitter Web App

157 Retweets 6 Quote Tweets 584 Likes



This is Exhibit "Y" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest B", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

<www.callin.com/episode/canadian-truckers-and-bitcoin-tjzuckzTXZ>

← Tweet



That "Unacceptable" Guy ~HONK~
@BJdichter

I'm listening to @danheld talking about Canadian Truckers and Bitcoin on The Held Report. Join us live now!



callin.com
Canadian Truckers and Bitcoin

8:46 PM · Feb 21, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

Alright, so I'm gonna go ahead and get started here. So, this is a special call in session. So Colin, is there kind of a fun at two Q&A's, so I'm checking this out. The topic of today's going to be the Canadian truckers and Bitcoin, so how Bitcoin helps them, helps their cause and I think it's really cool because, you know Bitcoin, it's true values and its, its ability to give people you know, unseasonable, uncensorable asset, and that that asset is incredibly valuable in.

...

[14:41]

Dan: Now see, I got BJ up next. So BJ, I'm gonna bring you up here. Like to speak and then I'll - We take Michael down. Alright, let's see BJ. Yeah. Make next couple. There we go. Yeah, I'm getting used to this system. It's kind of new for me. And BJ, if you want, unmute yourself and ask a question, I'd be happy to answer it.

BJ: Hey man, thanks for for having me and I'm just trying to learn this as soon as well. I just want to let you guys all know I'm one of the organizers in the spokesperson. For the freedom convoy.

Dan: Oh, awesome.

BJ: And I'm one of the uh, you know I was the guy causing trouble on Tucker Carlson with Dave Rubin. And so I'm one of the lucky guys who's also have had everything I have financially frozen. My personal, personal bank accounts my business bank accounts, all my credit cards, all my line of credits. Everything is frozen.

Dan: Oh my God.

BJ: I can't buy cup of coffee if I wanted to. So think about that for a minute. Like when, when it first happened? You know, you think about it, OK, abstractly, but actually go through. You can't make a financial transaction.

Dan: That's pretty scary to think about.

BJ: I told um... I has a bunch of conversations with Jordan Peterson this week. He's really been very helpful with us and I said to him, it's kind of, it's like, you know, we learned in school if you lived during the medieval ages and you were banished from the village. You would maybe last a week or two weeks before you would die. That's what our government is doing to us. And you know, you mentioned you know before that people were liberal or not liberal in the, in the convoy. Dude, it was everything like we had the entire Sikh community. We had people who were hippies that were all about peace and love. We had people coming from Quebec who didn't speak any English, meeting with other Canadians from Alberta. Who, you know, there's always this angst between both cultures. Getting to know each other, hugging each other. You know, dancing at night when we have the dance parties and stuff.

Like it was beautiful there was with the mainstream media or sorry, legacy media would say. But then it was actually what happened was the first time. And I know you guys don't know Canada, but Canada has really struggled for true unity in its entire history and we finally saw it. Like we finally saw people from Quebec and the West getting together, hanging out because they've been locked in their homes for two years, right? It was ... the people finally had a taste of freedom. And the government, Mr Tolerant Trudeau just crushed it by bringing in martial law. And those of us who worked to put this beautiful moment together, we are now being banished from existing in the country. It's crazy.

Dan: BJ really appreciate you telling your story. I mean it's... it's an honor to have you up on here and just to hear this first world experience of like, like the first, first person experience of what's going on. I mean, what does it feel like when you have that moment when they turn off your financial access? Like, did you put in your card and it said declined and then you try to log into your bank account or like what happened exactly?

BJ: I logged in... it, it depends which bank like I... I... I bank with two different banks. But you know, my primary one where I have all my corporate stuff, I logged in everything looked normal, like the balance was there or whatever. But the transaction history was wiped out. And it just ...the message saying when you begin to use this account, your transaction history will appear here. And the way I found out, I went to go to ... to use Uber Eats to get food. Uh, and it wouldn't process. It wouldn't process, oh there's a problem with the card, problem with the card. So I started looking through and everything was just wiped out.

[18:43] So yeah, and that's what's going to happen to the, you know, and I happen to be, by the way, a big bit coiner. So over the past several years, while I've been, I've also been involved in politics behind the scenes, in addition to being a trucker and I've been over the years slowly explaining to different representatives and their staffers that, you know, Bitcoin is the future. We need to have... have

separation of state and money. This is why it's important. And I've managed to on board some Members of Parliament. Actually, 2 leaders of different parties that I happen to know hold Bitcoin. So it's... it's been a slow process but... but people are slowly becoming aware of it.

But now? You know that's... that's the only option because when you're in a situation like myself, what do you do, right? Like you have nothing. It's not your money. It's never been your money. It's always being the government's money. And that's what people now realize.

Dan: And how do you ...how... what percentage of Canadians do you think are kind of waking up to this reality, even if they're not getting their bank accounts frozen like... we saw on crypto Twitter, Bitcoin Twitter, we saw, you know, the uh the huge surge and like I think bank, so, like different banking websites started to go down because so many people logged in. What's the general sentiment from Canadians now, with their money are like people pulling out money or are they like, what's like the general sentiment?

BJ: I think there's a whole bunch of different things going on. There's a couple people I know who are very. Prominent figures in both Canada and the US, all over, who've told me they're taking everything out of Canada now. They're done. They're not leaving anything in this country. So that's been kind of the more extreme side. I think most people are just confused. It's kind of like when you teach, you know when you try to teach people about Bitcoin. It takes awhile. You gotta keep revisiting it over and over again and slowly. [Dan: Totally]. Bit by bit, I think it's the same idea with this that people are confused with, what do you mean you don't have access to your bank account? Like I can explain it, but they can't conceptually uh, envision it until they go through it and that's why I have to tell them over and over again. OK, let's assume you wanna go hop in an Uber, go somewhere. You can't do that now. You have to walk. Like, what do you mean? You don't have money. You don't have access to any money. So I gotta go through these scenarios over again.

So I think there's a lot of people... it's a range. You have the people who've been becoming aware of Bitcoin for, you know, the freedom aspect. Like for me, it was never about the price of Bitcoin I don't really care about that. It's the freedom part. So there's those people who understand that. And then there's kind of the normies in the middle, like my family and friends and whatever who are kind of aware of it. But now that they've heard this is going on with me, now they're... they're scared. They don't know how to react. They don't know how Bitcoin is the solution, but they kinda have heard me telling them that over and over again, but they haven't gone through the process of buying Bitcoin and or maybe like, you know, like my parents, they may have a little Bitcoin but they never used it. So, I think we're at the confusion stage amongst most people and it's gonna take people like yourself and other people in the Bitcoin community to address this. This is what happens when you're unbanked and this is how Bitcoin can save you, you know?

Dan: Yeah, I noticed... I so I put out a tweet where I was like, hey, move your funds to cold storage as soon as possible or self custody as soon as possible because you never know when a moment like this might happen. And that's where, you know, I think it's it... that tweet got a ton of traction, like a lot more than usual 'cause you know Bitcoiners, we ring the bell of self custody as many times as we need to 'cause it... it's, you know something core to what Bitcoin's about. But it... it was surprising to see the massive amount of engagement then. So I do think there... there's kind of like a new resurgence of, like:

OK, I've heard about this Bitcoin thing. Yeah, it might have traded it a little bit, but what is it really useful for? And it's... it's most useful for when you want to say fuck you to your government and be like, I'm going to keep my money and I'm going to transact with anyone the hell I want to. And if you don't like that, you can fuck off.

BJ: Or when your government says we're... were freezing all your money. And by the way, you haven't committed any crime. You haven't been charged with any crime.

Dan: No due process.

BJ: Yeah, no due process. Like I, I said jokingly, Jeffrey Epstein would never have lost access to his money. In Canada, we have... we always use Paul Bernardo, Paul Bernardo never lost access to his money. But these people who built this unity movement of people from all different various cultures within Canada, drove across the country to essentially have a block party outside Parliament to have their voices heard. No, they are the enemies, they're the ones we need to block from engaging in commerce in our society.

[23:53] So, for example, like, I mean, I'm much younger than most truckers. The average trucker is something like the late 50s. It's a... it's a big problem in the trucking industry. And I heard from a couple of them, one of them specifically earlier today, she needs to buy insulin on May 15th. And both her and her husband's bank accounts have been frozen. Everything they have is frozen.

Dan: Oh, wow.

BJ: She said: what do I... what do I do? I'm... is Justin Trudeau trying to kill me? Is that what he wants? He wants me to die 'cause I can't get insulin.

Dan: Right.

BJ: That's how severe this is.

Dan: Yeah, 'cause money... money gives you access to food, shelter, medical. I mean, he really is cutting off them... he's cutting off their health as well. It's not just money.

BJ: That's right.

Dan: Yeah, it's... it's just crazy to see this. I mean, you know, for me too like... I... I'm in Texas, by the way. So Texans are a little bit... we're pretty fierce people.

BJ: Yeah, yeah, Alberta, just so you know, Alberta, Western Canada where most of the truckers came from, was settled by Texans. To give you an idea of what we're like, you know.

Dan: Like we got, we have a similar vibe in Texas. Texas considers itself a separate country.

BJ: Yes.

Dan: But yeah, it's... it's in these moments when you realize, like, all these libertarian values of, oh, let's see, I think we're getting a little bit of echo or through BJ, if you don't mind going on mute. Um, it's in these moments when you really like people, go well, why do you need a gun? You don't need a gun. Police have guns and the government has guns, and so they'll take care of us. And Texans are like fuck that. I'm definitely having AR15 in my closet and you can come and fucking take it. And then same with Bitcoin. Bitcoin is a "fuck you" money of like, yeah, I don't trust you so I'm gonna keep my own money and good luck getting it from me. And so it's, if you're like Texans and libertarian slash, you know, early kinda the early Bitcoin ethos is very libertarian. It still is libertarian now, but the tent is so big. If so many people that have bought Bitcoin that I've noticed it's not as libertarian as it used to be. But these values are very core libertarian values of: I want to do... I want to do what I want with my body and my money. You know the whole vaccine mandates you know that's having to do with "do what you want with your body" and then do what I want with my money.

And money requires some sort of enforcement. And with Bitcoin we have encryption and other, you know, game theoretic elements that protect us, you know, with the Bitcoin Ledger and our UTXO that I hold in that Bitcoin Ledger and, uh you know, guns are core elements of protecting your Bitcoin. So I... I feel like it's in these moments when you realize, yeah, you know, you only need life insurance for when you die and you only need guns in Bitcoin for when government starts to seize these things or take things that belong to you. And they all of a sudden think it belongs to them.

BJ: You're preaching to the choir, brother. I hear you 100% and I just hope people realize that this will happen to you too. And what we're what we're most disappointed with is, you know, we just had the vote about an hour ago in our Parliament. Should they revoke the uh martial law is essentially what it is, or extend it and there's... there's a process in Canada where the opposition can revoke it once it's passed, but that takes till the next Parliament and whatever. So anyways, the point is they voted to pass it. So these people who we elect who are supposed to listen to us just voted to extend martial law to at least February 28th, which is the first time that the opposition will have a chance to revoke it, and they only need 20 MPs to revoke it, so it should be done by the 28th.

But it's just infuriating that we, you know, we the whole time we've been talking about this issue of "do our representatives fail to understand that they work for us. It's not the other way around." And I think that's why there's so much angst. There's so many people that are just so fed up that have gone to Bitcoin because they realize that the political class believes that we work for them, not the other way around. And that doesn't seem to be changing and they just proved that an hour ago, as these people just extended. I mean, the downtown core of Ottawa is empty. There's no one there. It... it for the first time in a month there's a blockade there. You know what it is? The government put a fence just like they did in the Capitol building in... in um, after the... the January 6th, they put the same thing around the Parliament buildings in Canada.

So that's the first blockade we have, was the government blockade. And by the way, the entire time, not only was there no violence, no windows broken, but they actually cleaned up the city, picked up the trash, put it away like they... they did their best as good custodians to, to be good citizens while they

were here. And then the government came in and made it violent. And you saw all the videos, I'm sure, of what just occurred here over the weekend. And they finished it off by creating what they call the red zone around Parliament in downtown Toronto. I'm sorry, not Toronto, Ottawa.

Dan: And BJ, would you mind staying on stage with me and I could bring up another call or just... I'd love to have you as like kind of a sidekick. Is that cool?

BJ: Yeah, sure. Yeah, sure.

Dan: For another like 15 minutes or so.

BJ: Yeah, no worries. No worries.

Dan: Alright, cool. I'm going to have uh Laila. You're next up. I know you've waited a little while and... feel like BJ's just... BJ's more qualified than I am to answer some of these questions, so I'd like to him on stage here.

Guest: Very cool BJ. Thanks for sharing your experience there. I'm actually Canadian myself, but I live in the States 'cause that's where I work. But I was again just watching the Parliamentary votes. And you know, as a... you know someone who is Canadian, you know, living in Florida right now having you know that freedom and whatnot and watching what's going on in Canada. It is like I... I have to say I'm... I'm quite shook at what's going on and how fast it transpired. And you know, right now I... I cover crypto, I'm a crypto reporter. But before I became a reporter, and this is not for attribution, just personal question, I was in policy. And so I've been following this very closely just because it... it sort of ties into me from all three ways being Canadian covering crypto and having a background in policy. And I hear when these things happen, I hear a lot, um, this idea of you know how Bitcoin can address these things, and I guess my biggest question and what I'm trying to figure out and really grasp is on one end you have policy when it passes, for example, even if they can't like, freeze an account, they can say, well, we're going to go after these people because they tried like I know there was a group of people that used Bitcoin to... to attempt to donate to the convoy and the Canadian government basically tried to go after them, and now they're also nervous as well.

And so with... with that in mind, how, looking at Bitcoin as a technology and a decentralized blockchain, but then also the policy aspect of it, is that, it's still there, and when the government says something, you know, you're still kinda on the line for it. How did... how did these two things I guess come together. And is it something like futuristic in terms of when Bitcoin becomes hybridized or... that it becomes more free? Or is it something that the Bitcoin community looks at it as freedom now?

Dan: Yes, you're kind of asking like, what's... what's the marriage between, like, politics and Bitcoin?

Guest: Yes, and if government still passes policy that will come after people, like, for example, the Bitcoin group that tried to donate with Bitcoin, you know, how does that work?

Dan: Yeah. So I'll give my two cents and then BJ would love to punt it over to you and hear what you have to say. But my thoughts on it are, governments are comprised of people, they give it power. If enough people go down the Bitcoin rabbit hole and stop believing in their fiat currency and start believing in Bitcoin, then that weakens the power of that government. And if that group gets large enough. Then they start enacting laws that protect themselves from government attacks, or they become so large that if the government wanted to go seize these assets, that could cause a civil war, which is good. You know, I don't believe that government should have omnipotent power to seize assets whenever they want. And at a certain point, yeah, I'm grabbing a gun too and being, like, fuck off.

I mean, what's the point of living if you aren't free and so much of our life is already constrained when it comes to the food we eat, different COVID related constraints, regulatory bodies for everything from electronics to how we fly and... and you can get kicked off a flight and then banned from flying just because you, you know, brought a self serve alcohol bottle on board, which now is illegal to do, which it wasn't pre COVID. And all these little restrictions add up to... eventually they reach like a breaking point. The United States was founded on tax frauds and individuals who eventually said enough is enough I'm not complying. And so these governments, I think are... are engaging in a very risky game theoretic play, just going, oh well, we've been around for hundreds of years there's no way that we'll fall or there's no way that that our citizens would rise up, you know, we've survived world wars. And I think they're playing a very dangerous game where, you know, if enough people, once they get on the Bitcoin rabbit hole, they don't go back. They don't all of a sudden wake up and be like, you know what, that Bitcoin thing was dumb. I'm gonna go get some fiat cash and I totally trust my government again. No, I've never seen one person in the entire time I've been in this space ever do that.

And so, once people lose faith in that, but that's... that can't be bought back and under any circumstance. I mean there's no possible way that I will ever trust the government with my money. It's zero. There's just... just no way to do it. Because their... their incentive to change the monetary policy or to seize my assets is always present, and I'll never be able to have that trust. So, I think Bitcoin owners and crypto as a whole becomes a political party, if you will, like they may not actually have a name, but they are a single voter issue that starts to really influence the outcome of elections. And if we look at, you know, what percentage of the population owns Bitcoin or crypto? I would say. What is it? I think it's in double digit percentages in the United States, which is pretty wild to think about. And what happens if that has 25 or 30%? That's a pretty big voter block. I mean, that's huge. So, I think, you know, how is politics gonna intertwined with that? Well, if you have to play nice with this space or you're going to lose a huge percentage of your voters.

And then there's a couple of different political action committees that are being sprung up. I know, like Ryan Selkis is doing one. There's Bitcoin only ones done by like Bitcoin magazine and a few others. So, these become more influential and big, you know, political action committees that can influence, uh, bills going through Congress or different regulatory bodies. So, I think we're becoming a force that you don't want to reckon with.

Guest: And so if I understood that correctly, that is something that it's like a long term approach or something more futuristic than it is like a.. a today, immediate approach.

Dan: The immediate approaches, uh, I lost my Bitcoin in a boating accident. Go fuck yourself if you want it. Because it'll take you... it'll take every computer on Earth 10,000 years to crack that private key. So good luck. That's the approach now, uh, which is really cool because and this is called like asymmetric warfare. I have a little... you can have a... you can have a wallet that the most powerful nation in the world cannot crack, that all the most powerful nations in the world cannot crack. And you can have that. And you can create that on any computer or mobile phone for almost for free. That's pretty cool. Like, that's asymmetric warfare. And so that also extends to other, like other things like communication and your data, where you can, you know, for example like you signal to communicate privately where the NSA can't crack that. And so that's really cool. And that's asymmetric warfare. And that's... that's what we have here is you make the cost of enforcement so high that it becomes basically impossible for them to enforce anything. So that's the solution now.

The solution long term is that over the next years, decades we become such a big force that you wouldn't want to disrupt this community unless you don't want to be voted back in. Most politicians don't actually care about their constituents. They're just... they're just self interested in their own you know, power and money that they can create from the position. So you know in their own self interests, it's self interested to play nice with this... this segment of the population because they could get you voted in or voted out.

[37:35] BJ: So I guess. I guess what I would respond to that as a couple of things. Not to Dan, but to your question, you know the... the axiom "politics is downstream from culture," which is Andrew Brietbart. Well, I think we're also living in an age where policy is downstream from polling. And everything is downstream from polling now, like all decisions are made in politics via polling. So the more people we have that are aware of Bitcoin and accept it as an alternative or as a legitimate asset, the more you'll start to see policy... policy that will come in line, uh, come in line with and be favorable towards Bitcoin. I mean, we're starting to see... see that over the past, you know, year, year and a half. We've all seen Wall Street come on board. We've seen people who are in elected... who are elected representatives United States who have you know, come out in support of Bitcoin. Rand Paul, Ted Cruz, for example. So I think that that... that process has just got to continue. And as it continues, you'll see that public policy will come in line to support, you know, adaptation of Bitcoin on some level, right? I think that's why there's kind of that knee jerk reaction from the Biden administration. They wanna introduce regulate... regulatory... regulations around Bitcoin sometime in the next week or so. But is that a good thing or a bad thing? I don't know. It depends on the regulation, but if we're gonna see mass adoption from institutions, then, well, maybe it's a good thing. I mean, I'm kind of like Dan. I don't really care either way. I just care about the freedom of the protocol itself.

But the more people who, and it's inevitable in my opinion, who get into the space and have some of their wealth in Bitcoin then the more motivated the argument going to be to protect it. And look at people like Cynthia Lummis, for example, right? She's probably the most pro Bitcoin person in office for very practical reasons. So she's just the first one that was really open and vocal about it, but that's gonna spread across the political sphere, both in the US and eventually Canada and other countries as well. It's just... it's a matter of time, like when I bought into Bitcoin I didn't buy it thinking it was ever gonna sell it, or at least... or use it, or at least not in the recent... in, you know, in recent years this was

kind of for me it was kind of a long term play as the world switches over to you know, digital assets. And then that doesn't mean we're not going to have our fiat bullshit and central banks bullshit, like that will still be there, but will have an option whether or not you want to, you know, integrate with that and to what degree? Are you gonna be one of these people who's exclusively living in Bitcoin or you gonna be going in and out from Bitcoin to fiat. I think that's the future. And people will at least have an option, right? So I don't know if that answers your question, but again, it's just speculation, but that's just how...

Dan: And Laila definitely would like to hear if you've got one more kind of clarifying question or any statement you'd like to make. And just want to encourage anyone else if you want to come up and speak, just make sure to tap that button to the left of the thumb there and Laila, I'll give you the one last chance to ask a question or one.

Guest: No, I... I'm good. Thank you for taking the time to answer that question.

Dan: Well, thanks for coming up and asking a question Laila. Appreciate it. OK, cool. Well, let's see. Um, BJ got one last question for you. And also if we don't have any more questions here will wrap up soon. But you know, in terms of how many people are affected by this, I mean, how many people do you think are affected by... I know there's like... I mean, are we talking thousands or tens of thousands or hundreds of thousands of people whose bank account got shut?

BJ: No idea. The only number that I heard that came out of, I think it was the Ottawa police, was a couple of hundred, like two to three hundred people. However, everything that's come out of the Ottawa police was a clear and blatant lie, like it was shocking. If you look at the Ottawa police Twitter feed, everything that they're posting is the complete opposite of the truth of what's actually gone on. Which for me is shocking 'cause I have family in policing, so I'm very sympathetic to people who are on police forces and it's... it's quite disgusting to me in terms of...

Dan: It's like 1984.

BJ: Yeah, it's... it's crazy. So, I have no idea. I don't know if that number is real or if it's a much broader number. But the fact that it happens to even one person. And anybody in any government thinks, oh yeah, this is just a just way to behave is just crazy. It's a people who've never read a history book, any history book. You know what I mean?

Dan: Yeah, agreed. You know, kind of leave this as the party and sort of thoughts here. But... unless anyone else has one more question... but, yeah it's... this is the reason why Bitcoin was created. So, you don't have to trust your bank. You don't have to trust your government. Just trust yourself. And that's how it should be and... and that's how we get the most free society possible, which allows people to do what they want with their body and their money. And we remove, you know, politicians from deciding all these things for us and instead take back control over ourselves, which I believe is a human right. It's a human right for freedom. And that's why I really love Alex Gladstein and everything they're doing at the Human Rights Foundation, really good friend of mine, really love their at their ethos and their mission because Bitcoin, ultimately, is a human rights issue. It's... no one... no one has the right to control your money and... and that money is a representation of your body's energy. You took time and

money... you took time and energy to create that money. Think of all the hours you spent at the office or... or shoveling out ditches or whatever your job may be. That money is a representation of like, your entire life's work. Your entire body's output. And so for someone else to try to control that is really scary. And that's... that's the promise that I think Bitcoin brings is that it removes governments from that control and truly frees people because who cares if you have freedom of speech if you don't have freedom of money? Yeah, great, you can say what you want, but they can freeze your assets.

And so I think Bitcoin brings that that power dynamic back to the people and gives the people the power again and... and that's why I'm... I'm thrilled. BJ I'll let you have one more thought and then I'll... I'll close. BJ: No, I think, uh, I... I don't disagree with anything you said. The only thing I would suggest to everybody is just when you have time and you go to sleep tonight and you're lying in bed, just imagine what it's like for everything you have to be seized. Think about that. That's what's gonna happen if we don't fix the trajectory of what's going on in the West. And it's only getting worse. So, just be aware of it and also communicate that to your friends and family and just try this mental exercise with them. And I think if you do and you tell them: This is why Bitcoin is there. Like I've told many of my friends: I know you understand that the decentralization, the protocol, how it all works, don't worry about that This is just what it's supposed to solve. And now I have this, you know, this experience to fall back on, to explain it, to really drive the point home. If you do it, I think people will... if you sell it that way, I think people will understand it and you'll see the mass adoption wave come even quicker than it... than it would have before.

Dan: BJ feel really honored to have you on stage. Thank you for sharing your intimate thoughts of what's going on... on the, you know, on the ground floor here. So that was really great.

BJ: No, thanks brother, and I'm a big fan of yours, by the way, follow all your stuff and have been for many years.

Dan: Aw man I really appreciate the kind words, and I'll DM you after, I would love to keep chatting. I also followed you right now on Twitter.

BJ: Sounds good, I'll talk to you later man.

Dan: Alright, thanks everybody. Thanks for listening. Make sure to subscribe to the Room if you want to hear further chats. I do these on Mondays and thanks for everyone for sticking around and this recording if you came late, is available if you come check back in about 15 minutes or so. So cheers everybody. Bye.

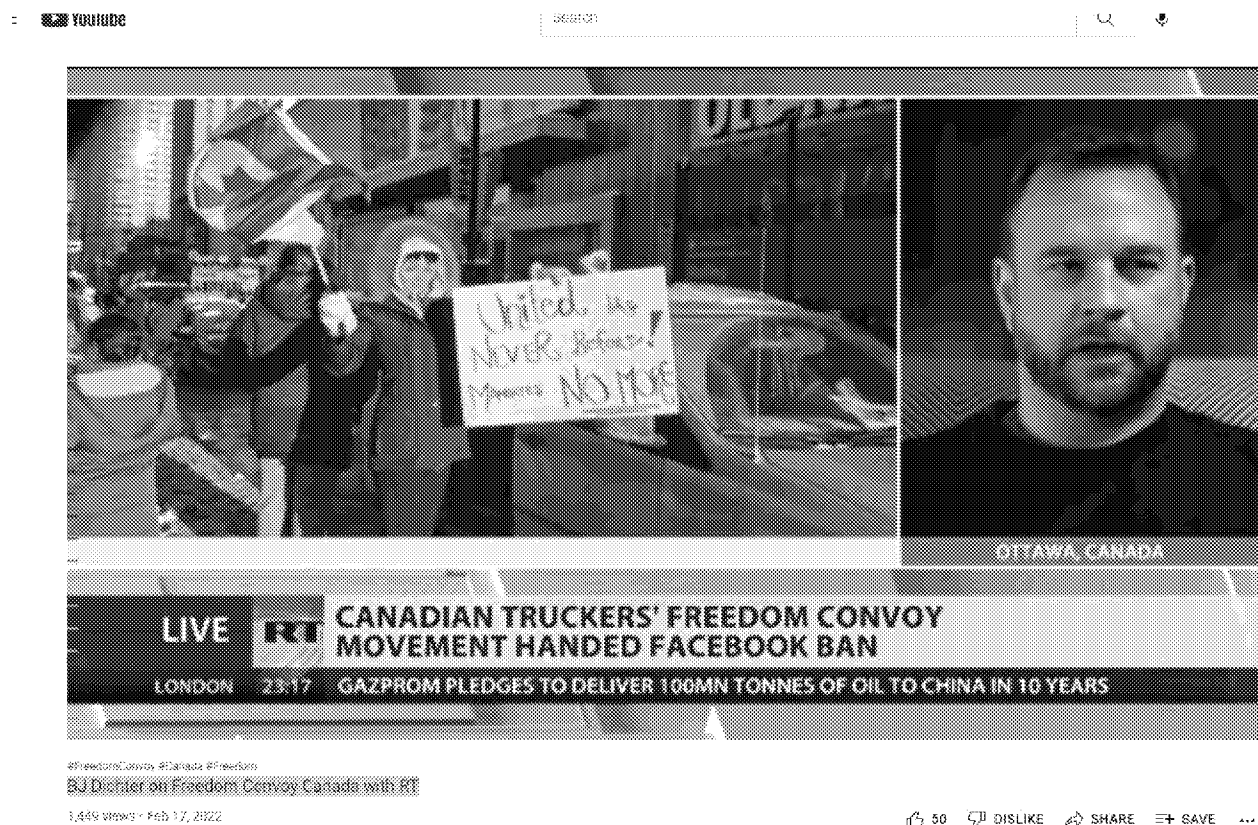
This is Exhibit "Z" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

BJ Dichter on Freedom Convoy Canada with RT

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S0EMRTZwh1M>



Host: Cross live now to Freedom Convoy VP and spokesperson BJ Dichter. BJ Dichter, thank you very much for joining us here on RT International.

Host: Start off with a very simple question for you. What's the main demands of your your movement?

BJ: Very simple. We want the COVID mandates removed and we also want the COVID passport system. The QR code system for entering the country. We want that program abandoned. That's it. Not much more than that.

Host: So there have been reports claiming that their citizens in Ottawa were a bit fed up of the freedom convoy and some of the disruption it's caused. What do you make of those reports?

BJ: Uh, I would describe that as fake news. So you see a lot of that from the Canadian broadcaster, CBC, Toronto Star, CTV, these are not credible sources. That's why they have not been invited to our press conference. The the general vibe and the feel on the ground is amazing. It's a party.

People who live in the city come up to us or with you. This is and it shouldn't be tolerated. And we get this across the political spectrum like it's not like we only get either conservatives. We only get people on the left.

Or whatever. It's all walks of life and you know they're having a party there, dancing there, having music. The vibe is, is, is brilliant. They're doing soup kitchens for the homeless, and they have taken their community engagement level to beyond a level that any politician is even capable of. In Canada, they can learn a lot from these truckers. It's amazing.

Host: So why do you think the Freedom convoy has been portrayed in this way? And to what extent do you think is undermined your cause?

BJ: Well, because the Trudeau government, the last bailout money they gave to the fake news industry was \$600 million over the last year. And from what I remember, it's a total of \$1.2 billion to keep these old, antiquated news agencies that nobody watches, which is another reason I ban them from our press conference 'cause they'll come in, they'll call us names, and then nobody would watch them. A few politicians will watch. Other journalists will watch them, but the vast majority of people are getting their news now online. One of the reasons I liked RT and I was very pleased when you reached out because you're very effective in utilizing modern new media platforms. But these other platforms don't engage that way. And if they do, it's just a smear contest. So we don't, we don't need any of that, but it's overwhelming the amount of support that we're getting from people here. It's just, it's amazing. I love it.

Host: We certainly appreciate your kind words about our channel and you just touched on this a little bit in your in your last answer. There's been a lot of media attention diverted to the central figures of the protests. There's Patrick King and James Boulder and some of their posts alleging nationalist sentiments and COVID-19 conspiracies. What's your response to that? What do you make of that?

BJ: There not actually in any way affiliated with us? We actually posted a message right in the beginning of when when I was involved that these people are not involved with with the convoy I mean they are involved. They are hangers on if you will. They joined but you know this gentleman Patrick King, I've never met him. He's not on our Board of directors. He's not a trucker. The only truck that he owns a Tonka truck. This other person, James Boulder. It's funny. Nobody really cared until there were millions of dollars in the GoFundMe and then all of a sudden all these, you know, hangers on and opportunists wanted to get involved and take over the movement. But luckily Tamara and I have a very, very strong bond as she does with her crew and team that she assembled in Alberta in Medicine Hat who are just, you know, lifelong friends of hers. And we stuck together and there's many people that are going to try to claim oh it was me and you know what those people are ancillary groups that are trying to get involved. And you know what? If they behave and they they're not, they don't promulgate this extremist rhetoric. You can come join us but don't go to the media and say that you're part of our group 'cause you're not. It's not fair. It's not fair that truckers that are sitting out there that have been there for almost 2 weeks that they just want legislation passed so they can get back to their lives and these opportunists are ruining everything, or at least trying to ruin everything for them, but luckily the corporate media here they're they're credibility has been so massively damaged over the past several years. It seems to have very little

effect. Most truckers just take it in stride because there are, you know, truckers are not afraid of colorful language as well.

Host: Yeah, I certainly. They've hardened on on the roads to stuff like this and and again, staying staying with the media, there have been some kind of very interesteing, like, outlandish reports. For example, CBC had a story suggesting the Russians were behind it or that the Americans were were, well, the Russians are guilty of everything, obviously. And it's Americans were funding the protest for their own goals. I mean, I saw you just laugh at at that. It is that how they these reports have been received on the ground.

BJ: Yes, uh, you now that just articulated the uh credibility of Canada's mainstream media. You tell people that and everybody bursts up in laughter. It's hysterical. And I hope they continue to do it because all it does is help us.

Host: Ad talking of helping you, I guess some of the videos of the truckers and the atmosphere down there helping the locals would also go for your cause, but that's not really how there's much air time as as some other stories.

BJ: No, but like I just did yesterday, Steven Crowder. I started my morning in in a Tim Horton's just having a conversation with Steven Crowder. And last I checked, it had, I don't know, 500,000 views. Dave Rubin just uploaded our interview about an hour ago that will likely get a few thousand views. I really don't care about the fake news media that needs government money to keep sustained and doesn't have an audience. Yeah, it it helps fuel a little bit of the rumor mill and that usually is limited to people who live in suburban areas in the larger cities. But that's it. Nobody nobody below the age of 40 years old even watches many of these platforms, so it's fine.

Host: You've got a certain level of support from Conservative Party members. Do you feel this is genuine or is it part of sort of a, you know, political point scoring?

BJ: Uh politicians are never genuine. And I learned that years ago when I did get involved in in the Conservative Party, and I know a lot of these people. There are a few good people, there's no question, but they lack courage and they lack strength now. And one of the things we have accomplished is we did have the Conservative Party did have a fake conservative who was following Justin Trudeau off a Cliff towards socialism. And he is the first sacrificial lamb in the political sphere and there will be others. There's going to be more, but that I think we can claim victory over it and 'cause people are just fed up of politicians who are just every decision. Every decision is pulled. It's obnoxious like none of them can ever make a decision for themselves, even if it's wrong, people are going to get things wrong sometimes. That's fine. But if every response is either focus grouped or every meeting has to be staged in some public space, you're never gonna grow and inspire people and that's what's lacking in politics is inspiration. And that's why you see this. That's why you see the entire country coalescing around these truckers who bravely have sacrificed everything to come here, because this is the opposition. They don't have a vote. But you know what they do? They have money and they can give money like people are donating to the GoFundMe, they don't care about the money. I don't know if you saw our largest largest donation. It was 42,000 and \$600 and the name on the donation was www.liar.com. Well, if you search, who owns that domain, it's a gentleman by the name of Elon Musk. So that's how far this has gone on the global stage. And those are the people that are supporting us. Yet the fake news CBC is telling

us, well, these violent truckers, nobody supporting us. Yeah. Why don't you CBC come down to the soup kitchen and try to feed some homeless people? Or help us clean the War Memorial, right?

Host: Well, yeah, certainly some, some big names behind your movements. Unfortunately that's that's all we've got time for today. But thank you for finding time in your busy schedule to to talk to us here on RT Internationalists, BJ Dichter Freedom Convoy, VP and spokesperson. Thank you very much.

BJ: Thank you.

This is Exhibit "AA" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Freedom Convoy 2022

February 17, 2022

► <https://twitter.com/rFreedomConvoy/status/1494391900345974787?ext=HhWWhoC-9YDhkr0pAAAA>



FreedomConvoy2022
@FreedomConvoy

...

Freedom Convoy 2022 Reaffirms its Commitment to Peaceful Demonstration



February 17, 2022

Freedom Convoy 2022 Reaffirms its Commitment to Peaceful Demonstration

The Freedom Convoy 2022 is an organic, grass roots, freedom movement. There are many diverse voices here in Ottawa who have descended to demand the return of their freedoms. Since the very start, Canadians have been honoured to witness the expressions of love and unity on Parliament Hill. We have created noise and redoubled the Canadian identity of ascending citizens.

We do not support any form of hateful rhetoric, abusive comments, or calls for violence. We expressly condemn anything of that nature.

So tell us be very clear: we are a peaceful and lawful demonstration. We have heard about inappropriate comments being made by Pat King.

Pat King does not speak for us. We expressly condemn any talk of violence from him or others.

Pat King has the right, like every other Canadian citizen, to protest peacefully.

The Freedom Convoy 2022 only supports ending the mandates and restoring our freedoms. We welcome all Canadians to join us in Ottawa for this purpose.

Search Photo:
<https://www.instagram.com/freedomconvoy2022>
Instagram: @freedomconvoy2022
Twitter: @FreedomConvoy
www.freedomconvoy2022.com

Press Release:

Original Photo:
<https://www.instagram.com/freedomconvoy2022>
Instagram: @freedomconvoy2022
Twitter: @FreedomConvoy

2:22 PM · Feb 17, 2022 · Twitter Web App

139 Retweets 28 Quote Tweets 328 Likes



➤ <https://twitter.com/rFreedomConvoy/status/1494365154426994689?ctx=HHwWgoC-pZiMhrOpAAAA>



February 17, 2022

Open Letter to our Premiers, and to our elected and appointed officials.

End the mandates; end the vaccine passports. This is why we are here.

We began our freedom convoy with a clear destination: Restoring freedom for our families, our neighbours, and our country. We arrived in Ottawa 20 days ago, taking a stand for our future.

We have given hope and power to freedom-loving Canadians and beyond. People from around the world are now standing with us and want their freedoms back.

Today, February 17, 2022, we continue to inspire millions of Canadians to resolutely demand the return of their freedoms. We have furthermore become the model – the beacon of hope – for citizens across the globe.

The government-imposed restrictions in the effort against the COVID-19 pandemic, which rescinded many of our liberties for our protection, have been worse than useless. For instance: families have become separated; children, whom require intimacy and play for their educational and social development, are suffering the consequences of inhumane isolation; small-businesses, especially the service industry, can no longer survive with limited capacities; mental health issues such as drug-addiction, alcohol dependency, and suicide have increased several-fold.

The list of harms is too many to document here, and others will emerge with time. All we can do now is heal the damage that you have done.

The concept of “freedom” here is not only an idea; we have materially felt its loss. Otherwise, we would not be in the streets. Many of us now having nothing to lose. This is our line in the sand. This is where we hold the line.

Once we arrived in Ottawa, we experienced a truly Canadian gathering. The Sikh communities shared food with everyone. Dance parties were set up. Concerts with sea-shanties were held. Children drew thank-you cards for truckers and handed roses to police officers in between playing street hockey, drinking hot-chocolate, and jumping in bouncy castles.

We have heard Canadians far & wide. Here we communicate what has been conveyed to us.

The message is clear: End the mandates end the vaccine passports. This is why we are here. We are calling on all governments in Canada to restore the rights and freedoms of Canadians and set concrete limits so governments can't easily abuse our rights and

Social Media

fb.com/realFreedomConvoy2022

Instagram: [@realFreedomConvoy2022](https://www.instagram.com/realFreedomConvoy2022)

Twitter: [@rFreedomConvoy](https://twitter.com/rFreedomConvoy)

www.freedomconvoycanada.com

Press Contacts:

Dagny Pawlak

dagnypawlak@gmail.com

Benjamin Dichter

bdichter@gmail.com



Infringe on our freedoms again. The message is as follows:

We call upon our governments to restore the rights and freedoms of all Canadians:

End all vaccine mandates.

1. End Federal, provincial and municipal vaccine passports.
2. End masking requirements.
3. End all state-of-emergency declarations pertaining to our peaceful protests.
4. Provide financial protection for the small businesses harmed by Covid restrictions.
5. Respect freedom of choice without discrimination.

Furthermore, Canadians want assurance that our governments will not repeat the same mistake again. We propose the following steps be taken to ensure this.

1. Supreme Court of Canada Review of Government Actions

We need to know whether our rights under the Charter mean anything. We call upon the Federal Government to initiate a Constitutional Reference question to the Supreme Court of Canada about the constitutional validity of the Covid laws and restrictions.

2. Public Inquiry of Government's Response to Covid

As a matter of national importance, Canadians call upon the Federal Government to appoint a fully independent and impartial public inquiry on the government's handling of Covid responses.

We need to know what went wrong—what caused governments to so easily trample our rights and freedoms and cause so much harm to our people and our nation.

For the inquiry to be effective, the following conditions must be considered:

- a. The inquiry members are to be selected by an all-party parliamentary process;
- b. It must contain a thorough examination of the science, internal communications, policy responses and the consequences;

Social Media

fb.com/realFreedomConvoy2022
 Instagram: @realFreedomConvoy2022
 Twitter: @rFreedomConvoy
 www.freedomconvoycanada.com

Press Contacts:

Dagny Pawlak

dagnypawlak@gmail.com

Benjamin Dichter

bdichter@gmail.com



- c. It must be commenced by March 20, 2022; and
- d. It must be made public in the interest of transparency

The Freedom Convoy has achieved so much already. In fact, we have revived the Canadian identity and our culture, which openly accepts every person with love.

We all have a choice. Please join with us and Canadians who seek freedom. This can be a part of your legacy. We are uniting Canadians across the country and will accept your support, even if you've previously been reluctant. This is not about the past – this is about the future. You too can be on the right side of history. End the mandates. End the vaccine passports.

Yours sincerely,

Freedom Convoy 2022

Social Media

fb.com/realFreedomConvoy2022
 Instagram: @realFreedomConvoy2022
 Twitter: @rFreedomConvoy
 www.freedomconvoycanada.com

Press Contacts:

Dagny Pawlak
dagnypawlak@gmail.com
Benjamin Dichter
bdichter@gmail.com

February 18, 2022

➤ <https://twitter.com/rFreedomConvoy/status/1494897852681621504/photo/1>



February 18, 2022

24 Hour Update

Law enforcement are arresting the political opponents of Prime Minister Justin Trudeau, it remains to be seen if Canadian democracy can survive such abuses of power.

Minutes after Tamara Lich crouched down to be in a picture with a little girl while exchanging hugs and well wishes with fellow demonstrators, she was arrested for "counselling to commit mischief." The next day, Daniel Bulford pleaded with his fellow police officers to remember their duty to serve and was arrested shortly thereafter. You may believe that there is nothing more noble than to be detained for standing up to tyrants. However, the police now are brutally violent. Horses are being used to trample peaceful demonstrators. We have remained calm and loving, but we cannot guarantee our safety anymore. This is the reality. It is for everyone to decide the risks they are willing to take to fight for our freedom.

There are hundreds of police on Parliament Hill. Many are here in riot gear holding military-style assault rifles. There are armoured vehicles and police transport buses. For what? We have no answer to that question. When someone held up their arm to protect against a baton being swung at their head, the Ottawa Police claimed that their "weapon" was being reached for. Violence, then lies - what else is new?

Just after his heartfelt appeal to his fellow law enforcement colleagues, Daniel Bulford turned himself in today while we observed that an officer holding a tear-gas gun was not displaying trigger discipline. But while some police have demonstrated brutality, others have shown compassion. Some officers were arrested for leaving their line to join the protestors in humane solidarity because, in good conscience, they could not harm demonstrators. Meanwhile, a peaceful protestor was gun-butted by another officer. The former officer showed extreme courage, and there were many who had tears in their eyes.

This is very reckless, and is escalating by the moment for no conceivable reason other than the government's tyrannical disposition. Is this a democracy? Is this Canada? Can you hear democracy's death knell? It rings much louder than a trucker's horn.

The police are blocking roads and erecting checkpoints all along the highway. They are vetting all drivers on their way into Ottawa to prevent them from exercising their Charter Right to peacefully assemble. However, you can still enter. Pedestrians continue to flood into the city.

Social Media

fb.com/realFreedomConvoy2022
Instagram: @realFreedomConvoy2022
Twitter: @rFreedomConvoy
www.freedomconvoycanada.com

Press Contacts:

Dagny Pawlak
dagnypawlak@gmail.com
Benjamin Dichter
bdichter@gmail.com



Trudeau has claimed that the Emergency Act measures are temporary and targeted. But remember what he said about his "two week" deadline for the lockdown? As soon as their regime succeeds in consolidating more power, they look to justify their indefinite hold. This is an old story about unchecked power.

Our lawyers have served a cease and desist order. In fact, we have several legal teams countering the extralegal and illegal actions by the government. The government has yet to dignify those with a response. They seem to think they are not accountable.

These petty charges are scare tactics, and they will not work. Tamara wore a brave smile for the police and, if our wrists are put in shackles too, we will greet the cops similarly. Our consciences are clear, because we know we are doing the right thing.

Proud citizens demonstrating for their freedom are now being arrested for holding Canadian flags. They are being targeted for waving our glorious maple leaf. As we have seen, each time that the government throws hurdles our way, it only strengthens the protesters' resolve. This demonstration has never been about COVID-19. It's been about the restrictions on personal autonomy that have been justified under the pretense of public safety. The infringement on our rights is now disrobed and on full display within our nation's capital. Only hours ago, several Canadian military veterans were arrested in front of the National War Memorial. This is The Response to our men in uniform who have fought for our freedoms.

Look at your country, Canada. You can act now or you can weep later.

Social Media

fb.com/realFreedomConvoy2022
Instagram: @realFreedomConvoy2022
Twitter: @rFreedomConvoy
www.freedomconvoycanada.com

Press Contacts:

Dagny Pawlak
dagnypawlak@gmail.com
Benjamin Dichter
bdichter@gmail.com

➤ <https://twitter.com/rFreedomConvoy/status/1494757798709706760?ext=HHwWkICyIYvTub4pAAAA>



FreedomConvoy2022
@rFreedomConvoy

...

Statement on the Arrests of Organizers



February 18, 2022

Statement on the Arrests of Organizers

Three of our organizers have been arrested. In the sequence of their arrest, the police have detained Chris Barber, Amanda Lich, and Daniel Buford. This is a grass-roots movement and others will fill their roles. We will continue to hold the line. We refuse to bow to abuses of power. The world is watching, Canada.

Social Media

[fb.com/realFreedomConvoy2022](https://www.facebook.com/realFreedomConvoy2022)
Instagram: @realFreedomConvoy2022
Twitter: @rFreedomConvoy
www.freedomconvoycanada.com

Press Contacts:

Dagmar Fowler

dagmar.fowler@freedomconvoy.com
Benjamin Richter
benjamin.richter@freedomconvoy.com

2:36 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter Web App

217 Retweets 29 Quote Tweets 522 Likes

February 19, 2022

➤ <https://twitter.com/rFreedomConvoy/status/1495079282376327171?ext=HHwWhoCykISy78pAAAA>



FreedomConvoy2022
@rFreedomConvoy

...
...

Statement of Intention



February 19, 2022

Statement of Intention

The Freedom Convoy 2022 is shocked at the abuses of power by the law enforcement in Ottawa. The police have horse-rumped on demonstrators and deployed riot control agents. They have also beaten peaceful protesters with batons and with the stock of their guns. We have therefore asked our trucks to move from Parliament Hill to avoid further brutality. To move the trucks it will require time. This has been communicated with Ottawa Police, and we hope that they will show judicious restraint. The trucks are moving, and the use of more force will only be used to punish people, and not to preserve or establish order.

Social Media

fb.com/realFreedomConvoy2022
Instagram: @realFreedomConvoy2022
Twitter: @rFreedomConvoy
www.freedomconvoycanada.com

Press Contacts

Gregory Bowdler

gregory.bowdler@freedomconvoy.com
Benjamin O'Brien
info@freedomconvoy.com

11:54 AM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter Web App

174 Retweets 32 Quote Tweets 311 Likes



February 21, 2022

Open Letter to Parliament

All Canadians should be surprised – no matter your political opinion – that an extreme measure such as the Emergency Act would be used against a peaceful demonstration. Over the course of the last 72 hours, countless vulnerable people in the crowds in Ottawa including children, the elderly, and the disabled, were met with force in what was believed to be a genuine liberal democracy. We are shocked to see the violence unleashed upon our Prime Minister's political opponents. In light of these tragic events, it remains to be seen if Canadian democracy can survive such an incredible abuse of power.

The trend has followed a simple script. The Trudeau government first called the Freedom Convoy demonstrators, who gathered for peaceful assembly, "threats to democracy" and denounced them as "illegal occupiers" and "insurrectionists." Then, when these lies proved insufficient, the government attempted to conflate honking and bouncy castles with physical violence. This is not done out of ignorance or hyperbole. Rather, it is an attempt to establish a narrative in which there is the pretext for state sanctioned oppression.

We are sure you agree that the right to peaceful protest is sacrosanct to our nation. That principle now seems to have been abandoned as the government reveals itself to be a true tyranny, losing all of its remaining credibility.

Truckers arrived in Ottawa on the 29th of January to demonstrate their opposition to coercive and unconstitutional government measures that they - and millions of Canadians from coast to coast - disagree with. They arrived in Ottawa as many other peaceful demonstrators have done before them, for many different causes. After all, protests are a legal means of bringing issues of public concern to the attention of lawmakers when other means of communication have failed to illicit meaningful responses. The Freedom Convoy was never solely focused on COVID-19 vaccinations per se. Many of us are happy to be fully vaccinated. What gathered us here, on Parliament Hill, is our concern at the rescinding of civil liberties, which had gone unchecked under the guise of COVID related restrictions for two years. But in response to our peaceful demonstration, the government has removed even more rights and has further adopted the well-known tactics used by genuine authoritarians. Equating dissent with treason to justify the end of civil liberties has never been the Canadian way.

Social Media

fb.com/realFreedomConvoy2022
Instagram: @realFreedomConvoy2022
Twitter: @rFreedomConvoy
www.freedomconvoycanada.com

Press Contacts:

Dagny Pawlak
dagnypawlak@gmail.com
Benjamin Dichter
bdichter@gmail.com



Truckers as well as demonstrators have dispersed. What reason warrants the perpetuation of such police-state measures and fear?

We ask all Members of Parliament to carefully reflect upon the historical precedent they are about to set. Canada's future is in your hands..

Sincerely,

Freedom Convoy 2022

Social Media

fb.com/realFreedomConvoy2022
 Instagram: @realFreedomConvoy2022
 Twitter: @rFreedomConvoy
 www.freedomconvoycanada.com

Press Contacts:

Dagny Pawlak
dagnypawlak@gmail.com
Benjamin Dichter
bdichter@gmail.com

73 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 143 Likes



February 22, 2022

Re: Financial Seizures Without Due Process

The Freedom Convoy has exposed the sinister face of the Canadian government. Amongst the most tyrannical measures, the seizure of peaceful demonstrators' and charitable donors' finances has shocked Canadian citizens. The Ottawa Police have officially stated, "If you are involved in this protest, we will actively look to identify you and follow up with financial sanctions and criminal charges." The police then also expressly announced that they will be using drone footage, facial recognition technology, and cellular location services to find and punish those peaceful demonstrators. Are there other privacy-violating measures that have not yet been disclosed? A future investigation into how this government responded to a peaceful demonstration will reveal the extent to which Trudeau migrated away from our democratic principles.

The implication is that anyone who asks for freedom will be further denied autonomy. The regime has not only gone after truckers, fundraisers, and organizers (which itself is illegal and unprecedented), it has also pursued those peaceful protestors who only asked for their voices to be heard. Every hour more tragic stories are surfacing:

The single mothers on minimum wage who cannot feed their hungry children; the sick without drug plans who cannot pay for their medicines; the small business owners who were 'found guilty' of serving coffee to the demonstrators; the front-line workers who have sacrificed so much already; the family members of truckers who are deemed guilty by association; the non-partisan journalists who were only present to record the facts and play an instrumental role in transparency. These hard working, honest and peaceful Canadians can no longer pay their bills, feed their families, buy medicine, or drive home. The list goes on.

No one targeted by the government has been given their due process, and their accounts were seized without warning or court order. They only found out once their credit cards were declined. The government's effort in arm-twisting national banks to suspend the money of regular Canadians, even after the end of the demonstration, is nothing else but punishment.

The intention is to cast political opponents aside and to make any regime dissident a nonperson. In 2022, the Canadian Liberal Party is adopting archaic forms of social control and this latest step of purposefully impoverishing Canadians is designed to torture and starve those who dared voice their opposition to government policies.

Social Media

fb.com/realFreedomConvoy2022
Instagram: @realFreedomConvoy2022
Twitter: @rFreedomConvoy
www.freedomconvoycanada.com

Press Contacts:

Dagny Pawlak
dagnypawlak@gmail.com
Benjamin Dichter
bidichter@gmail.com



This is already backfiring. The Prime Minister, Justin Trudeau, keeps expanding the list of political opponents whom he is targeting with financial sanctions. In response, Canadians are pulling their money out of the banks and realizing the value of cryptocurrency. This, in the short-term, is very bad for the banks and our national economy. The more severe implication, however, is that by using the Emergencies Act as financial warfare, it will sow mistrust in both the banking system and the government and the repercussions will be felt for years to come. Trudeau is tearing the fabric of our nation like never before, and the evidence is stacked against him. Our hearts go out to each and every innocent, freedom-loving Canadian that has fallen victim to this government's illegal, impulsive, and tyrannical overreach.

If you have been affected, we want to hear your story. Please reach out to us by emailing freedomconvoycanada@protonmail.com.

Social Media

fb.com/realFreedomConvoy2022
 Instagram: [@realFreedomConvoy2022](https://www.instagram.com/realFreedomConvoy2022)
 Twitter: [@rFreedomConvoy](https://twitter.com/rFreedomConvoy)
www.freedomconvoycanada.com

Press Contacts:

Dagny Pawlak
dagnypawlak@gmail.com
Benjamin Dichter
bidichter@gmail.com

This is Exhibit “BB” referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Nicholas St. Louis

February 17, 2022

► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494524997515292673?cxt=HHwWgsC5jaSkz70pAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Mission accomplished

Epic P2P bitcoin wallet airdrop

Team of two, distributed to 90 (ish) truckers over 24 hours

14.6 btc

[more stuff] 🗨

11:11 PM · Feb 17, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

399 Retweets 84 Quote Tweets 2,477 Likes





B diplomat @NobodyCaribou · Feb 17

Replying to @NobodyCaribou

Unstoppable freedom money to support Canadians claiming their freedom

Protocol created by the Bitcoin community, led by @JWWeatherman...

Thanks to everyone who gave their sats and their input over DMs

Amazing humans in the Bitcoin world

💬 11

🔄 35

❤️ 606



B diplomat @NobodyCaribou · Feb 17

This was the most satisfying thing I've ever done and also the hardest thing I've ever done

Need a day to recharge then I'm stoked to share how we did this in spaces

@FossGregfoss @BTCsessions

💬 28

🔄 30

❤️ 685



February 18, 2022

➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494757238099038210>



B diplomat @NobodyCaribou · 21h

Posting these videos because there is nothing to hide

We are protected by the supreme law of Canada: the Canadian charter of rights and freedoms

Time to shine a light on the corruption



69



262



1,194



B diplomat

@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:34 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

33 Retweets 5 Quote Tweets 329 Likes

➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494757418705821703>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:35 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

15 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 224 Likes



➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494757561446412293>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:35 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

14 Retweets 189 Likes

► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494757837490294795>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:36 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

12 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 198 Likes

► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494758183486771200>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:38 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

11 Retweets 3 Quote Tweets 208 Likes

► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494758742256242689>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:40 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

10 Retweets 167 Likes

➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494759104883138569>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:41 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

11 Retweets 159 Likes

➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494759314229284873>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:42 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494759676340318209>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:44 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494760032000430080>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:45 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

12 Retweets 162 Likes

➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494760532368371716>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



2:47 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

13 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 154 Likes

► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494768440556535809?cxt=HHwWgoCycT-vb4pAAAA>

← Tweet



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

I'm not scared of a cowardly tyrant

I will be peaceful in all situations

I acted with Love, Integrity, Honour and Respect

If I'm punished for doing the right thing, I gladly accept that fate. I accepted that on the 14th

I acted lawfully, ethically and morally in this battle

3:19 PM · Feb 18, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

89 Retweets · 10 Quote Tweets · 937 Likes

February 19, 2022

► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495237024164597770?cxt=HHwWIMC-hdiJk8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Idea: A legal bounty

Proof of work: completing the objective and meeting conditions

Completing proof of work = bitcoin bounty released

Applicable example 

10:21 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

1 Retweet 41 Likes



► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495237025875771396?cxt=HHwWiiCy5eSJk8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Objective: protect donations for truckers

Conditions:

Neutralize class action lawsuit attempting to steal \$10 million and 6btc of donations sent to support truckers

Time limit (tbd)

Bounty: ? btc

@FossGregfoss @JWWeatherman_ @BJdichter
@LaserHodl @DavidFBailey @jespow

10:21 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

1 Retweet 35 Likes



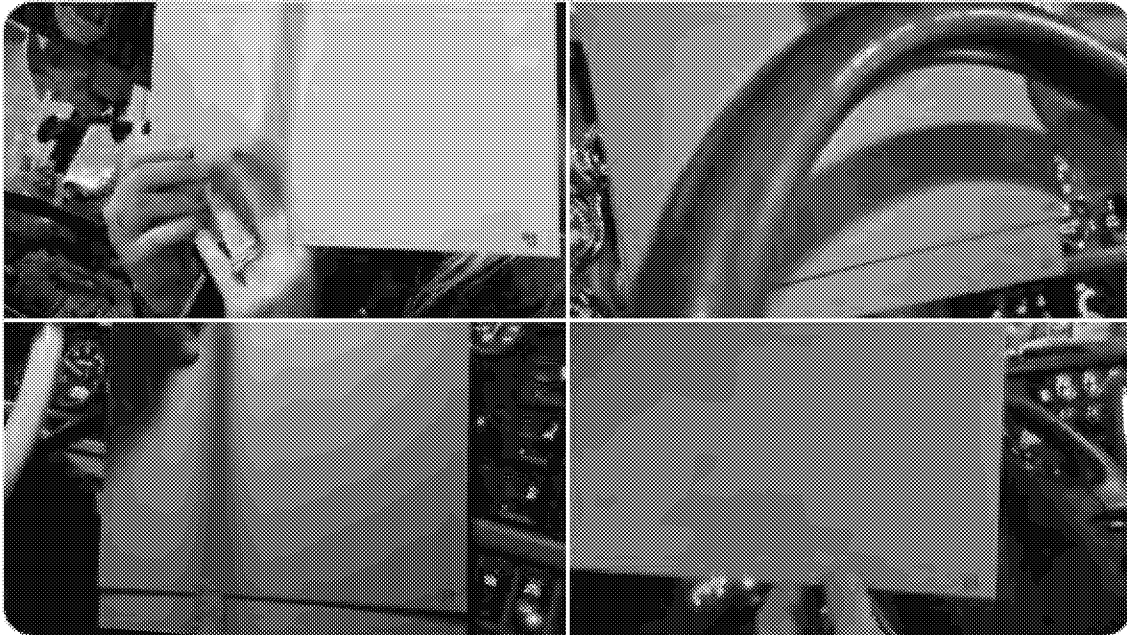
➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210803737333764?cxt=HHwWiMC40bqTh8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

2 Retweets 30 Likes

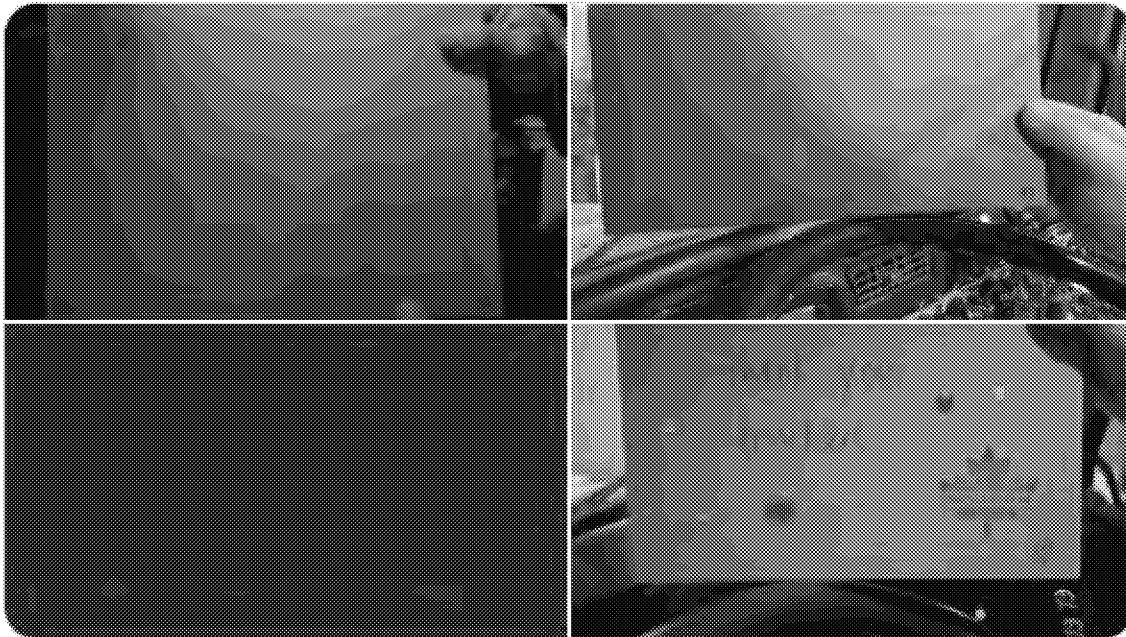


➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210784686841857?cxt=HHwWgoC92aySh8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

1 Retweet 29 Likes



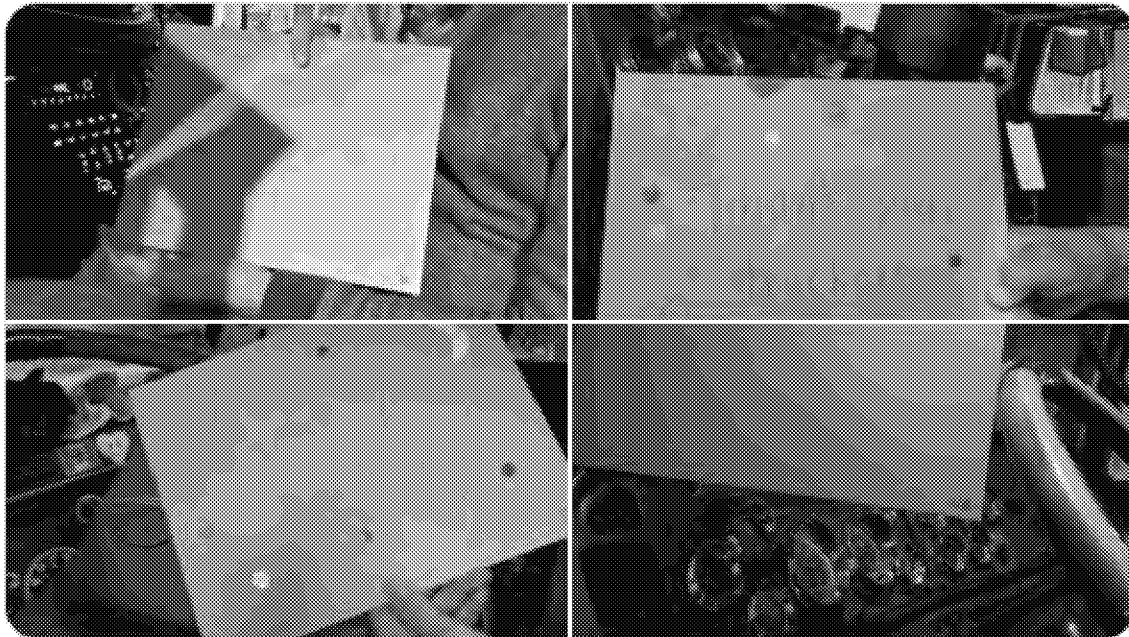
► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210766919688196?cxt=HHwWiiCzqaiRh8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

1 Retweet 19 Likes

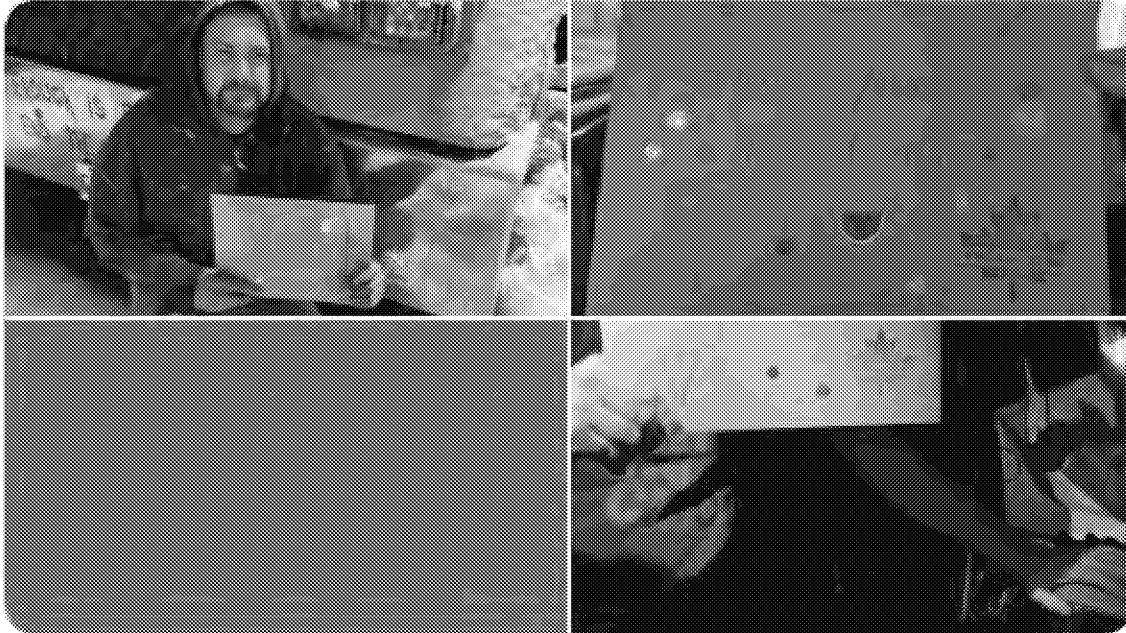


➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210750297710594?cxt=HHwWhlC5vayQh8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Humans supporting humans as they exercise their
charter right to peacefully assemble:



8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

2 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 30 Likes



► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495210728197873667?cxt=HHwWwhoCz6YePh8ApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Proof of donation

Not as exciting as the videos but part of the documentation process

8:36 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

7 Retweets · 1 Quote Tweet · 62 Likes



► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495207746580488199?cxt=HHwWjoC9hcHhhcApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

They can bully us, injure us and remove the trucks but they can't stop this

Spoiler alert: Love wins

8:24 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

46 Retweets · 2 Quote Tweets · 355 Likes



► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495093206194741264?cxt=HHwWoICz1bDW0b8pAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

This thread is worth a read for those who want to understand the complex situation we are dealing with in Ottawa re: distributing btc funds to truckers



Peter Todd @peterktodd · Feb 18

I need to talk about distributing BTC funds to truckers.

This is a complex topic, and aspects of it are quite counter-intuitive.

First, let's start with what a protest actually is, and what it accomplishes:
[twitter.com/timpastoor/sta...](https://twitter.com/timpastoor/status/1495207537045647361)

Show this thread

12:49 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

16 Retweets · 1 Quote Tweet · 69 Likes



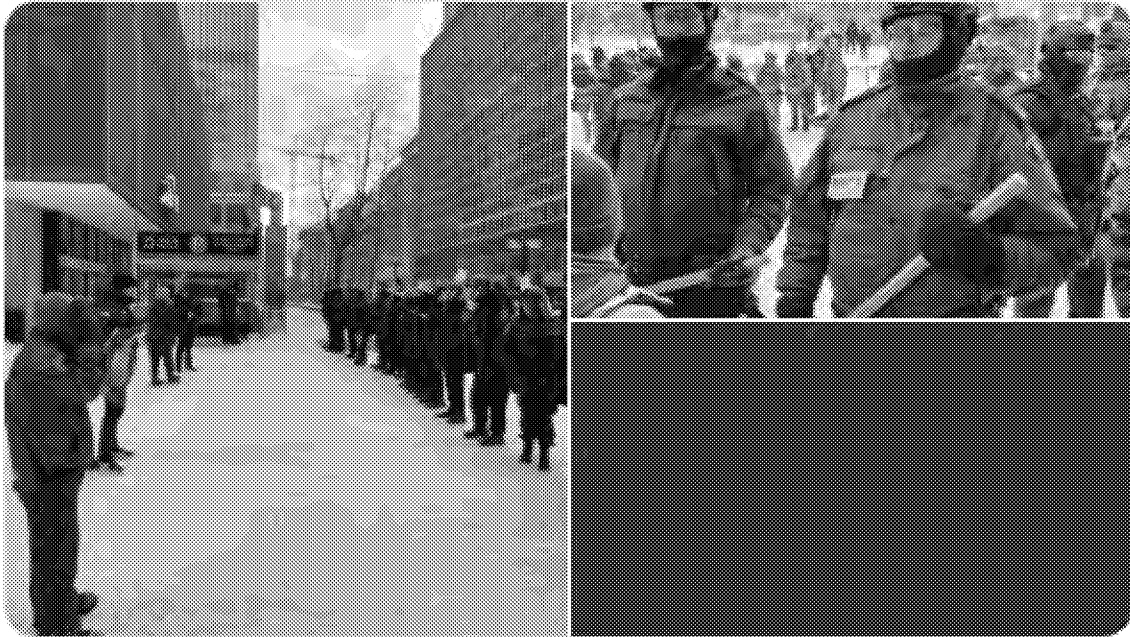
➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495207537045647361?cxt=HHwWgsC98afVhcApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Politicians sent in heavily armoured soldiers to intimidate us



8:23 PM · Feb 19, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

60 Retweets 6 Quote Tweets 216 Likes



February 20, 2022

► <https://mobile.twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495433399078735874?cxt=HHwWhMC-IZuw7MApAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

The real criminals aren't the ones who rob banks or
don't pay their taxes

The real criminals, the ones who commit the most
widespread and most heinous crimes are the ones who
seek corporate and political power

Justrun Trudeau is a criminal

Rule of law must be restored

11:21 AM · Feb 20, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

11 Retweets 96 Likes



➤ <https://mobile.twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495465191085064199>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Mission for @csiscanada:

Investigate corporate and political infiltrators that are undermining Canadian democracy

This is a national security matter

This is an SOS from the Canadian people

@TomTSEC @FossGregfoss @JeffBooth

1:27 PM · Feb 20, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

9 Retweets 52 Likes



► <https://mobile.twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495438556399128577>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

For donors who want to track the 100 trucker wallets that were handed out:

honkhonkwallets.github.io

Shout out to @rot13maxi for putting it together

11:41 AM · Feb 20, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

7 Retweets 1 Quote Tweet 51 Likes



Tweet your reply

Reply



jtt915 @jtt915 · 1h

Replying to @NobodyCaribou and @rot13maxi

Yeah, being tracked is the opposite of what they need right now.



1



BD Energy Solutions @BDE_HODL · 2h

Replying to @NobodyCaribou and @rot13maxi

You heroes did great with this.



February 21, 2022

➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1495946942895071236?cxt=HHwWIlC94bL01clpAAAA>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

@nayibbukele does El Salvador accept political refugees from Canada seeking to leave the Trudeau regime?

Asking for a friend who donated \$50 to truckers and now cannot buy food or gas because his accounts are frozen

Would convert all \$CAD to bitcoin and bring his sats with him

9:21 PM · Feb 21, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

366 Retweets 34 Quote Tweets 2,302 Likes



February 22, 2022

➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1496143072333377549?cxt=HHwWmsC9-dCMr8MpAAAA>



diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

This is a really potent thread for Canadians to read.
Yesterday's vote was another dark moment for our
country but it needed to happen

Politicians have shown their character

Zoom out. We're winning

bu/ao @bupersa · 14h

No Canada is not lost, people need to calm down, it's only begun and people fail to comprehend that they have been caught! We now have a list of all the people in the Rogue Gov't because they voted yes even without any emergency. They showed the world who they work for. /1

Show this thread

Global News



CANADA

Liberals, NDP pass key vote on Emergencies Act use for convoy blockades

By Saba Aziz & Amanda Connolly · Global News

Posted February 21, 2022 6:42 am EST



WATCH: House of Commons vote on invoking Emergencies Act

10:21 AM · Feb 22, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

7 Retweets · 51 Likes



► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1496173090811830273?cxt=HHwWgoCzhfivMMpAAAA>

← Tweet



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Looks like I'm a defendant in a class action lawsuit now

I guess that's the cost for helping support freedom loving, law abiding, peaceful Canadians who just wanted to be heard by politicians

Freedom isn't free

Might need to start a tallycoin to raise funds for legal help

12:20 PM · Feb 22, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

159 Retweets 19 Quote Tweets 1,438 Likes



B diplomat @NobodyCaribou · 1h

...

We distributed 14.6 btc to truckers and posted videos (full compilation of all vids coming when ready)

Sadly, the remaining funds are paused because of court order

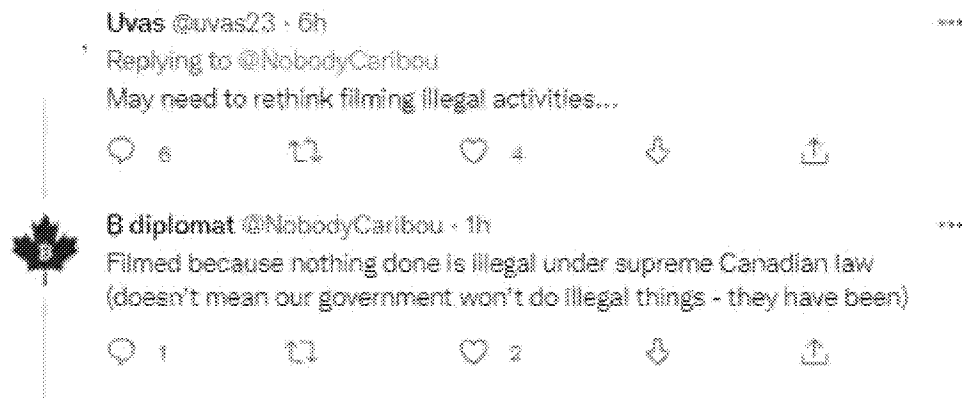


3



7





➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1496223133132632067?cxt=HHwWhsC9seTA08MpAAAA>

← Tweet



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Passing this on for a friend:

Dear El Presidente

I'm a political refugee of the Trudeau regime

I offer: 2 years of volunteer service (my specialties are Bitcoin and Health)

I receive: El Salvadoran passport

If this makes it to the eyes of @nayibbukele it was meant to happen

3:39 PM · Feb 22, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

207 Retweets 19 Quote Tweets 1,179 Likes



► <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1496247517780062210>

← Tweet



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

A Bitcoiner just helped me setup a BTCPay server to crowdfund a HonkHonk legal defence fund

All legal invoices paid will be shared publicly

Any unused funds returned to donors

Here's the link:

btcpay0.voltageapp.io/apps/4RNZvgug9...

Love you all ❤️🇨🇦

5:16 PM · Feb 22, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

43 Retweets · 2 Quote Tweets · 196 Likes





Michael Andrews @mythanical · 20h

...

Replying to @NobodyCaribou

It seems like BTCPay supports Lightning. Please enable it.
docs.btcpayserver.org/LightningNetwo...

2 0 3 0 0



B diplomat @NobodyCaribou · 19h

...

Working on it

2 0 0 0 0



probabilitybroach @PrbabilityBroach · 20h

...

Replying to @NobodyCaribou

Would feel way better about this with a lightning payment option.

2 0 20 0 0



B diplomat @NobodyCaribou · 19h

...

Will look into adding lightning eventually 🙌

1 0 25 0 0



punter @esiattorney · 18h

...

@rOckstardev

1 0 4 0 0



Uncle Rockstar @rOckstardev · 18h

...

@voltage_cloud guys are solid, they got them.

0 0 2 0 0



ODELL @ODELL · 16h

...

Replying to @NobodyCaribou

donated, consider having someone walk you through privacy best practices when spending, appreciate you

3 1 31 0 0



B diplomat @NobodyCaribou · 16h

...

Thank you for the support. The funds are going straight to a lawyer so will send them your way re: spending & privacy

1 0 21 0 0



ODELL @ODELL · 16h

...

the concern I have is mostly around exposing your donor list when you send to the lawyer, surveillance firms may send in donations to see which utxos they are merged with during spend

1 0 36 0 0



JDsVancity @JDsVancity · 16h

...

Man you guys are smart! Learning so much from this crisis

0 0 2 0 0

➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1496308286953508864?cxt=HHwWgMCy5bGd-sMpAAAA>



8 diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

Every truck driver who peacefully held the line for freedom in the face of violence should get one of these

The Canadian star of Courage



9:17 PM · Feb 23, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

16 Retweets · 1 Quote Tweet · 178 Likes

➤ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1496268887121350660?s=20&t=1XNSw220TQ2AOq9UvnORlw>



B diplomat
@NobodyCaribou

...

Replying to @Stack_Russel_UK @mythanical and @Toprolling

We had planned on this but now there's a court order for funds not yet distributed. Playing it careful until I know more. Hoping those 6 btc still get to truckers in due time 🇵🇪

6:41 PM · Feb 22, 2022 · Twitter for iPhone

1 Retweet 1 Quote Tweet 11 Likes



Tweet your reply

Reply



Agent.HODL @Stack_Russel_UK · 19h
Replying to @NobodyCaribou @mythanical and @Toprolling
FYI for anyone reading this thread in Canada.

...

twitter.com/PeterMcCormack...

This Tweet was deleted by the Tweet author. [Learn more](#)



2



Agent.HODL @Stack_Russel_UK · 19h
Replying to @NobodyCaribou @mythanical and @Toprolling
FYI, I am not bashing you at all. You did what you thought was best. I'm not even sure if I am right as you can never know what would have been.

...

I do know it felt a bit rushed, and maybe there is some wisdom to be gleaned looking back - even if you conclude it was the best move.



HonkHonk legal shield

currently active

150,000.00 BATS

Softcap Goal

1,888.01 USD

Raised

1.26%

Of Goal

27

Contributors

Bitcoiners helping @NobodyCaribou defend against the Trudeau regime overlords

Contribute

I helped get @HonkHonkHODL sats into the hands of truckers and now I'm a defendant in a class action lawsuit

The plaintiffs are blaming freedom loving, law abiding, peaceful Canadians for problems caused by politicians

Freedom is worth fighting for but it's not free

When I find the right firm to work with (must accept bitcoin), these funds will go into a 2/2 multisig with them

These funds are for the legal defence of @NobodyCaribou on this specific issue only

Any funds remaining after issue resolution will be reversed to on chain addresses from earliest to last

Thank you all for your support and your love

- @NobodyCaribou (Bitcoiner, Canadian freedom fighter)

Contribute

Donate Custom Amount

Any amount

Updated Today at 6:17 PM

[Dark theme](#)
[Animations](#)
[Sounds](#)

HonkHonk legal shield

currently online

150,000.00 USD

Softcap Goal ②

3,292.83 USD

Revised

2.20%

Of Gen

41

Contributors

Bitcoiners helping @NobodyCaribou defend against the Trudeau regime overlords

Conclusion

I helped get @HonkHonkHOO! sets into the hands of truckers and now I'm a defendant in a class action lawsuit

The plaintiffs are blaming freedom loving, law abiding, peaceful Canadians for problems caused by politicians

Freedom is worth fighting for but it's not free

When I find the right firm to work with (must accept bitcoin), these funds will go into a 2/2 multisig with them

These funds are for the legal defence of @NobodyCaribou on this specific issue only

Any funds remaining after issue resolution will be reversed to on chain addresses from earliest to last

Thank you all for your support and your love

• @NobodyCaribou: [Bitcoiner, Canadian freedom fighter];

Contribute

Donate Custom Amount

Key words: *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*; flagellar motility; phototaxis; chemotaxis; growth rate

Updated Today at 7:35 PM & Dark Theme

This is Exhibit "CC" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

This is Exhibit "DD" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Ontario court freezes millions in cash, cryptocurrency donated to Ottawa protesters

COLIN FREEZE >

PUBLISHED FEBRUARY 18, 2022



Trucks participate in a blockade near the parliament building as a demonstration organized by truck drivers opposing vaccine mandates continues on Feb. 17.

SCOTT OLSON/GETTY IMAGES NORTH AMERICA

An Ontario Superior Court judge in Ottawa has frozen millions of dollars, including funds held in cryptocurrency, that had been raised for the convoy protests in the nation's capital.

The order, which was made late Thursday in a secret hearing as part of a class-action civil suit filed against the convoy by residents of Ottawa, is being described as the first of its kind

in Canada by Paul Champ, the lawyer for the plaintiffs.

"I can confirm that this is the first successful Mareva order in Canada targeting bitcoin and cryptocurrency exchanges," Mr. Champ told The Globe and Mail.

Police have begun to arrest and clear the Ottawa convoy protesters. Here's what you need to know

The freezing order, also known as a Mareva injunction, is separate from the federal government's continuing efforts to seize the same funds. The order is in place so the donations to the convoy – as much as \$20-million from around the world – could potentially be redistributed to the citizens of Ottawa if the class action proves successful.

Keith Wilson, a lawyer representing the convoy protesters, said he only learned of the Mareva injunction through media reports. "We have not been served with the order or related court documents," he said in an e-mail Friday.

The order, issued by Justice Calum MacLeod, tells the convoy protest leaders and fundraisers that they are now restrained from "selling, removing, dissipating, alienating, transferring" any of the assets raised for the protests. It is in effect globally.

The move is part of an increased pressure campaign against the protesters. On Friday morning, police began a massive operation to seal off and clear downtown Ottawa of demonstrators and large trucks that have been clogging up the streets for three weeks. Late Thursday, police made several arrests, including key protest organizers Chris Barber and Tamara Lich.

A Mareva injunction is a rare but powerful legal tool. It allows for a plaintiff's lawyer to appear alone before a Canadian judge to press for funds to be blocked.

Last year, a Saudi Arabian company obtained such an order from an Ontario judge to freeze billions held by a former Saudi government official now living in Toronto.

Mareva injunction orders were also issued in lawsuits related to prominent Canadian business controversies such as the Bre-X and Hollinger affairs during the early 2000s.

The convoy demonstrations started in Ottawa three weeks ago to protest vaccine mandates. The stated goal of the fundraising was to use the funds to feed and provide lodgings for the

302

protesters, as well as fuel for their vehicles, until their goals were reached. More than \$10-million was raised on the GoFundMe crowdsourcing site before the company shut that fundraiser down, citing police reports of violence and other unlawful activity.

Protest organizers have since raised millions through other channels, including cryptocurrency, which they touted as being hard if not impossible to police. But protesters on the ground have said on social media that relatively little of the funds raised have been reaching them.

The Mareva injunction issued by Justice MacLeod was specifically issued for entities known to hold assets for the convoy. This includes Canadian banks, such as TD Canada Trust and Alberta's ATB Financial, because some of the convoy leaders are known to have bank accounts at those institutions.

The order is simultaneously being issued to U.S.-based crowdsourcing companies such as GoFundMe and GiveSendGo.

It also targets almost 150 distinct bitcoin and other cryptocurrency wallets associated with the protest and is being served on several cryptocurrency exchanges – TallyCoin, BitBuy and Bull Bitcoin, among others.

It names a group of Canadian bitcoin boosters led by Vancouver entrepreneur Jeffrey Booth as holders of contentious assets.

In an interview with The Globe last week, Mr. Booth said he is not himself actively supporting the convoy protests. "I'm a keyholder for this – that's it. I haven't raised a dollar. I haven't donated a dollar of my own and I'm not an organizer. I am just a keyholder in a decentralized platform."

Specifically named in the order are assets controlled by Ms. Lich, who was arrested on mischief-related charges Thursday night. It also covers assets controlled by other leaders and the directors of a newly created non-profit corporation known as Freedom 2022 Inc. In some cases, the order was served Thursday to the protest organizers through their Facebook and Twitter accounts.

"This court orders that each Mareva Respondent shall prepare and provide to the Plaintiffs, within 7 days of the date of service of this Order, a sworn statement describing the nature,

value, and location of his or her assets worldwide,” the injunction says.

Justice MacLeod’s order says that such disclosures must also include “any digital assets (and any associated cryptocurrency wallet addresses).” It adds that any refusal to provide such information could amount to “contempt of court,” which in turn could lead to imprisonment or fines.

Earlier this week, the federal government invoked the Emergencies Act, which gives authorities additional powers to seize funds.

Deputy Prime Minister Chrystia Freeland announced that the government is moving on the same pools of funds at issue in the lawsuit. Financial institutions have started freezing bank accounts belonging to protesters involved in blockades based on information from the RCMP, she said, and she predicted the number of accounts being targeted will grow in the coming days.

The RCMP have independently sent letters naming protest organizers to banks and cryptocurrency exchanges and have identified digital wallet addresses linked to demonstrators. The letters encouraged the financial institutions to cease transacting with those individuals and digital accounts.

Our Morning Update and Evening Update newsletters are written by Globe editors, giving you a concise summary of the day’s most important headlines. [Sign up today.](#)

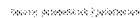
This is Exhibit "EE" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

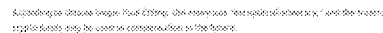


Carte | Trade 15+ coins



The police report was received on Wednesday, February 12, 11, at the local telephone station, otherwise known as a "padding or misdirection" office.

© 2006 The Authors
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd



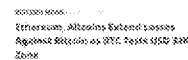
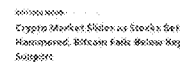
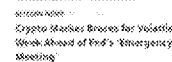
Source: *U.S. Census Bureau*.

© 2008 Blackwell Publishing Ltd
Journal of Internal Medicine 263: 105–114

2000000 5 1000000

500000000 500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000	500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000
5000000000 500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000	500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000
500000000000 500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000	500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000
5000000000000 500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000	500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000 500 000 000 000

Figure 1



"White Freeland make it sound as if only traitors with big eyes would be targeted, the rules stipulate the bank freezes can apply to anyone 'directly or indirectly' involved in the protests,"

And as the Reuters article noted, a leading conservative lobbyist of the same government stressed that the "incredible powers that President Trump just granted us give his government to freeze people's bank accounts" business posted using "analysts" from the CBC. It's worth noting that the CBC is a state-owned media outlet.

More to make a difference:

"The basis for some of the most controversial measures they've brought in merely rely on nothing more than CBC reporting."

The efforts to shut down the CBC are also being used to silence dissent. The CBC is a state-owned media outlet, and its reporting is often biased. The CBC is also a state-owned media outlet, and its reporting is often biased.



Some have suggested that the government is using the Emergency Act to silence dissent. The Emergency Act is a law that gives the government the power to take emergency measures in times of crisis. It has been used in the past to silence dissent.

The CBC is a state-owned media outlet, and its reporting is often biased. The CBC is also a state-owned media outlet, and its reporting is often biased.

More to make a difference:

"This morning I listened carefully to the Prime Minister and heard no new legal justifications for a national emergency and the enormous power the government is hoping to give to itself to bypass the typical democratic process. [...] This use of the Emergencies Act is unnecessary, unjustifiable and unconstitutional."

Some have suggested that the government is using the Emergency Act to silence dissent. The Emergency Act is a law that gives the government the power to take emergency measures in times of crisis. It has been used in the past to silence dissent.

The CBC is a state-owned media outlet, and its reporting is often biased. The CBC is also a state-owned media outlet, and its reporting is often biased.



In a Twitter post that now appears to have been deleted (but was reposted by the Daily Beast), Rep. Adam Kinzinger strongly condemned Trudeau's lawmaking about rights. The tweet read: "What is so wrong with the government's actions? They are not only wrong, they are also illegal."

More to make a difference:

Canada's Prime Minister, Justin Trudeau, has been accused of using the Emergency Act to silence dissent. The Emergency Act is a law that gives the government the power to take emergency measures in times of crisis. It has been used in the past to silence dissent.

Canada's Prime Minister, Justin Trudeau, has been accused of using the Emergency Act to silence dissent. The Emergency Act is a law that gives the government the power to take emergency measures in times of crisis. It has been used in the past to silence dissent.

588 Crystal Ball: Georgia Douglas
 Brown on Tolson, Universal Studios,
 NAACP & Black House

This is Exhibit “FF” referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



CoinDesk 2022

CoinDesk

Layer 2

Newsletters



Markets Business Tech Policy Indices TV & Videos Podcasts Crypto Explainers Events Research About Sponsored Content

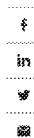
Bitcoin \$39,471.12 (+0.40%)	Ethereum \$2,428.34 (+0.05%)	XRP \$0.743232 (+0.04%)	Terra \$0.8448 (+0.36%)	Solana \$83.26 (+5.09%)	Avalanche \$16.22 (+0.41%)	Cardano \$1.091718 (+1.73%)	Shiba \$0.000032 (+0.01%)	Crypto Prices →	Ten Assets →
------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------	--------------

Policy

Court Orders Freeze of Canadian 'Freedom Convoy' Crypto Fundraising

The funds in over 120 crypto addresses were ordered frozen by a special injunction by an Ontario court.

By Nikhilesh De | Feb 18, 2022 at 9:07 AM EST | Updated Feb 19, 2022 at 8:20 PM EST



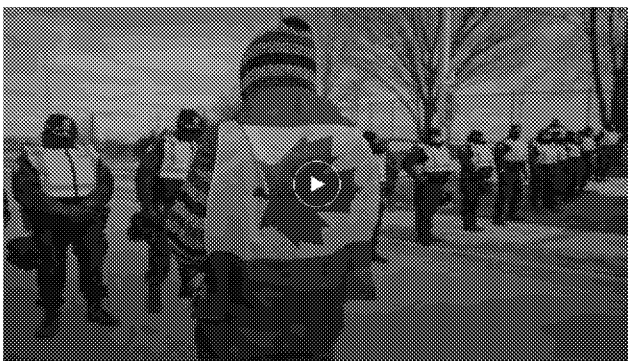
A private class action lawsuit against participants in Canada's "freedom convoy" has successfully secured an injunction freezing funds raised via crypto donations.

A Mareva injunction was signed on Thursday by Ontario Superior Court of Justice Judge Colleen MacLeod and freezes crypto assets in more than 120 different addresses tied to BTC, ADA, ETH, LTC and XMR. A Mareva injunction is a court order used in the UK and Canada that freezes a defendant's assets in order to prevent them from being spent, hidden or moved before a judgment is ordered.

Backtest to optimize your trading strategies using plain English

By CapitalX

The suit also directs several financial institutions, platforms and exchanges to freeze any transactions related to the identified addresses, wallets. The financial institutions include TD Canada Trust and ATB Financial, and the fundraising platforms and websites include GoFundMe and GiveSendGo. Digital assets platforms and exchanges listed were Bull Bitcoin, TallyCoin, BitBuy, Shakepay, Satoshi Portal, Bybit, Binance Smartchain, PancakeSwap and Nunchuck.

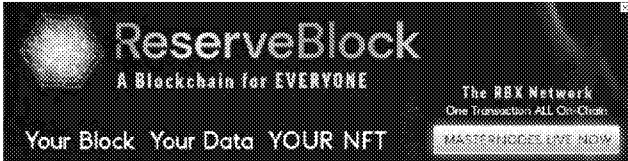


The suit, brought by Zedi Li, Happy Goat Coffee Inc. and Geoffrey Downey, sought to freeze assets raised by Alan Wernock, Tamara Lich, Benjamin Dichter, Patrick King, Christopher Gerrah and Nicholas St. Louis.

"This court orders that the Mareva Respondents and their servants, employees, agents, assigns, officers, directors and anyone else acting on their behalf or in conjunction with any of them, and any and all persons with notice of this Order, are restrained from directly or indirectly, by any means whatsoever (a) selling, removing, disposing, alienating, transferring, assigning, encumbering, or similarly dealing with the assets of the Mareva Respondents listed in Schedule A) (b) instructing, requesting, counselling, demanding, or encouraging any other person to conduct themselves contrary to paragraph 2(a) above and (c) facilitating, assisting in, aiding, abetting, or participating in any acts the effect of which is to contrary to paragraph 2(a) above, until final disposition of this action or further Order of this Court," the filing said.

The respondents have a week to respond in the court, explaining what their assets are for, whether they own the assets and to "submit to an examination under oath."

Pat King, one of the alleged organizers of the Freedom Convoy and one of the named parties in the Mareva order, was apparently arrested by Ottawa police on Friday while livestreaming on Facebook. King is the third organizer to be arrested, after the earlier arrests of Tamara Lich and Chris Barber.



The plaintiffs in the case all say they were personally affected by the convoy.

Henry Assad, the owner of Happy Goat Coffee Company, told Canadian media that he had to temporarily close three locations due to smashed windows and ongoing harassment of his employees.

Ivan Gendz of Union Local 613 told reporters that his business is down 25-50% because the protests are keeping customers away from downtown Ottawa.

Geoffrey Downey, another plaintiff in the suit, has reportedly been out of work since the protests started. Zedi Li alleges she was threatened by a trucker when she took a photograph of his license plate.

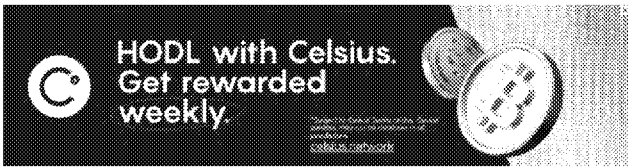


The news comes days after the Canadian government froze 134 crypto addresses in connection with the ongoing trucker protests, which blocked bridges and border crossings into the U.S. in defiance of Canada's vaccine mandate, under the nation's Emergencies Act.

On Thursday, Deputy Prime Minister Chrystia Freeland told reporters that the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) was also ordering exchanges to freeze certain addresses.

"The names of both individuals and entities as well as crypto wallets have been shared by the RCMP with financial institutions and accounts have been frozen and more accounts will be frozen," she said.

[Read more: Humans Are the Last-Alive Problem of Bitcoin Crowdfunding for Canada Truck Protest](#)



Aayan Aslam and Chayenne Ligon contributed reporting.

UPDATE (Feb. 18, 14:29 UTC): Adds description of a Mareva injunction.

UPDATE (Feb. 18, 14:43 UTC): Changes headline to clarify the freeze was ordered by a court; crypto wallets are controlled by private key holders, whose cooperation would be required. Adds list of financial institutions, platforms and exchanges affected.

UPDATE (Feb. 18, 15:06 UTC): Adds additional context, corrects certain spelling errors.



UPDATE (Feb. 18, 19:25 UTC): Adds information about apparent arrest of Pat King.

DISCLOSURE

This article is based on information on cryptocurrency, digital assets and the future of money. CoinDesk is a media outlet that strives for the highest journalistic standards and abides by a strict set of editorial policies. CoinDesk is an independent operating subsidiary of Digital Currency Group, which operates in cryptocurrency and blockchain living. As part of their cooperation, neither CoinDesk employees, including editorial employees, nor members of DCG equity or the firm of DCG, own any equity in any of the parties. CoinDesk journalists are not allowed to purchase stock outright in DCG.



Nikhilesh De

Nikhilesh De is CoinDesk's managing editor for global policy and regulation. He owns multiple accounts of Bitcoin and other.

Follow @nikhileshde on Twitter

Subscribe to Money Reimagined, our newsletter on financial disruption.

Email address

By signing up, you will receive emails about our content, events and marketing and you agree to our terms of service and privacy policy.

Trending

1 Policy

Canada, Russia and Crypto's Place in the World
Feb 18, 2022



2 Tech

BUM! Among the Chaos: What Devs Discussed at ETHDenver
Feb 18, 2022



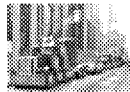
3 New Money

Look but Don't Touch! Why Your Favorite R&D Models Are Getting Into Tokenization
Feb 18, 2022



4 Layer 2

Traders Prove Bitcoin's Value, so Why Is It Trending Sideways?
Feb 18, 2022



CoinDesk

About

About
Mediahead
Contributors
Careers
Company News

Stay Updated

Events
Newsletters
Follow

Get In Touch

Advertise
Accessibility Info

The Fine Print

Ethics Policy
Privacy
Terms & Conditions

The media in news and information on cryptocurrency, digital assets and the future of money. CoinDesk is a media outlet that strives for the highest journalistic standards and abides by a strict set of editorial policies. CoinDesk is an independent operating subsidiary of Digital Currency Group, which operates in cryptocurrency and blockchain living. As part of their cooperation, neither CoinDesk employees, including editorial employees, nor members of DCG equity or the firm of DCG, own any equity in any of the parties. CoinDesk journalists are not allowed to purchase stock outright in DCG.

COINDESK

English



This is Exhibit “GG” referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

This is Exhibit “HH” referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Madeline", written in a cursive style.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Go Fund Yourself: #Bitcoin And The Freedom Truckers

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XtyrpWi4yNk>

February 21, 2022

There's an expression, right? Canadians are nice. Except on the ice. This is right now our winter time and this whole protest is taking place on the ice. OK, like these truckers are coming from across the country going through minus 20 degrees Celsius and colder nights. And they are demonstrating for freedom. The small, fringe minority of people who are on their way to Ottawa or who are holding unacceptable views. Go fund me says it won't transfer anymore. Fund raising about \$9 million left after the company says it received evidence the demonstration has become an occupation, with reports of violence and unlawful activity, but they actually shutting down freedom of speech. It really bothers me. They're not just gonna leave because they're not getting the money for the GoFundMe.

We won't be leaving.

You've probably seen videos like this all over the Internet in the past few days. Canadian citizens expressing their opposition to government mandates and making use of their right to protest. It all started on January 15th, when a few 100 truckers started a convoy to Canada's capital, Ottawa, in order to protest the nations vaccine mandates for cross border truckers. What started as a small convoy ended up with more than 35,000 truckers blocking downtown Ottawa, joined by ordinary Canadian citizens who support what's now called the Freedom Convoy, 2022.

The protest spread to other cities with more and more people joining the movement. In fact, people from all over the world got caught up in the energy and shared their support for the truckers from Canada. Nearly \$10 million in donations were raised by international donors. Most of the donations made on a platform called GoFundMe.

Go fund me is an American for profit company that provides a crowdfunding platform where quote individuals, teams, organizations and nonprofits can champion causes that matter and raise money to make a lasting difference.

On February 4th, after more than 10 million Canadian dollars were raised, GO Fund ME announced its decision to remove the donation page for violating its terms of service and return the funds to donors, meaning the money never reaches the freedom convoy movement. It's important to note that on its official website, GoFundMe promises a donor guarantee that says our team of specialists work night and day to make sure the funds get to the intended.

Recipient every time we ask GoFundMe for an interview to share their side, but they ignored all of our requests.

By shutting down the donation page for the Canadian truckers and thereby seizing the funds donated by people from all over the world, the company appears to violate its own policy.

It's become an occupation is only hurting families. It's hurting businesses after law enforcement officials frame the protest as an occupation. Go fund me claim that there's evidence of violent protesters taking part in the freedom convoy, meaning the fundraiser is in violation of the company's terms of service. But

there haven't been any arrests made for violent crimes reported in Ottawa. To put it in simple terms, it appears the government may have gone to this centralized entity and imposed pressure to make them shut down this campaign. There's no question they were pressured, but I think they made a horrible decision if I, but they're done right? Go fund me is done.

Days after the announcement, the Canadian government pushed it one step further by invoking the Emergencies Act, which legally gives them the right to freeze bank accounts and cryptocurrency wallets as part of invoking the Emergencies Act, we are announcing the following immediate actions. First, we are broadening the scope of Canada's anti money laundering, laundering and terrorist financing rules so that they cover crowdfunding platforms and the payment service providers. They use these changes cover all forms of transactions, including digital assets such as cryptocurrencies.

The illegal blockades have highlighted the fact that crowdfunding platforms and some of the payment service providers they use are not fully captured under the proceeds of crime and Terrorist Financing Act.

Are banks and financial institutions already obligated to report to the financial transactions and reports Analysis Center of Canada or FINTRAC? So far, Canadian officials have already blacklisted about 34 cryptocurrency wallets linked to the protesters, regardless of how you feel about the government mandates and the protests, this should definitely worry you. Financial censorship has happened over and over on both sides of the political spectrum.

Recently, the funding of the left Wing Progressive International was shut down by a Dutch bank and by PayPal and you may remember a website called WikiLeaks who's funding was also cut off by Visa and MasterCard. Pulling the plug on payments. This highlights the vulnerability of centralized entities, which are ripe for the picking when the political motivation behind certain causes are not aligned with the centralized governing bodies of the platform.

Wanna know where to invest \$1000 right now will forget about crypto NFTS, real estate or the stock market.

And you may have heard or said this phrase many Times Now. But yes, Bitcoin fixes this. The peer to peer uncensorable nature of a Bitcoin transaction makes it possible for individuals and groups to fund causes without government or corporate intervention. Bitcoin operates on a decentralized network that is distributed all over the world, which makes it practically impossible to be manipulated, and Bitcoin is basically code which is a form of speech and therefore should be protected by freedom of speech.

Very simply, it's decentralized. There is no one.

Ah, CEO, let's call it a CEO of Bitcoin. Uh. The network is protected by all the nodes and miners distributed around the world, and it is the world strongest computer network. Most powerful computer network right now. And the value of it is to be able to transfer.

Value from your wallet to another wallet with no centralized control. It's 100% your direction and discretion where that value called Bitcoin can end up. I like that ability. It's my money. It's my monetary energy and I want to take and be able to spend that monetary energy wherever I please.

Bitcoin transactions don't go through a bank or corporate intermediary. They go from individual to individual directly, instantly and with almost no cost. Once a Bitcoin transaction is signed on the

distributed Ledger of the network, it can't be stopped or taken back. Not even your government can stop it. It's unstoppable electronic cash.

I wanted to try and engage the Bitcoin community in this fund raising efforts.

Ah, and it was lucky that my partners at who are talented technicians and bit coiners like Ben Sessions, BTC sessions, and then at nobody Caribou. So we, but we did set it up prior to go fund me freezing the funds. And it's lucky because now they had another platform that could seamlessly be used for for these donations. And guys, this is the key and it shows.

The use case of Bitcoin over centralized platforms, right? However, this is only possible if you hold your Bitcoin in self custody, leaving your Bitcoin on an exchange does make you vulnerable in the Bitcoin community. There's a saying, not your keys, not your Bitcoin, meaning that only if you hold your own private keys to your Bitcoin are you fully sovereign, holding your own property. Most cryptocurrency exchanges are centralized entities just as vulnerable as any other financial intermediary, so this should be a warning for everyone once again.

Try your Bitcoin from exchanges and take full responsibility for your own private keys that go fund me. Problem is one of the best examples to prove Bitcoins use case. This is why the world needs Bitcoin. Wiki Leaks was one of the first organizations to use Bitcoin as a way to circumvent the payment censorship by MasterCard and Visa. Also, the left wing initiative Progressive international switch to Bitcoin donations after being censored by PayPal. Bitcoin works and it's reliable.

A few days ahead of the GoFundMe campaign shut down the Bitcoin fundraiser by Canadian Bitcoiner started to go viral. They've raised up to 22 bitcoins so far on an open Bitcoin only crowdfunding platform called Tally coin, where donations go directly to the recipient without any intermediary in between, making it impossible to seize the funds. Freedom from financial censorship individual collective all the above right, we've faced a ton of that so far with go fund me in the government and I think.

You know, we're not truly free until we removed the control of the the control that politicians have over our money and we can use this opportunity to educate truckers, Canadians and the world about the importance of returning to a sound money standard and not digging ourselves into a debt that our kids are going to have to pay.

Although the move by GoFundMe may have caused a lot of chaos and anger, it may be a good thing it happened because once again it proves bitcoins use and more and more people see that their money isn't safe with centralized authorities.

[Cut to video of Nick handing out bitcoin to trucker]

Nick: Real Quick.

Trucker: Hey Man. No, no, go ahead.

Nick: You know how I came and gave you some stats. There's \$8K, of bitcoin in there.

Trucker: In here?

Nick: In there. As soon as the banks shutdown, we had some big donors that were like we need to get Bitcoin to these truckers. I'm not kidding you, so keep it safe. If you open it up, there's instructions, all you do is do a recovery code, it's going to tell you to download Blue Wallet, which is what the recovery code's for. So it'll be a different wallet in the first one I showed you.

Trucker: OK.

Nick: Boot it up. It's yours. Thanks for your service.

Trucker: Thanks for your service. That's ridiculous.

Nick: No. That's why you came all the way here to save our fucking country. That's ridiculous. Thank you from the Bitcoin community. Much love man. There you go. I'll see you around.

This should be a lesson and an encouragement for people to become sovereign with their financial situation. And be aware that it's better to verify, not trust. And whether you support A cause or not, this kind of censorship can happen to anyone at any time. And this goes not only for money, but for so many different aspects of your life, especially in the realm of information. You can do so much to become sovereign, like hosting your own mail server, hosting your own cloud or calendar, or running your own Bitcoin node.

Bitcoin taught us to become more independent as individuals, and it all starts with our money.

Years supposed to be able to send your monetary energy wherever you want. In my opinion, I don't have to agree with it, but the freedom and the ability to do that is absolutely a cherished right in any country that claims to be free. If you think that, go fund me as a bad thing, wait until Central bank digital currencies. OK, that is the really scary thing. And that is why we Bitcoin.

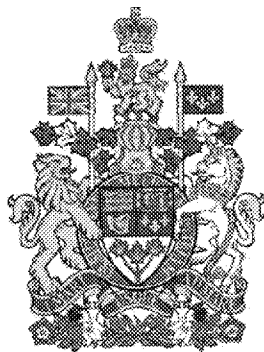
This is Exhibit "II" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest B", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Canada Gazette

Part II



Gazette du Canada

Partie II

OTTAWA, TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 15, 2022

OTTAWA, LE MARDI 15 FÉVRIER 2022

Registration
SOR/2022-20 February 15, 2022

EMERGENCIES ACT

Proclamation Declaring a Public Order Emergency

Mary May Simon

[L.S.]

Canada

ELIZABETH THE SECOND, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom, Canada and Her other Realms and Territories QUEEN, Head of the Commonwealth, Defender of the Faith.

François Daigle
Deputy Attorney General of Canada

Great Seal of Canada

TO ALL WHOM these presents shall come or whom the same may in any way concern,

GREETING:

A Proclamation

Whereas the Governor in Council believes, on reasonable grounds, that a public order emergency exists and necessitates the taking of special temporary measures for dealing with the emergency;

Whereas the Governor in Council has, before declaring a public order emergency and in accordance with subsection 25(1) of the *Emergencies Act*, consulted the Lieutenant Governor in Council of each province, the

Enregistrement
DORS/2022-20 Le 15 février 2022

LOI SUR LES MESURES D'URGENCE

Proclamation déclarant une urgence d'ordre public

Mary May Simon

[S.L.]

Canada

ELIZABETH DEUX, par la Grâce de Dieu, REINE du Royaume-Uni, du Canada et de ses autres royaumes et territoires, Chef du Commonwealth, Défenseur de la Foi.

Le sous-procureur général du Canada,
François Daigle

Grand sceau du Canada

À TOUS CEUX à qui les présentes parviennent ou qu'elles peuvent de quelque manière concerner,

SALUT:

Proclamation

Attendu que la gouverneure en conseil croit, pour des motifs raisonnables, qu'il se produit un état d'urgence justifiant en l'occurrence des mesures extraordinaires à titre temporaire;

Attendu que la gouverneure en conseil a, conformément au paragraphe 25(1) de la *Loi sur les mesures d'urgence*, consulté le lieutenant-gouverneur en conseil de chaque province, les commissaires du Yukon et des Territoires du

Commissioners of Yukon and the Northwest Territories, acting with consent of their respective Executive Councils, and the Commissioner of Nunavut;

Now Know You that We, by and with the advice of Our Privy Council for Canada, pursuant to subsection 17(1) of the *Emergencies Act*, do by this Our Proclamation declare that a public order emergency exists throughout Canada and necessitates the taking of special temporary measures for dealing with the emergency;

And We do specify the emergency as constituted of

(a) the continuing blockades by both persons and motor vehicles that is occurring at various locations throughout Canada and the continuing threats to oppose measures to remove the blockades, including by force, which blockades are being carried on in conjunction with activities that are directed toward or in support of the threat or use of acts of serious violence against persons or property, including critical infrastructure, for the purpose of achieving a political or ideological objective within Canada,

(b) the adverse effects on the Canadian economy — recovering from the impact of the pandemic known as the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) — and threats to its economic security resulting from the impacts of blockades of critical infrastructure, including trade corridors and international border crossings,

(c) the adverse effects resulting from the impacts of the blockades on Canada's relationship with its trading partners, including the United States, that are detrimental to the interests of Canada,

(d) the breakdown in the distribution chain and availability of essential goods, services and resources caused by the existing blockades and the risk that this breakdown will continue as blockades continue and increase in number, and

(e) the potential for an increase in the level of unrest and violence that would further threaten the safety and security of Canadians;

And We do further specify that the special temporary measures that may be necessary for dealing with the emergency, as anticipated by the Governor in Council, are

(a) measures to regulate or prohibit any public assembly — other than lawful advocacy, protest or dissent — that may reasonably be expected to lead to a breach of the peace, or the travel to, from or within any specified area, to regulate or prohibit the use of specified property, including goods to be used with respect to a

Nord-Ouest agissant avec l'agrément de leur conseil exécutif respectif et le commissaire du Nunavut avant de faire la déclaration de l'état d'urgence,

Sachez que, sur et avec l'avis de Notre Conseil privé pour le Canada, Nous, en vertu du paragraphe 17(1) de la *Loi sur les mesures d'urgence*, par Notre présente proclamation, déclarons qu'il se produit dans tout le pays un état d'urgence justifiant en l'occurrence des mesures extraordinaires à titre temporaire;

Sachez que Nous décrivons l'état d'urgence comme prenant la forme suivante :

a) les blocages continus mis en place par des personnes et véhicules à différents endroits au Canada et les menaces continues proférées en opposition aux mesures visant à mettre fin aux blocages, notamment par l'utilisation de la force, lesquels blocages ont un lien avec des activités qui visent à favoriser l'usage de la violence grave ou de menaces de violence contre des personnes ou des biens, notamment les infrastructures essentielles, dans le but d'atteindre un objectif politique ou idéologique au Canada,

b) les effets néfastes sur l'économie canadienne — qui se relève des effets de la pandémie de la maladie à coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19) — et les menaces envers la sécurité économique du Canada découlant des blocages d'infrastructures essentielles, notamment les axes commerciaux et les postes frontaliers internationaux,

c) les effets néfastes découlant des blocages sur les relations qu'entretient le Canada avec ses partenaires commerciaux, notamment les États-Unis, lesquels effets sont préjudiciables aux intérêts du Canada,

d) la rupture des chaînes de distribution et de la mise à disposition de ressources, de services et de denrées essentiels causée par les blocages existants et le risque que cette rupture se perpétue si les blocages continuent et augmentent en nombre,

e) le potentiel d'augmentation du niveau d'agitation et de violence qui menaceraient davantage la sécurité des Canadiens;

Sachez que Nous jugeons les mesures d'intervention ci-après nécessaires pour faire face à l'état d'urgence :

a) des mesures pour réglementer ou interdire les assemblées publiques — autre que les activités licites de défense d'une cause, de protestation ou de manifestation d'un désaccord — dont il est raisonnable de penser qu'elles auraient pour effet de troubler la paix, ou les déplacements à destination, en provenance ou à l'intérieur d'une zone désignée, pour réglementer ou

blockade, and to designate and secure protected places, including critical infrastructure,

(b) measures to authorize or direct any person to render essential services of a type that the person is competent to provide, including services related to removal, towing and storage of any vehicle, equipment, structure or other object that is part of a blockade anywhere in Canada, to relieve the impacts of the blockades on Canada's public and economic safety, including measures to identify those essential services and the persons competent to render them and the provision of reasonable compensation in respect of services so rendered,

(c) measures to authorize or direct any person to render essential services to relieve the impacts of the blockade, including to regulate or prohibit the use of property to fund or support the blockade, to require any crowdfunding platform and payment processor to report certain transactions to the Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada and to require any financial service provider to determine whether they have in their possession or control property that belongs to a person who participates in the blockade,

(d) measures to authorize the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to enforce municipal and provincial laws by means of incorporation by reference,

(e) the imposition of fines or imprisonment for contravention of any order or regulation made under section 19 of the *Emergencies Act*; and

(f) other temporary measures authorized under section 19 of the *Emergencies Act* that are not yet known.

In testimony whereof, We have caused this Our Proclamation to be published and the Great Seal of Canada to be affixed to it.

WITNESS:

Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Mary May Simon, Chancellor and Principal Companion of Our Order of Canada, Chancellor and Commander of Our Order of Military Merit, Chancellor and Commander of Our Order of Merit of the Police Forces, Governor General and Commander-in-Chief of Canada.

interdire l'utilisation de biens désignés, notamment les biens utilisés dans le cadre d'un blocage, et pour désigner et aménager des lieux protégés, notamment les infrastructures essentielles,

b) des mesures pour habiliter toute personne compétente à fournir des services essentiels ou lui ordonner de fournir de tels services, notamment l'enlèvement, le remorquage et l'entreposage de véhicules, d'équipement, de structures ou de tout autre objet qui font partie d'un blocage n'importe où au Canada, afin de pallier les effets des blocages sur la sécurité publique et économique du Canada, notamment des mesures pour cerner ces services essentiels et les personnes compétentes à les fournir, ainsi que le versement d'une indemnité raisonnable pour ces services,

c) des mesures pour habiliter toute personne à fournir des services essentiels ou lui ordonner de fournir de tels services afin de pallier les effets des blocages, notamment des mesures pour réglementer ou interdire l'usage de biens en vue de financer ou d'appuyer les blocages, pour exiger de toute plateforme de sociofinancement et de tout fournisseur de traitement de paiement qu'il déclare certaines opérations au Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada et pour exiger de tout fournisseur de services financiers qu'il vérifie si des biens qui sont en sa possession ou sous son contrôle appartiennent à une personne qui participe à un blocage,

d) des mesures pour habiliter la Gendarmerie royale du Canada à appliquer les lois municipales et provinciales au moyen de l'incorporation par renvoi,

e) en cas de contravention aux décrets ou règlements pris au titre de l'article 19 de la *Loi sur les mesures d'urgence*, l'imposition d'amendes ou de peines d'emprisonnement,

f) toute autre mesure d'intervention autorisée par l'article 19 de la *Loi sur les mesures d'urgence* qui est encore inconnue.

En foi de quoi, Nous avons pris et fait publier Notre présente Proclamation et y avons fait apposer le grand sceau du Canada.

TÉMOIN :

Notre très fidèle et bien-aimée Mary May Simon, chancelière et compagnon principal de Notre Ordre du Canada, chancelière et commandeur de Notre Ordre du mérite militaire, chancelière et commandeur de Notre Ordre du mérite des corps policiers, gouverneure générale et commandante en chef du Canada.

At Our Government House, in Our City of Ottawa, this fourteenth day of February in the year of Our Lord two thousand and twenty-two and in the seventy-first year of Our Reign.

BY COMMAND,

Simon Kennedy
Deputy Registrar General of Canada

À Notre hôtel du gouvernement, en Notre ville d'Ottawa, ce quatorzième jour de février de l'an de grâce deux mille vingt-deux, soixante et onzième de Notre règne.

PAR ORDRE,

Le sous-registraire général du Canada,
Simon Kennedy

Registration
SOR/2022-21 February 15, 2022

EMERGENCIES ACT

P.C. 2022-107 February 15, 2022

Whereas the Governor in Council has, by a proclamation made pursuant to subsection 17(1) of the *Emergencies Act*^a, declared that a public order emergency exists;

And whereas the Governor in Council believes on reasonable grounds, that the regulation or prohibition of public assemblies in the areas referred to in these Regulations are necessary;

Therefore, Her Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, pursuant to subsection 19(1) of the *Emergencies Act*^a, makes the annexed *Emergency Measures Regulations*.

Emergency Measures Regulations

Interpretation

1 The following definitions apply to these Regulations

Act means the *Emergencies Act* (*Loi*)

critical infrastructure means the following places, including any land on which they are located:

- (a) airports, aerodromes, heliports, harbours, ports, piers, lighthouses, canals, railway stations, railways, tramway lines, bus stations, bus depots and truck depots;
- (b) infrastructure for the supply of utilities such as water, gas, sanitation and telecommunications;
- (c) international and interprovincial bridges and crossings;
- (d) power generation and transmission facilities;
- (e) hospitals and locations where COVID-19 vaccines are administered;
- (f) trade corridors and international border crossings, including ports of entry, ferry terminals, customs offices, bonded warehouses, and sufferance warehouses. (*infrastructures essentielles*)

Enregistrement
DORS/2022-21 Le 15 février 2022

LOI SUR LES MESURES D'URGENCE

C.P. 2022-107 Le 15 février 2022

Attendu que la gouverneure en conseil a, par proclamation prise en vertu du paragraphe 17(1) de la *Loi sur les mesures d'urgence*^a, déclaré qu'il se produit un état d'urgence;

Attendu que la gouverneure en conseil croit, pour des motifs raisonnables, qu'il est fondé de réglementer ou d'interdire des assemblées publiques dans les endroits visés,

À ces causes, sur recommandation du ministre de la Sécurité publique et de la Protection civile et en vertu du paragraphe 19(1) de la *Loi sur les mesures d'urgence*^a, Son Excellence la Gouverneure générale en conseil prend le *Règlement sur les mesures d'urgences*, ci-après.

Règlement sur les mesures d'urgences

Définitions

1 Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au présent règlement.

agent de la paix Tout officier de police ou agent de police employé à la préservation et au maintien de la paix publique. (*peace officer*)

étranger S'entend au sens du paragraphe 2(1) de la *Loi sur l'immigration et la protection des réfugiés*. (*foreign national*)

infrastructures essentielles Les lieux ci-après, y compris le terrain sur lequel ils sont situés :

- a) les aéroports, aérodromes, héliports, havres, ports, gares maritimes, jetées, phares, canaux, gares ferroviaires et chemins de fer, terminus d'autobus et garages d'autobus ou de camions;
- b) les infrastructures servant à la fourniture de services publics tels que l'eau, le gaz, l'assainissement et les télécommunications;
- c) les ponts et les ouvrages de franchissement internationaux et interprovinciaux;
- d) les installations de production et de transmission d'énergie;

^a R.S., c. 22 (4th Supp.)

^a L.R., ch. 22 (4e suppl.)

foreign national has the same meaning as in subsection 2(1) of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* (*étranger*)

peace officer means a police officer, police constable, constable, or other person employed for the preservation and maintenance of the public peace (*agent de la paix*)

protected person has the same meaning as in subsection 95(2) of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* (*personne protégée*)

Prohibition — public assembly

2 (1) A person must not participate in a public assembly that may reasonably be expected to lead to a breach of the peace by:

- (a) the serious disruption of the movement of persons or goods or the serious interference with trade;
- (b) the interference with the functioning of critical infrastructure; or
- (c) the support of the threat or use of acts of serious violence against persons or property.

Minor

(2) A person must not cause a person under the age of eighteen years to participate in an assembly referred to in subsection (1).

Prohibition — entry to Canada — foreign national

3 (1) A foreign national must not enter Canada with the intent to participate in or facilitate an assembly referred to in subsection 2(1).

Exemption

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to

- (a) a person registered as an Indian under the *Indian Act*;
- (b) a person who has been recognized as a Convention refugee or a person in similar circumstances to those of a Convention refugee within the meaning of subsection 146(1) of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Regulations* who is issued a permanent resident visa under subsection 139(1) of those regulations;
- (c) a person who has been issued a temporary resident permit within the meaning of subsection 24(1) of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* and who seeks to enter Canada as a protected temporary resident under subsection 151.1(2) of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Regulations*;

e) les hôpitaux et les endroits où sont administrés les vaccins contre la COVID-19;

f) les axes commerciaux et les postes frontaliers internationaux, y compris les points d'entrée, les bureaux de douanes, les entrepôts de stockage et les entrepôts d'attente. (*critical infrastructure*)

Loi La Loi sur les mesures d'urgence. (Act)

personne protégée S'entend au sens du paragraphe 95(2) de la *Loi sur l'immigration et la protection des réfugiés*. (*protected person*)

Interdiction – assemblée publique

2 (1) Il est interdit de participer à une assemblée publique dont il est raisonnable de penser qu'elle aurait pour effet de troubler la paix par l'un des moyens suivants :

- a) en entravant gravement le commerce ou la circulation des personnes et des biens;
- b) en entravant le fonctionnement d'infrastructures essentielles;
- c) en favorisant l'usage de la violence grave ou de menaces de violence contre des personnes ou des biens.

Mineur

(2) Il est interdit de faire participer une personne âgée de moins de dix-huit ans à une assemblée visée au paragraphe (1).

Interdiction – entrée au Canada – étranger

3 (1) Il est interdit à l'étranger d'entrer au Canada avec l'intention de participer à une assemblée visée au paragraphe 2(1) ou de faciliter une telle assemblée.

Exemption

(2) Le paragraphe (1) ne s'applique pas aux personnes suivantes :

- a) une personne inscrite à titre d'Indien sous le régime de la *Loi sur les Indiens*;
- b) la personne reconnue comme réfugié au sens de la Convention, ou la personne dans une situation semblable à celui-ci au sens du paragraphe 146(1) du *Règlement sur l'immigration et la protection des réfugiés*, qui est titulaire d'un visa de résident permanent délivré aux termes du paragraphe 139(1) de ce règlement;
- c) la personne qui est titulaire d'un permis de séjour temporaire au sens du paragraphe 24(1) de la *Loi sur l'immigration et la protection des réfugiés* et qui cherche à entrer au Canada à titre de résident temporaire protégé aux termes du paragraphe 151.1(2) du *Règlement sur l'immigration et la protection des réfugiés*;

(d) a person who seeks to enter Canada for the purpose of making a claim for refugee protection;

(e) a protected person;

(f) a person or any person in a class of persons whose presence in Canada, as determined by the Minister of Citizenship and Immigration or the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, is in the national interest.

Travel

4 (1) A person must not travel to or within an area where an assembly referred to in subsection 2(1) is taking place.

Minor — travel near public assembly

(2) A person must not cause a person under the age of eighteen years to travel to or within 500 metres of an area where an assembly referred to in subsection 2(1) is taking place.

Exemptions

(3) A person is not in contravention of subsections (1) and (2) if they are

(a) a person who, within of the assembly area, resides, works or is moving through that area for reasons other than to participate in or facilitate the assembly;

(b) a person who, within the assembly area, is acting with the permission of a peace officer or the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness;

(c) a peace officer; or

(d) an employee or agent of the government of Canada or a province who is acting in the execution of their duties.

Use of property — prohibited assembly

5 A person must not, directly or indirectly, use, collect, provide make available or invite a person to provide property to facilitate or participate in any assembly referred to in subsection 2(1) or for the purpose of benefiting any person who is facilitating or participating in such an activity.

Designation of protected places

6 The following places are designated as protected and may be secured:

(a) critical infrastructures;

(b) *Parliament Hill* and the *parliamentary precinct* as they are defined in section 79.51 of the *Parliament of Canada Act*;

(d) la personne qui cherche à entrer au Canada afin de faire une demande d'asile;

(e) la personne protégée;

(f) sa présence au Canada est, individuellement ou au titre de son appartenance à une catégorie de personnes, selon ce que conclut le ministre de la Citoyenneté et de l'Immigration ou le ministre de la Sécurité publique et de la Protection civile, dans l'intérêt national.

Déplacements

4 (1) Il est interdit de se déplacer à destination ou à l'intérieur d'une zone où se tient une assemblée visée au paragraphe 2(1).

Déplacements à proximité d'une assemblée publique – mineur

(2) Il est interdit de faire déplacer une personne âgée de moins de dix-huit ans, à destination ou à moins de 500 mètres de la zone où se tient une assemblée visée au paragraphe 2(1).

Exemptions

(3) Ne contrevient pas aux paragraphes (1) et (2) :

(a) la personne qui réside, travaille ou circule dans la zone de l'assemblée, pour des motifs autres que de prendre part à l'assemblée ou la faciliter;

(b) la personne qui, relativement à la zone d'assemblée, agit avec la permission d'un agent de la paix ou du ministre de la Sécurité publique et de la Protection civile;

(c) l'agent de la paix;

(d) l'employé ou le mandataire du gouvernement du Canada ou d'une province qui agit dans l'exercice de ses fonctions.

Utilisation de biens – assemblée interdite

5 Il est interdit, directement ou non, d'utiliser, de réunir, de rendre disponibles ou de fournir des biens — ou d'inviter une autre personne à le faire — pour participer à toute assemblée visée au paragraphe 2(1) ou faciliter une telle assemblée ou pour en faire bénéficier une personne qui participe à une telle assemblée ou la facilite.

Désignation de lieux protégés

6 Les lieux suivants sont protégés et peuvent être aménagés :

(a) les infrastructures essentielles;

(b) la *cité parlementaire* et la *Colline parlementaire* au sens de l'article 79.51 de la *Loi sur le Parlement du Canada*;

(c) official residences;

(d) government buildings and defence buildings

(e) any property that is a building, structure or part thereof that primarily serves as a monument to honour persons who were killed or died as a consequence of a war, including a war memorial or cenotaph, or an object associated with honouring or remembering those persons that is located in or on the grounds of such a building or structure, or a cemetery;

(f) any other place as designated by the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

Direction to render essential goods and services

7 (1) Any person must make available and render the essential goods and services requested by the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police or a person acting on their behalf for the removal, towing and storage of any vehicle, equipment, structure or other object that is part of a blockade.

Method of request

(2) Any request made under subsection (1) may be made in writing or given verbally by a person acting on their behalf.

Verbal request

(3) Any verbal request must be confirmed in writing as soon as possible.

Period of request

8 A person who, in accordance with these Regulations, is subject to a request under section 7 to render essential goods and services must comply immediately with that request until the earlier of any of the following:

(a) the day referred to in the request;

(b) the day on which the declaration of the public order emergency expires or is revoked; or

(c) the day on which these Regulations are repealed.

Compensation for essential goods and services

9 (1) Her Majesty in right of Canada is to provide reasonable compensation to a person for any goods or services that they have rendered at their request under section 7, which amount must be equal to the current market price for those goods or services of that same type, in the area in which the goods or services are rendered.

(c) les résidences officielles;

(d) les immeubles gouvernementaux et les immeubles de la défense;

(e) tout ou partie d'un bâtiment ou d'une structure servant principalement de monument érigé en l'honneur des personnes tuées ou décédées en raison d'une guerre — notamment un monument commémoratif de guerre ou un cénotaphe —, d'un objet servant à honorer ces personnes ou à en rappeler le souvenir et se trouvant dans un tel bâtiment ou une telle structure ou sur le terrain où ceux-ci sont situés, ou d'un cimetière;

(f) tout autre lieu désigné par le ministre de la Sécurité publique et de la Protection civile.

Ordre de fournir des biens et services essentiels

7 (1) Toute personne doit rendre disponibles et fournir les biens et services essentiels demandés par le ministre de la Sécurité publique et de la Protection civile, du commissaire de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada, ou la personne agissant en leur nom pour l'enlèvement, le remorquage et l'entreposage de véhicules, d'équipement, des structures ou de tout autre objet qui composent un blocage.

Modalités

(2) La demande faite au titre du paragraphe (1) peut être faite par écrit ou communiquée verbalement ou la personne agissant en son nom.

Demande verbale

(3) La demande verbale est confirmée par écrit dès que possible.

Période de validité

8 Quiconque fait l'objet d'une demande au titre de l'article 7 pour la fourniture de biens et de services essentiels est tenu de s'y conformer dans les plus brefs délais jusqu'à la première des dates suivantes :

(a) la date indiqué à la demande;

(b) la date de l'abrogation ou la cessation d'effet de la déclaration d'état d'urgence;

(c) la date de l'abrogation du présent règlement.

Indemnisation pour les biens et services essentiels

9 (1) Sa Majesté du chef du Canada accorde une indemnité raisonnable à la personne pour les biens fournis et les services rendus à sa demande aux termes de l'article 7 dont le montant équivaut au taux courant du marché pour les biens et services de même type, dans la région où les biens ont été fournis ou où les services ont été rendus.

Compensation

(2) Any person who suffers loss, injury or damage as a result of anything done or purported to be done under these Regulations may make an application for compensation in accordance with Part V of the *Emergencies Act* and any regulations made under that Part, as the case may be.

Compliance — peace officer

10 (1) In the case of a failure to comply with these Regulations, any peace officer may take the necessary measures to ensure the compliance with these Regulations and with any provincial or municipal laws and allow for the prosecution for that failure to comply.

Contravention of Regulations

(2) In the case of a failure to comply with these Regulations, any peace officer may take the necessary measures to ensure the compliance and allow for the prosecution for that failure to comply

(a) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to both; or

(b) on indictment, to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years or to both.

Coming into force

11 This Order comes into force on the day on which it is registered.

Indemnisation

(2) Toute personne qui subit des dommages corporels ou matériels entraînés par des actes accomplis, ou censés l'avoir été, en application du présent règlement peut, à cet égard, présenter une demande d'indemnisation conformément à la partie V de la *Loi sur les mesures d'urgence* et à ses règlements d'application, le cas échéant.

Application des lois

10 (1) En cas de contravention au présent règlement, tout agent de la paix peut prendre les mesures nécessaires pour faire observer le présent règlement ou toutes lois provinciales ou municipales et permettre l'engagement de poursuites pour cette contravention.

Pénalités

(2) Quiconque contrevient au présent règlement est coupable d'une infraction passible, sur déclaration de culpabilité :

a) par procédure sommaire, d'une amende maximale de 500 \$ et d'un d'emprisonnement maximal de six mois, ou de l'une de ces peines;

b) par mise en accusation, d'une amende maximale de 5 000 \$ et d'un emprisonnement maximal de cinq ans, ou de l'une de ces peines.

Entrée en vigueur

11 Le présent règlement entre en vigueur à la date de son enregistrement.

Registration
SOR/2022-22 February 15, 2022

EMERGENCIES ACT

P.C. 2022-108 February 15, 2022

Whereas the Governor in Council has, by a proclamation made pursuant to subsection 17(1) of the *Emergencies Act*, declared that a public order emergency exists;

And whereas the Governor in Council has reasonable grounds to believe that the measures with respect to property referred to in this Order are necessary;

Therefore, Her Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, pursuant to subsection 19(1) of the *Emergencies Act*, makes the annexed *Emergency Economic Measures Order*.

Emergency Economic Measures Order

Definitions

1 The following definitions apply to this Order:

designated person means any individual or entity that is engaged, directly or indirectly, in an activity prohibited by sections 2 to 5 of the *Emergency Measures Regulations*. (*personne désignée*)

entity includes a corporation, trust, partnership, fund, unincorporated association or organization or foreign state. (*entité*)

Duty to cease dealings

2 (1) Any entity set out in section 3 must, upon the coming into force of this Order, cease

(a) dealing in any property, wherever situated, that is owned, held or controlled, directly or indirectly, by a designated person or by a person acting on behalf of or at the direction of that designated person;

(b) facilitating any transaction related to a dealing referred to in paragraph (a);

(c) making available any property, including funds or virtual currency, to or for the benefit of a designated person or to a person acting on behalf of or at the direction of a designated person; or

Enregistrement
DORS/2022-22 Le 15 février 2022

LOI SUR LES MESURES D'URGENCE

C.P. 2022-108 Le 15 février 2022

Attendu que la gouverneure en conseil a, par proclamation prise en vertu du paragraphe 17(1) de la *Loi sur les mesures d'urgence*, déclaré qu'il existe un état d'urgence;

Attendu que la gouverneure en conseil a des motifs raisonnables de croire que les mesures relatives aux biens prévues dans le présent décret sont fondées,

À ces causes, sur recommandation du ministre de la Sécurité publique et de la Protection civile et en vertu du paragraphe 19(1) de la *Loi sur les mesures d'urgence*, Son Excellence la Gouverneure générale en conseil prend le *Décret sur les mesures économiques d'urgence*, ci-après.

Décret sur les mesures économiques d'urgence

Définitions

1 Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au présent décret :

entité S'entend notamment d'une personne morale, d'une fiducie, d'une société de personne, d'un fonds, d'une organisation ou d'une association dotée de la personnalité morale ou d'un État étranger. (*entity*)

personne désignée Toute personne physique ou entité qui participe, même indirectement, à l'une ou l'autre des activités interdites au titre des articles 2 à 5 du *Règlement sur les mesures d'urgence*. (*designated person*)

Obligations de cesser les opérations

2 (1) Dès l'entrée en vigueur du présent décret, les entités visées à l'article 3 doivent cesser :

a) toute opération portant sur un bien, où qu'il se trouve, appartenant à une personne désignée ou détenu ou contrôlé par elle ou pour son compte ou suivant ses instructions;

b) toute transaction liée à une opération visée à l'alinéa a) ou d'en faciliter la conclusion;

c) de rendre disponible des biens — notamment des fonds ou de la monnaie virtuelle — à une personne désignée ou à une personne agissant pour son compte

(d) providing any financial or related services to or for the benefit of any designated person or acquire any such services from or for the benefit of any such person or entity.

Insurance policy

(2) Paragraph 2(1)(d) does not apply in respect of any insurance policy which was valid prior to the coming in force of this Order other than an insurance policy for any vehicle being used in a public assembly referred to in subsection 2(1) of the *Emergency Measures Regulations*.

Duty to determine

3 The following entities must determine on a continuing basis whether they are in possession or control of property that is owned, held or controlled by or on behalf of a designated person:

(a) *authorized foreign banks*, as defined in section 2 of the *Bank Act*, in respect of their business in Canada, and banks regulated by that Act;

(b) cooperative credit societies, savings and credit unions and caisses populaires regulated by a provincial Act and associations regulated by the *Cooperative Credit Associations Act*;

(c) *foreign companies*, as defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Insurance Companies Act*, in respect of their insurance business in Canada;

(d) *companies, provincial companies and societies*, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Insurance Companies Act*;

(e) fraternal benefit societies regulated by a provincial Act in respect of their insurance activities and insurance companies and other entities regulated by a provincial Act that are engaged in the business of insuring risks;

(f) companies regulated by the *Trust and Loan Companies Act*;

(g) trust companies regulated by a provincial Act;

(h) loan companies regulated by a provincial Act;

(i) entities that engage in any activity described in paragraphs 5(h) and (h.1) of the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act*;

(j) entities authorized under provincial legislation to engage in the business of dealing in securities or to provide portfolio management or investment counselling services;

ou suivant ses instructions, ou au profit de l'une ou l'autre de ces personnes;

d) de fournir des services financiers ou connexes à une personne désignée ou à son profit ou acquérir de tels services auprès d'elle ou à son profit.

Police d'assurance

(2) Toutefois, l'alinéa 2(1)d) ne s'applique pas à l'égard d'une police d'assurance effective — au moment de l'entrée en vigueur du présent décret — portant sur un véhicule autre que celui utilisé lors d'une assemblée publique visée au paragraphe 2(1) du *Règlement sur les mesures d'urgence*.

Vérification

3 Il incombe aux entités mentionnées ci-après de vérifier de façon continue si des biens qui sont en leur possession ou sous leur contrôle appartiennent à une personne désignée ou sont détenus ou contrôlés par elle ou pour son compte :

a) les banques étrangères autorisées, au sens de l'article 2 de la *Loi sur les banques*, dans le cadre de leurs activités au Canada, et les banques régies par cette loi;

b) les coopératives de crédit, caisses d'épargne et de crédit et caisses populaires régies par une loi provinciale et les associations régies par la *Loi sur les associations coopératives de crédit*;

c) les sociétés étrangères, au sens du paragraphe 2(1) de la *Loi sur les sociétés d'assurances*, dans le cadre de leurs activités d'assurance au Canada;

d) les sociétés, les sociétés de secours et les sociétés provinciales, au sens du paragraphe 2(1) de la *Loi sur les sociétés d'assurances*;

e) les sociétés de secours mutuel régies par une loi provinciale, dans le cadre de leurs activités d'assurance, et les sociétés d'assurances et autres entités régies par une loi provinciale qui exercent le commerce de l'assurance;

f) les sociétés régies par la *Loi sur les sociétés de fiducie et de prêt*;

g) les sociétés de fiducie régies par une loi provinciale;

h) les sociétés de prêt régies par une loi provinciale;

i) les entités qui se livrent à une activité visée aux alinéas 5h) et h.1) de la *Loi sur le recyclage des produits de la criminalité et le financement des activités terroristes*;

(k) entities that provide a platform to raise funds or virtual currency through donations; and

(l) entities that perform any of the following payment functions:

(i) the provision or maintenance of an account that, in relation to an electronic funds transfer, is held on behalf of one or more end users,

(ii) the holding of funds on behalf of an end user until they are withdrawn by the end user or transferred to another individual or entity,

(iii) the initiation of an electronic funds transfer at the request of an end user,

(iv) the authorization of an electronic funds transfer or the transmission, reception or facilitation of an instruction in relation to an electronic funds transfer, or

(v) the provision of clearing or settlement services.

Registration requirement — FINTRAC

4 (1) The entities referred to in paragraphs 3(k) and (l) must register with the Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada established by section 41 of the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* if they are in possession or control of property that is owned, held or controlled by or on behalf of a designated person.

Reporting obligation — suspicious transactions

(2) Those entities must also report to the Centre every financial transaction that occurs or that is attempted in the course of their activities and in respect of which there are reasonable grounds to suspect that

(a) the transaction is related to the commission or the attempted commission of a money laundering offence by a designated person; or

(b) the transaction is related to the commission or the attempted commission of a terrorist activity financing offence by a designated person.

Reporting obligation — other transactions

(3) Those entities must also report to the Centre the transactions and information set out in subsections 30(1)

j) les entités autorisées en vertu de la législation provinciale à se livrer au commerce des valeurs mobilières ou à fournir des services de gestion de portefeuille ou des conseils en placement;

k) les plateformes collaboratives et celles de monnaie virtuelle qui sollicitent des dons;

l) toute entité qui exécute l'une ou l'autre de fonctions suivantes :

(i) la fourniture ou la tenue d'un compte détenu au nom d'un ou de plusieurs utilisateurs finaux en vue d'un transfert électronique de fonds,

(ii) la détention de fonds au nom d'un utilisateur final jusqu'à ce qu'ils soient retirés par celui-ci ou transférés à une personne physique ou à une entité,

(iii) l'initiation d'un transfert électronique de fonds à la demande d'un utilisateur final,

(iv) l'autorisation de transfert électronique de fonds ou la transmission, la réception ou la facilitation d'une instruction en vue d'un transfert électronique de fonds,

(v) la prestation de services de compensation ou de règlement.

Inscription obligatoire — Centre

4 (1) Les entités visées aux alinéas 3k) et l) doivent s'inscrire auprès du Centre d'analyse des opérations et déclarations financières du Canada constitué par l'article 41 de la *Loi sur le recyclage des produits de la criminalité et le financement des activités terroristes* s'ils ont en leur possession un bien appartenant à une personne désignée ou détenu ou contrôlé par elle ou pour son compte ou suivant ses instructions.

Opérations douteuses

(2) Elles doivent également déclarer au Centre toute opération financière effectuée ou tentée dans le cours de ses activités et à l'égard de laquelle il y a des motifs raisonnables de soupçonner qu'elle est liée à la perpétration — réelle ou tentée — par à une personne désignée :

a) soit d'une infraction de recyclage des produits de la criminalité;

b) soit d'une infraction de financement des activités terroristes.

Autres opérations

(3) Elles doivent également déclarer au Centre les opérations visées aux paragraphes 30(1) ou 33(1) du *Règlement*

and 33(1) of the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Regulations*.

Duty to disclose — RCMP or CSIS

5 Every entity set out in section 3 must disclose without delay to the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police or to the Director of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service

(a) the existence of property in their possession or control that they have reason to believe is owned, held or controlled by or on behalf of a designated person; and

(b) any information about a transaction or proposed transaction in respect of property referred to in paragraph (a).

Disclosure of information

6 A Government of Canada, provincial or territorial institution may disclose information to any entity set out in section 3, if the disclosing institution is satisfied that the disclosure will contribute to the application of this Order.

Immunity

7 No proceedings under the *Emergencies Act* and no civil proceedings lie against an entity for complying with this Order.

Coming into force

8 This Order comes into force on the day on which it is registered.

sur le recyclage des produits de la criminalité et le financement des activités terroristes.

Obligation de communication à la GRC et au SCRC

5 Toute entité visée à l'article 3 est tenue de communiquer, sans délai, au commissaire de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada ou au directeur du Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité :

a) le fait qu'elle croit que des biens qui sont en sa possession ou sous son contrôle appartiennent à une personne désignée ou sont détenus ou contrôlés par elle ou pour son compte;

b) tout renseignement portant sur une transaction, réelle ou projetée, mettant en cause des biens visés à l'alinéa a).

Communication

6 Toute institution fédérale, provinciale ou territoriale peut communiquer des renseignements au responsable d'une entité visée à l'article 3, si elle est convaincue que les renseignements aideront à l'application du présent décret.

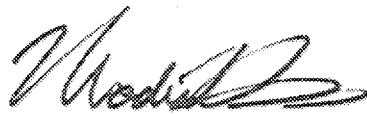
Immunité

7 Aucune poursuite en vertu de la *Loi sur les mesures d'urgence* ni aucune procédure civile ne peuvent être intentées contre une entité qui se conforme au présent décret.

Entrée en vigueur

8 Le présent décret entre en vigueur à la date de son enregistrement.

This is Exhibit "JJ" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



HOUSE OF COMMONS
CHAMBRE DES COMMUNES
CANADA

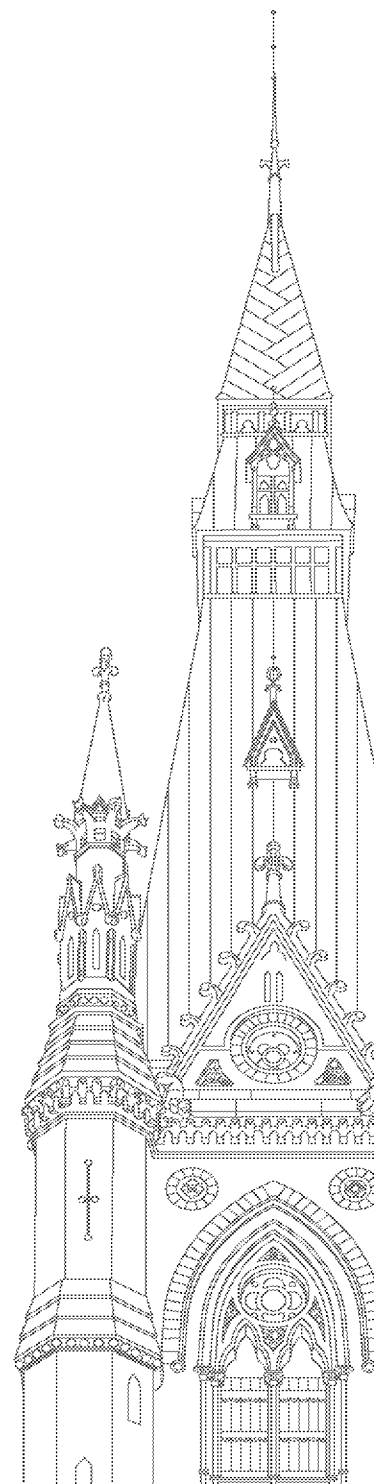
44th PARLIAMENT, 1st SESSION

House of Commons Debates

Official Report
(Hansard)

Volume 151 No. 036
Monday, February 21, 2022

Speaker: The Honourable Anthony Rota



Statutory Order

I know the Conservatives like to tell the story that this is not well supported. Again, I made it very clear that Peter MacKay, a former Conservative defence and justice minister under Stephen Harper, thinks that this meets the bar and that this should be supported, as does Vern White, a Conservative senator, the former chief of police of Ottawa, as does Prime Minister Harper's own senior security adviser. The Premier of Ontario is a Conservative and he supports the implementation of the Emergencies Act to relieve the citizens of Ottawa and the City of Ottawa.

How can all levels of government be ignored, including first nations? First nations in my own province, the First Nations Leadership Council in British Columbia, the Union of British Columbia Indian Chiefs, and the B.C. Solicitor General support this.

We need to move forward. We need to end the division in our country, and stop the flow of misinformation and foreign money.

• (1925)

I see it is time to go to a vote.

I urge us all as Canadians to come together and drop the rhetoric. I know the Prime Minister said a Canadian is a Canadian is a Canadian. It is time for all of us to include each other, drop the rhetoric and try to heal as a country.

• (1930)

[*Translation*]

The Deputy Speaker: It being 7:30 p.m., pursuant to order made Thursday, February 17, it is my duty to interrupt the proceedings and put forthwith every question necessary to dispose of the motion now before the House.

The vote is on the motion.

[*English*]

If a member of a recognized party present in the House wishes to request a recorded division or that the motion be adopted on division, I would invite them to rise and indicate it to the chair.

Mr. Kevin Lamoureux: Mr. Speaker, I would request a recorded vote.

The Deputy Speaker: Call in the members.

And the bells having rung:

• (2000)

Mr. John Brassard: Mr. Speaker, the eyes of the nation are upon us tonight. Earlier today, the Prime Minister signalled, as did a member of his back bench, that tonight's vote is a confidence vote. Convention requires the Prime Minister to publicly declare a confidence vote of this nature as such, following convention.

My question for the government House leader is this: Is the vote tonight a confidence vote? If the vote is lost, will the Prime Minister plunge us into an election?

Hon. Mark Holland: Mr. Speaker, I appreciate the debate but it is time to vote.

• (2020)

(The House divided on the motion, which was agreed to on the following division:)

(*Division No. 32*)

YEAS

Members

Aldag	Alghabra
Ali	Anand
Anandasangaree	Angus
Arseneault	Arya
Ashton	Atwin
Bachrach	Badawey
Bains	Baker
Barron	Battiste
Beech	Bendayan
Bennett	Bibeau
Bittle	Blaikie
Blair	Blaney
Blois	Boissonnault
Boulerice	Bradford
Brière	Cannings
Carr	Casey
Chagger	Chahal
Champagne	Chatel
Chen	Chiang
Collins (Hamilton East—Stoney Creek)	Collins (Victoria)
Cormier	Coteau
Dabrusin	Damoff
Davies	Desjarlais
Dhaliwal	Dhillon
Diab	Dong
Drouin	Dubourg
Duclos	Duguid
Duncan (Etobicoke North)	Dzerowicz
Ehsassi	El-Khoury
Erskine-Smith	Fergus
Fillmore	Fisher
Fonseca	Fortier
Fragiskatos	Fraser
Freeland	Fry
Gaheer	Garneau
Garrison	Gazan
Gerretsen	Gould
Green	Guilbeault
Hajdu	Hanley
Hardie	Hepfner
Holland	Housefather
Hughes	Hussen
Hutchings	Iacono
Idlout	Ien
Jaczek	Johns
Joly	Jones
Jowhari	Julian
Kayabaga	Kelloway
Khalid	Khera
Koutrakis	Kusmierczyk
Kwan	Lalonde
Lambropoulos	Lametti
Lamoureux	Lapointe
Lattanzio	Lauzon
LeBlanc	Lebouthillier
Lightbound	Long
Longfield	Louis (Kitchener—Conestoga)
MacAulay (Cardigan)	MacDonald (Malpeque)
MacGregor	MacKinnon (Gatineau)
Maloney	Martinez Ferrada
Masse	Mathysen
May (Cambridge)	May (Saanich—Gulf Islands)
McDonald (Avalon)	McGuinty
McKay	McKinnon (Coquitlam—Port Coquitlam)
McLeod	McPherson
Mendès	Mendicino
Miao	Miller
Morrissey	Murray

Naqvi
Noormohamed
Oliphant
Petitpas Taylor
Qualtrough
Rodriguez
Romanado
Sajjan
Samson
Scarpaleggia
Serré
Shanahan
Sidhu (Brampton East)
Singh
Spengemann
Sudds
Taylor Roy
Trudeau
Valdez
van Koeverden
Vandenbeld
Vuong
Wilkinson
Zahid
Zuberi— 185

Ng
O'Connell
O'Regan
Powlowski
Robillard
Rogers
Sahota
Saks
Sarai
Schieffe
Sgro
Sheehan
Sidhu (Brampton South)
Sorbara
St-Onge
Tassi
Thompson
Turnbull
Van Bynen
Vandal
Virani
Weiler
Yip
Zarrillo

NAYS

Members

Aboultaif
Albas
Arnold
Barlow
Barsalou-Duval
Benzen
Bergeron
Bérubé
Blanchet
Block
Brassard
Brunelle-Duceppe
Caputo
Chabot
Champoux
Cooper
Danco
DeBellefeuille
Desbiens
Doherty
Dreeschen
Ellis
Falk (Battlefords—Lloydminster)
Fast
Findlay
Gallant
Gaudreau
Genois
Gladu
Goodridge
Gray
Hoback
Kelly
Kmieć
Kramp-Neuman
Kusie
Lantsman
Lawrence
Lemire
Lewis (Haldimand—Norfolk)
Lloyd
MacKenzie
Martel
McCauley (Edmonton West)

Aitchison
Allison
Baldinelli
Barrett
Beaulieu
Bergen
Berthold
Bezan
Blanchette-Joncas
Bragdon
Brock
Calkins
Carrie
Chambers
Chong
Dalton
Davidson
Deltell
Desilets
Dowdall
Duncan (Stormont—Dundas—South Glengarry)
Epp
Falk (Provencher)
Ferreri
Fortin
Garon
Généreux
Gill
Godin
Gourde
Hallan
Jeneroux
Kitchen
Kram
Kurek
Lake
Larouche
Lehoux
Lewis (Essex)
Liepert
Lobb
Maguire
Mazier
McLean

Statutory Order

Melillo
Moore
Morrice
Motz
Nater
O'Toole
Paul-Hus
Perkins
Plamondon
Rayes
Reid
Richards
Rood
Savard-Tremblay
Schmale
Shields
Simard
Small
Steinley
Stewart
Stubbs
Therrien
Tochor
Trudel
Van Popta
Vidal
Viersen
Villemure
Wagantall
Waugh
Williams
Zimmer— 151

Michaud
Morantz
Morrison
Muys
Normandin
Patzner
Pauzé
Perron
Poilievre
Redekopp
Rempel Garner
Roberts
Ruff
Scheer
Seebach
Shipley
Sinclair-Desgagné
Soroka
Ste-Marie
Strahl
Thériault
Thomas
Tolmie
Uppal
Vecchio
Vien
Vignola
Vis
Warkentin
Webber
Williamson

PAIRED

Nil

The Deputy Speaker: I declare the motion carried.

The hon. leader of the official opposition has a point of order.

Hon. Candice Bergen: Mr. Speaker, I file with you, pursuant to section 59 of the Emergencies Act, a motion to revoke the Prime Minister's emergency declaration that was proclaimed last week.

In accordance with the act, the motion is signed by more than 20 members of the Conservative Party. This motion—

The Deputy Speaker: The Leader of the Government in the House of Commons is rising on a point of order.

Hon. Mark Holland: Mr. Speaker, as you are aware, there was a House order that the House would adjourn after the vote.

The Deputy Speaker: I will let the hon. member finish her point of order.

Hon. Candice Bergen: Mr. Speaker, we will consider the matter at the next sitting week.

I say this to all Canadians: Conservatives will continue to use every tool at our disposal to end the Prime Minister's—

The Deputy Speaker: The chief government whip is rising on a point of order.

Hon. Steven MacKinnon: Mr. Speaker, this is not a point of order.

Hon. Mark Holland: Mr. Speaker, I rise on a point of order. I would like to take the time to thank the staff who stayed over the course of the weekend, the clerks and the House administration. It has been a long hour. This has been a historic debate. We should thank all of the people for their incredible service.

Published under the authority of the Speaker of
the House of Commons

SPEAKER'S PERMISSION

The proceedings of the House of Commons and its committees are hereby made available to provide greater public access. The parliamentary privilege of the House of Commons to control the publication and broadcast of the proceedings of the House of Commons and its committees is nonetheless reserved. All copyrights therein are also reserved.

Reproduction of the proceedings of the House of Commons and its committees, in whole or in part and in any medium, is hereby permitted provided that the reproduction is accurate and is not presented as official. This permission does not extend to reproduction, distribution or use for commercial purpose of financial gain. Reproduction or use outside this permission or without authorization may be treated as copyright infringement in accordance with the Copyright Act. Authorization may be obtained on written application to the Office of the Speaker of the House of Commons.

Reproduction in accordance with this permission does not constitute publication under the authority of the House of Commons. The absolute privilege that applies to the proceedings of the House of Commons does not extend to these permitted reproductions. Where a reproduction includes briefs to a committee of the House of Commons, authorization for reproduction may be required from the authors in accordance with the Copyright Act.

Nothing in this permission abrogates or derogates from the privileges, powers, immunities and rights of the House of Commons and its committees. For greater certainty, this permission does not affect the prohibition against impeaching or questioning the proceedings of the House of Commons in courts or otherwise. The House of Commons retains the right and privilege to find users in contempt of Parliament if a reproduction or use is not in accordance with this permission.

Also available on the House of Commons website at the following address: <https://www.ourcommons.ca>

Publié en conformité de l'autorité
du Président de la Chambre des communes

PERMISSION DU PRÉSIDENT

Les délibérations de la Chambre des communes et de ses comités sont mises à la disposition du public pour mieux le renseigner. La Chambre conserve néanmoins son privilège parlementaire de contrôler la publication et la diffusion des délibérations et elle possède tous les droits d'auteur sur celles-ci.

Il est permis de reproduire les délibérations de la Chambre et de ses comités, en tout ou en partie, sur n'importe quel support, pourvu que la reproduction soit exacte et qu'elle ne soit pas présentée comme version officielle. Il n'est toutefois pas permis de reproduire, de distribuer ou d'utiliser les délibérations à des fins commerciales visant la réalisation d'un profit financier. Toute reproduction ou utilisation non permise ou non formellement autorisée peut être considérée comme une violation du droit d'auteur aux termes de la Loi sur le droit d'auteur. Une autorisation formelle peut être obtenue sur présentation d'une demande écrite au Bureau du Président de la Chambre des communes.

La reproduction conforme à la présente permission ne constitue pas une publication sous l'autorité de la Chambre. Le privilège absolu qui s'applique aux délibérations de la Chambre ne s'étend pas aux reproductions permises. Lorsqu'une reproduction comprend des mémoires présentés à un comité de la Chambre, il peut être nécessaire d'obtenir de leurs auteurs l'autorisation de les reproduire, conformément à la Loi sur le droit d'auteur.

La présente permission ne porte pas atteinte aux privilèges, pouvoirs, immunités et droits de la Chambre et de ses comités. Il est entendu que cette permission ne touche pas l'interdiction de contester ou de mettre en cause les délibérations de la Chambre devant les tribunaux ou autrement. La Chambre conserve le droit et le privilège de déclarer l'utilisateur coupable d'outrage au Parlement lorsque la reproduction ou l'utilisation n'est pas conforme à la présente permission.

Aussi disponible sur le site Web de la Chambre des communes à l'adresse suivante :
<https://www.noscommunes.ca>

This is Exhibit "KK" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written over a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

- [Skip to main content](#)
- [Skip to "About government"](#)
- [Switch to basic HTML version](#)

Language selection

- [Français fr](#)

 [Government of Canada / Gouvernement du Canada](#)

Search

[Search Canada.ca](#) [Search Canada.ca](#)

[Search](#)

Menu

[Main Menu](#)

- [Jobs and the workplace](#)
 - [Jobs: home](#)
 - [Find a job](#)
 - [Training](#)
 - [Hiring and managing employees](#)
 - [Starting a business](#)
 - [Workplace standards](#)
 - [Pensions and retirement](#)
 - [Employment Insurance benefits and leave](#)
 - [Most requested](#)
 - [View your Records of Employment](#)
 - [Apply for a Social Insurance Number \(SIN\)](#)
 - [Hire a temporary foreign worker](#)
 - [Immigrate as a skilled worker](#)
- [Immigration and citizenship](#)
 - [Immigration and citizenship: home](#)
 - [My application](#)
 - [Visit](#)
 - [Immigrate](#)
 - [Work](#)
 - [Study](#)
 - [Citizenship](#)
 - [New immigrants](#)
 - [Canadians](#)
 - [Refugees and asylum](#)
 - [Enforcement and violations](#)
 - [Most requested](#)
 - [Sign in or create an account to apply online](#)

339

- [Check your application status](#)
- [Check application processing times](#)
- [Find an application form](#)
- [Pay your fees](#)
- [Find out if you need an eTA or a visa to visit Canada](#)
- [Have questions? Find answers in the Help Centre](#)
- [Travel and tourism](#)
 - [Travel and tourism: home](#)
 - [Travel advice and advisories](#)
 - [COVID-19: Travel, testing and borders](#)
 - [Visit Canada](#)
 - [Travel outside Canada](#)
 - [Air travel](#)
 - [Return to Canada](#)
 - [Canadian passports and travel documents](#)
 - [Canadian attractions, events and experiences](#)
 - [Ask travel](#)
 - [Assistance abroad](#)
 - [Stay connected](#)
 - [Most requested](#)
 - [COVID-19 vaccinated travellers entering Canada](#)
 - [Use ArriveCAN to enter Canada](#)
 - [Canadian of COVID-19 Proof vaccination for travel](#)
 - [COVID-19 Boarding flights and trains in Canada](#)
 - [Apply for NEXUS](#)
 - [Register as a Canadian abroad](#)
 - [Travel insurance](#)
- [Business and industry](#)
 - [Business and industry: home](#)
 - [Starting a business](#)
 - [Business grants and financing](#)
 - [Business taxes](#)
 - [Federal corporations](#)
 - [Hiring and managing employees](#)
 - [International trade and investment](#)
 - [Permits, licences and regulations](#)
 - [Doing business with government](#)
 - [R&D and innovation](#)
 - [Research and business intelligence](#)
 - [Intellectual property and copyright](#)
 - [Maintaining your business](#)
 - [Protecting your business](#)
 - [Insolvency for business](#)
 - [Most requested](#)
 - [Find a corporation](#)
 - [Report your imported goods](#)
 - [Search for trademarks](#)
 - [Review custom tariffs for importing goods](#)
 - [Find a patent](#)
 - [Import and export from Canada](#)

340

- [Name a business](#)
- [Make changes to your corporation \(Online Filing Centre\)](#)

- [Benefits](#)

- [Benefits: home](#)
-
- [Employment Insurance benefits and leave](#)
- [Family and caregiving benefits](#)
- [Public pensions](#)
- [Student aid and education planning](#)
- [Housing benefits](#)
- [Disability benefits](#)
- [Benefits by audience](#)
- [Benefits payment dates](#)
- [Benefits finder](#)
- [Notify the government of a death](#)
-
- [Most requested](#)
 - [Apply for Employment Insurance](#)
 - [Apply for student loans and grants](#)
 - [Sign in to a Government of Canada online account](#)
 - [Sign up for direct deposit](#)
 - [Submit your EI report](#)
 - [Child and family benefits calculators](#)

- [Health](#)

- [Health: home](#)
-
- [Food and nutrition](#)
- [Diseases and conditions](#)
- [Vaccines and immunization](#)
- [Drug and health products](#)
- [Product safety](#)
- [Health risks and safety](#)
- [Healthy living](#)
- [Indigenous health](#)
- [Health system and services](#)
- [Science, research and data](#)
-
- [Most requested](#)
 - [Licensed cultivators, processors and seller of cannabis](#)
 - [Food and product recalls and safety alerts](#)
 - [Canada's food guide](#)

- [Taxes](#)

- [Taxes: home](#)
-
- [Income tax](#)
- [GST/HST](#)
- [Payroll](#)
- [Business number](#)
- [Savings and pension plans](#)
- [Child and family benefits](#)
- [Excise taxes, duties, and levies](#)
- [Charities and giving](#)
-
- [Most requested](#)

- [My Account](#)
 - [My Business Account](#)
 - [Represent a Client](#)
 - [File a GST/HST return \(NETFILE\)](#)
 - [Make a payment to the Canada Revenue Agency](#)
 - [Find the next benefit payment date](#)
- [Environment and natural resources](#)
 - [Environment and natural resources: home](#)
 -
 - [Weather, climate and hazards](#)
 - [Energy](#)
 - [Natural resources](#)
 - [Agriculture and the environment](#)
 - [Fisheries](#)
 - [Wildlife, plants and species](#)
 - [Pollution and waste management](#)
 - [Environmental conservation and protection](#)
 -
 - [Most requested](#)
 - [Local weather forecast](#)
 - [Fuel-efficient vehicles](#)
 - [Home energy efficiency](#)
 - [Species at risk](#)
 - [Prepare for severe weather](#)
- [National security and defence](#)
 - [National security and defenceDefence: home](#)
 -
 - [National security](#)
 - [Canadian Armed Forces](#)
 - [Defence equipment purchases and upgrades](#)
 - [Transportation security](#)
 - [Securing the border](#)
 - [Cyber security](#)
 - [Jobs in national security and defence](#)
 - [Services and benefits for the military](#)
 -
 - [Most requested](#)
 - [Jobs in the Canadian Armed Forces](#)
 - [Military ranks](#)
 - [Defence equipment](#)
 - [Current list of terrorist entities](#)
 - [Join the Cadet Program](#)
 - [Canada's Defence policy](#)
- [Culture, history and sport](#)
 - [Culture, history and sport: home](#)
 -
 - [Funding - Culture, history and sport](#)
 - [Events, celebrations and commemorations](#)
 - [Cultural landmarks and attractions](#)
 - [Canadian identity and society](#)
 - [Sport](#)
 - [History and heritage](#)
 - [Arts and media](#)
 - [Cultural youth programs](#)

342

- [Cultural trade and investment](#)
-
- [Most requested](#)
 - [Visit the Canadian Virtual War Memorial](#)
 - [Anthems and symbols of Canada](#)
 - [Find a CRTC decision](#)
 - [Research your family history](#)
 - [Search census records](#)
 - [Landmarks and attractions in Canada's capital](#)
- [Policing, justice and emergencies](#)
 - [Policing, justice and emergencies: home](#)
 -
 - [Policing](#)
 - [Justice](#)
 - [Emergencies](#)
 - [Corrections](#)
 - [Parole, record suspension, expungement and clemency](#)
 - [Victims of crime](#)
 -
 - [Most requested](#)
 - [Apply/Renew a firearms licence](#)
 - [Get a criminal records check](#)
 - [Apply for a criminal record suspension](#)
 - [What to do during an emergency](#)
 - [Know the law on impaired driving](#)
 - [Help solve a crime](#)
- [Transport and infrastructure](#)
 - [Transport and infrastructure: home](#)
 -
 - [Aviation](#)
 - [Marine transportation](#)
 - [Road transportation](#)
 - [Rail transportation](#)
 - [Dangerous goods](#)
 - [Infrastructure](#)
 -
 - [Most requested](#)
 - [Drone safety](#)
 - [What you can't bring on an airplane](#)
 - [Register your vessel](#)
 - [Child car seat safety](#)
 - [Transporting dangerous goods - Regulations](#)
 - [Canadian Aviation Regulations](#)
- [Canada and the world](#)
 - [Canada and the world: home](#)
 -
 - [International offices and emergency contacts](#)
 - [Study, work and travel worldwide](#)
 - [Information by countries and territories](#)
 - [Stories](#)
 - [International relations](#)
 - [Global issues and international assistance](#)
 - [Funding for international initiatives](#)
 - [International trade and investment](#)

343

- Most requested
 - COVID-19: Trade, foreign affairs, international trade and development
 - Find a Canadian scholarship as an international student
 - International treaties signed by Canada
 - Find international study or research opportunities in Canada
 - Contact an embassy or consulate
 - Contact a foreign representative in Canada
 - Authenticate a document
 - Money and finances
 - Money and financesFinance: home
 -
 - Managing your money
 - Debt and borrowing
 - Savings and investments
 - Education funding
 - Pensions and retirement
 - Protection from frauds and scams
 - Financial tools and calculators
 - Financial literacy programs
 - Consumer affairs
 - Insolvency
 - Taxes
 - Government finances
 - Business grants and financing
 - Financial and money services regulation
 -
 - Most requested
 - Find a bankruptcy or insolvency record
 - Student loans
 - Set up direct deposit
 - Mortgages
 - Credit report and scores
 - Make a budget
 - Rates and contribution limits
 - Science and innovation
 - Science and innovation: home
 -
 - Research funding and awards
 - Science subjects
 - Open data, statistics and archives
 - Research institutes and facilities
 - R&D and innovation
 - Intellectual property and copyright
 - Directory of scientists and research professionals
 - Science education resources
 -
 - Most requested
 - National building codes
 - Official time across Canada
 - Check sunrise and sunset times
 - Grants for technological innovation (IRAP)
 - Federal Science Library
 - Live view of northern lights cam

344

You are here:

1. Canada.ca
2. [Public Safety Canada](#)

Federal Government declares a public order emergency under the *Emergencies Act* to end disruptions, blockades and the occupation of the city of Ottawa

From: [Public Safety Canada](#)

News release

The Government of Canada's top priority remains to keep people and communities safe, and to protect jobs, trade, and our economy.

The Government of Canada's top priority remains to keep people and communities safe, and to protect jobs, trade, and our economy. The federal government is working with provinces and municipalities to get the current situation under control and end the ongoing illegal blockades and occupations taking place across the country.

Today, the Honourable David Lametti, Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada, with the support of the Honourable Marco Mendicino, Minister of Public Safety, and the Honourable Bill Blair, President of the Queen's Privy Council in Canada and Minister of Emergency Preparedness, announced the declaration of a public order emergency under the *Emergencies Act*, to end disruptions, border blockades and the occupation of Ottawa's downtown core.

The public order emergency grants the Government the authority to apply the following temporary measures:

- Regulating and prohibiting public assemblies, including blockades, other than lawful advocacy, protest or dissent
- Regulating the use of specified property, including goods to be used with respect to a blockade
- Designating and securing places where blockades are to be prohibited (e.g. borders, approaches to borders, other critical infrastructure)
- Directing specified persons to render essential services to relieve impacts of blockades on Canada's economy
- Authorizing or directing specified financial institutions to render essential services to relieve the impact of blockades, including by regulating and prohibiting the use of property to fund or support the blockades
- Measures with respect to authorizing the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to enforce municipal and provincial laws by means of incorporation by reference
- The imposition of fines or imprisonment for contravening on any of the measures declared under this public order emergency

In order to declare a public order emergency, the *Emergencies Act* requires that there be an emergency that arises from threats to the security of Canada that are so serious as to be a national emergency. Threats to the security of Canada may include the threat or use of acts of serious violence against persons or property for the purpose of achieving a political or ideological objective. A national emergency is an urgent, temporary and critical situation that seriously endangers the health and safety of Canadians that cannot be effectively dealt with by the provinces

345
or territories, or that seriously threatens the ability of the Government of Canada to preserve the sovereignty, security and territorial integrity of Canada. It must be a situation that cannot be effectively dealt with by any other law of Canada.

When a declaration of a public order emergency is made under the *Emergencies Act*, it allows the federal government to make orders and regulations that it believes are necessary for dealing with the emergency, on reasonable and proportional grounds.

The *Emergencies Act* has stringent, built-in protections which ensure democratic oversight of the use of these powers. Any declaration under the *Emergencies Act* must be laid before both the House of Commons and the Senate within timelines set out in the Act for confirmation. Any steps taken by the Government under the *Emergencies Act* must be consistent with the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, and must be reasonable and proportional to the risks to the public health and safety of Canadians.

Anyone participating in the blockades is urged to return to their communities peacefully and immediately. The Government's top priority remains to keep people and communities safe, and to protect jobs, trade, and our economy. These blockades must be brought to an end, and the federal government will continue working on every option to end them.

Quotes

"Over the past several weeks, illegal blockades and occupations have disrupted the peace in many communities across Canada, and have hurt our economy. Today's declaration of a public order emergency is an extraordinary measure that is time-limited, and that will ensure that we restore peace in our communities."

The Honourable David Lametti, P.C., Q.C., M.P.

Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada

"The authorities granted under the Emergencies Act will help end the illegal blockades and uphold the law. They are targeted, measured, temporary - and proportionate to the urgent circumstances facing our country. These authorities are part of a responsible & scalable approach, and are entirely consistent with the Charter. We will continue to support law enforcement at all levels to secure our borders and critical infrastructure, safeguard our economy and protect the health and safety of Canadians."

The Honourable Marco Mendicino

Minister of Public Safety

"This is a critical moment for our country. The Government of Canada is taking these extraordinary steps to support law enforcement and swiftly end the unlawful blockades that are threatening the safety of our communities, our infrastructure, and our borders."

The Honourable Bill Blair

President of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada and Minister of Emergency Preparedness

Quick facts

- There are four types of national emergencies that can be declared under the Emergencies Act: a public welfare emergency, a public order emergency, an international emergency, or a war emergency.

346

- A national emergency is an urgent, temporary and critical situation that seriously endangers the health and safety of Canadians that cannot be effectively dealt with by the provinces or territories, or that seriously threatens the ability of the Government of Canada to preserve the sovereignty, security and territorial integrity of Canada. It must be a situation that cannot be effectively dealt with by any other law of Canada.
- A public order emergency may be declared where an emergency arises from threats to the security of Canada that are so serious as to be a national emergency. Threats to the security of Canada may include the threat or use of acts of serious violence against persons or property for the purpose of achieving a political or ideological objective.
- The Act can grant the federal government additional powers, compared to what is usually available outside of a time of emergency. However, the Act contains provisions limiting which orders or regulations the federal government can make.
- The Emergencies Act requires consultation with provinces and territories before a public order emergency can be declared, unless the provinces and territories cannot be adequately consulted without unduly jeopardizing the effectiveness of the proposed action. On the basis of those consultations, and when the Government concludes that the situation cannot be effectively dealt with under any other federal, provincial or territorial law, the Government may make a declaration of a public order emergency.
- The measures introduced by the Government of Canada demonstrate respect for constitutionally protected rights and freedoms, including the right of citizens to enter Canada and the right to life, liberty and security of person, as well as Canada's obligations under international law.
- Once the Government makes a formal declaration of a public order emergency, the declaration is effective for up to 30 days. However, the Houses of Parliament must confirm this declaration, and it has the power to revoke it at any time, as does the Government.
- If the federal government determines that it is necessary to extend the Declaration, this continuation must be confirmed by the Houses of Parliament. The provinces and territories must also be consulted again before a Declaration may be extended.
- A foreign national must not enter Canada with the intent to participate in or facilitate a prohibited assembly. Foreign nationals who seek to enter Canada for these purposes can be denied boarding prior to departure, and denied entry at a port of entry. There are limited exemptions to the prohibition on entry, for specified classes of foreign nationals.

Related products

- [Backgrounder: Canada's Emergencies Act](#)

Contacts

Alexander Cohen
Director of Communications
Office of the Minister of Public Safety
Alexander.Cohen@ps-sp.gc.ca

Chantalle Aubertin
Press Secretary
Office of the Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada

347
(613) 992-6568

Chantalle.Aubertin@justice.gc.ca

Media Relations for Public Safety Canada

Public Safety Canada

613-991-0657

psmediarelations@ps-sp.gc.ca

Media Relations

Department of Justice Canada

613-957-4207

media@justice.gc.ca

Search for related information by keyword: [Public safety](#) | [Public Safety Canada](#) | [Department of Justice Canada](#) | [Canada](#) | [Policing, justice and emergencies](#) | [general public](#) | [news releases](#) | [Hon. Bill Blair](#) | [Hon. David Lametti](#) | [Hon. Marco E. L. Mendicino](#)

► [Report a problem or mistake on this page](#)

Share this page

- [Blogger](#)
- [Diigo](#)
- [Email](#)
- [Facebook](#)
- [Gmail](#)
- [LinkedIn®](#)
- [MySpace](#)
- [Pinterest](#)
- [reddit](#)
- [TinyURL](#)
- [tumblr](#)
- [Twitter](#)
- [Whatsapp](#)
- [Yahoo! Mail](#)

No endorsement of any products or services is expressed or implied.

[Share this page](#)

Date modified:

2022-02-15

About government

- [Contact us](#)
- [Departments and agencies](#)
- [Public service and military](#)
- [News](#)
- [Treaties, laws and regulations](#)
- [Government-wide reporting](#)
- [Prime Minister](#)
- [About government](#)
- [Open government](#)

348

About this site

- [Social media](#)
- [Mobile applications](#)
- [About Canada.ca](#)
- [Terms and conditions](#)
- [Privacy](#)

[Top of page](#)

 Symbol of the Government of Canada

This is Exhibit "LL" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modest", written in a cursive style.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

- [Skip to main content](#)
- [Skip to About this site](#)
- [Switch to basic HTML version](#)

Language selection

- [Français fr](#)

 [Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada](#)

Search

Search RCMP.ca

Search RCMP.ca

Search

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

You are here:

1. [RCMP.ca](#)
2. [Blockades news](#)

Law Enforcement Actions under the Economic Emergency Measures Order (*Emergencies Act*)

Backgrounder

February 19, 2022

Law Enforcement Actions under the Economic Emergency Measures Order (*Emergencies Act*)

- The *Emergencies Act* allows law enforcement and monitoring agencies to work more closely with Canadian financial institutions; enhancing the effectiveness of law enforcement conducting investigations into blockades.
- It allows financial institutions to freeze financial products of individuals and companies suspected of involvement in the illegal acts mentioned in the law, and for law enforcement to share information with financial institutions for that purpose.
- With regards to the enacting and application of the Economic Emergency Measures Order, police partners are working to collect relevant information on persons, vehicles and companies.
- We are already seeing results, including:
 - The freezing of 219 financial products;
 - The disclosure of 56 entities;
 - 253 Bitcoin addresses have been shared with virtual currency exchangers, and;
 - One financial institution proactively freezing the account of a payment processor to a value of \$3.8M.
- Police are in constant communication with the financial institutions to help them make the proper determination, as per the powers of the EEMO, before they take action to freeze financial products within

351

holding. Thus far police have shared several information packages of persons, vehicles and companies involved directly or indirectly in an activity prohibited under the Order.

- It remains the responsibility of the banks to make the decision of freezing the accounts, not an order from the law enforcement.
- Police remain in daily communications with the financial institutions to assist them, when possible, to determine when assets can be unfrozen.

Related links:

- [Canada's *Emergencies Act* - Canada.ca](#)

Share this page

- [Blogger](#)
- [Diigo](#)
- [Email](#)
- [Facebook](#)
- [Gmail](#)
- [LinkedIn®](#)
- [MySpace](#)
- [Pinterest](#)
- [reddit](#)
- [TinyURL](#)
- [tumblr](#)
- [Twitter](#)
- [Whatsapp](#)
- [Yahoo! Mail](#)

No endorsement of any products or services is expressed or implied.

[Share this page](#)

Date modified:

2022-02-19

About this site

- [Terms and conditions](#)
- [Transparency](#)

[Top of page](#)

 Symbol of the Government of Canada

This is Exhibit "MM" referred to in the Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Standing Committee on Finance, House of Commons

February 22, 2022

<https://parl.vu.parl.gc.ca/Harmony/en/PowerBrowser/PowerBrowserV2?fk=11535231>

Chair, Peter Fonseca, Member of Parliament, Chair: Welcome to meeting number 22 of the House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance. Pursuant to the motion adopted on in committee on Thursday, February 17th, the committee is meeting to study the implication of the *Emergency Measures Act* and related measures.

[...]

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: Thank you, Mr. Chair, and thank you for fighting through your technological difficulties. Uh, we've all experienced that throughout the throughout the the pandemic there. Um I want to uh start with a general statement and I will uh welcome anyone who uh wishes to respond. I suspect it's the Department of Finance that would be best positioned, but if uh anyone uh from the witnesses wants to respond, that is great.

The invocation of the *Emergency Measures Act* has has given government the right to freeze the bank accounts of individuals, exposing individuals to potential financial ruin, for as the Minister of Justice said, supporting causes the government does not believe acceptable. When you freeze someone's bank account, you are effectively removing them from society. They may not be able to pay for food to feed their children, put gas in their car to go to work, or even uh even to pay for electricity to heat their homes. I want to walk through, I want to walk through step by step the emergency measures orders respecting the financial provisions so that Canadians can clearly understand the financial implications because I believe there's a great deal of misinformation out there right now.

So we'll start here. So uh pursuant to the emergency measures order, financial institutions can effectively de-bank someone as a as a designated person. Under the Emergency Measures Regulations, a designated person is defined as anyone who has participated or supported an unlawful assembly. This gives the government incredibly broad powers. As Professor Paul David said, the de-banking provisions were are so broad that literally a clerk at a Kwik-i-Mart who sold a propane canister to a protester could have his accounts frozen.

Witnesses, Members, Canadians are afraid.

Members of Parliament have received thousands of calls and emails from Canadians who are concerned that even a small contribution into a then-legal cause could result in their financial ruin. I'm going to ask you, I'm going to ask the witnesses some clear some clear and succinct questions. I would very much uh appreciate their response, not for me, but for the rest of Canada.

To, the witnesses: what, what specific acts could have or would result in the freezing of a bank account?

You're on mute.

Peter Fonseca, Member of Parliament, Chair: Madame Jacques, vous êtes sourdine.

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: I apologize, Mr. Chair.

What would lead to the freezing of a bank account, under the order that was, that came into force on February 15th would be if someone is funding directly or or indirectly illegal activities as they are set out in the regulations that came into force. So for example, if somebody uh was, you know, giving money uh to a third party to enable them to participate in the illegal blockades that were occurring on the hill, that person could be captured.

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: So to be clear, if a passerby gave an individual a cup of coffee, uhm, a uh uh, they could be have their bank account frozen.

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: No, uh no, not a cup of coffee. Uh, I mean, we had a process in place. Uh, as you may know, the RCMP, there were two, the process had two prong. The first one was our colleagues in the RCMP add lists of individuals and [inaudible] were shared with the financial institution. So that's one way in which those individual could be captured. The other one is if a financial institution, using their algorithm, found that there were any issues and further to verification found out that they were involved—

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: So, so—

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: In illegal activities—

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: So my apologies, I don't, I don't mean to rude, but my time is short there. So—

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: Oh, okay, sorry.

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: But just just to be clear—

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: Yes.

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: A final financial contribution to uh to either through a crowd source platform or directly—

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: Yes.

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: Could result in their bank account being frozen?

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: Yes, could to the, yes.

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: So they didn't have to—

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: To the extent—

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: They they didn't have to actively, they did not have to actively be involved in the protest. They didn't have to be here in Ottawa or at one of the blockades?

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: No, not themselves. It could be indirectly.

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: So if someone gave \$20 to the freedom convoy through a crowdsourcing platform, they could have their bank account frozen?

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: If that person gave the money after February 15th, it is possible, although very unlikely, in view of the circumstances, and I say this because the banks or the financial institution relied heavily on the information that was provided by the RCMP further to their own internal processes and verification, and so they approach it from a basically a risk-based approach. I would, although not impossible that someone who gave \$20 be captured and have their bank account frozen, I found that scenario, you know, I think it would be in rare circumstances.

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: But it is possible. Um—

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: It is possible.

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: So the to my mind the order is fairly fairly clear. There are some caveats on it, but it says “for an assembly” and the assemblies have now been disbanded. Have we stopped freezing bank accounts?

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: Yes, we have. And as a matter of fact, uh, and I don't know if this information has been shared uh with a member of the committee, but yesterday and I may want to leave the RCMP to speak to this, I don't know if they're coming before you, but they did share a list which financial institutions and financial institutions are unfreezing accounts as of yesterday. They started yesterday to unfreeze accounts.

Philip Lawrence, Member of Parliament: And how would, just following up on that and thank you for sharing that information, uh, following up on that, if you are, if you are an individual and you want your account unfrozen, how do they appeal? Who do they talk to? Whether it might have been frozen by mistake or or or uh in in accordance with the act?

Isabelle Jacques, Assistant Deputy Minister, Department of Finance: Yes. [inaudible] individuals whose account have been frozen, whether mistakenly, but I haven't heard of any such incidents, to contact directly their their banks customer service to do a first verification and if the bank didn't feel they'd had the proper answer could reach out to uh the RCMP to validate some of the information.

Peter Fonseca, Member of Parliament, Chair: Thank you. Thank you, MP Lawrence, that's the time.

ZEXI LI et al. ZEXI LI, et al.
Plaintiff (Moving Party)

-and- CHRIS BARBER et al.
Defendants (Responding Parties)

Court File No. CV-22-00088514-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT OTTAWA

AFFIDAVIT OF JEREMY KING

LENCZNER SLAGHT LLP

Barristers
Suite 2600
130 Adelaide Street West
Toronto ON M5H 3P5

Monique J. Jilesen (43092W)

Tel: (416) 865-2926

Email: mjilesen@litigate.com

Madison Robins (70110K)

Tel: (416) 865-3736

Email: mrobins@litigate.com

Sarah Bittman (74913I)

Tel: (416) 865-9673

Email: sbittman@litigate.com

Jessica Kras (77700K)

Tel: (416) 865-3718

Email: jkras@litigate.com

Acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel for
the Plaintiffs, Zexi Li, Happy Goat Coffee Company
Inc, 7983794 Canada Inc. (c.o.b. as Union: Local 613)
and Geoffrey Devaney

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

B E T W E E N:

ZEXI LI, HAPPY GOAT COFFEE COMPANY INC.,
 7983794 ONTARIO INC., (c.o.b.) as UNION: LOCAL 613
 and GEOFFREY DEVANEY

Plaintiffs/Moving Parties

and

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN DICHTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING, JAMES
 BAUDER, BRIGITTE BELTON, DANIEL BULFORD, DALE ENNS, CHAD EROS, CHRIS
 GARRAH, MIRANDA GASIOR, JOE JANSEN, JASON LAFACE, TOM MARAZZO, RYAN
 MIHILEWICZ, SEAN TIESSEN, NICHOLAS ST. LOUIS (a.k.a. @NOBODYCARIBOU),
 FREEDOM 2022 HUMAN RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS,

JOHN DOE 1, JOHN DOE 2, JOHN DOE 3, JOHN DOE 4, JOHN DOE 5,
 JOHN DOE 6, JOHN DOE 7, JOHN DOE 8, JOHN DOE 9, JOHN DOE 10,
 JOHN DOE 11, JOHN DOE 12, JOHN DOE 13, JOHN DOE 14, JOHN DOE 15,
 JOHN DOE 16, JOHN DOE 17, JOHN DOE 18, JOHN DOE 19, JOHN DOE 20,
 JOHN DOE 21, JOHN DOE 22, JOHN DOE 23, JOHN DOE 24, JOHN DOE 25,
 JOHN DOE 26, JOHN DOE 27, JOHN DOE 28, JOHN DOE 29, JOHN DOE 30,
 JOHN DOE 31, JOHN DOE 32, JOHN DOE 33, JOHN DOE 34, JOHN DOE 35,
 JOHN DOE 36, JOHN DOE 37, JOHN DOE 38, JOHN DOE 39, JOHN DOE 40,
 JOHN DOE 41, JOHN DOE 42, JOHN DOE 43, JOHN DOE 44, JOHN DOE 45,
 JOHN DOE 46, JOHN DOE 47, JOHN DOE 48, JOHN DOE 49, JOHN DOE 50,
 JOHN DOE 51, JOHN DOE 52, JOHN DOE 53, JOHN DOE 54, JOHN DOE 55,
 JOHN DOE 56, JOHN DOE 57, JOHN DOE 58, JOHN DOE 59 JOHN DOE 60,
 JANE DOE 1 and JANE DOE 2

Defendants

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act*, 1992

AFFIDAVIT OF RICH SANDERS

I, Rich Sanders, City of Pittsburgh, in the State of Pennsylvania, MAKE OATH AND
 SAY:

1. I am a principal at CipherBlade Blockchain Investigation Agency. I provide professional services in the realms of blockchain forensics and cryptocurrency cybercrime investigation.
2. Attached as **Exhibit "A"** to this affidavit is my expert report in this matter dated February 25, 2022. I adopt the contents of that report as true.
3. Attached as **Exhibit "B"** is a list of the Cluster B wallets.
4. Attached as **Exhibit "C"** is a graph of the flow of funds from the #HonkHonk HODL fundraiser.

SWORN by Rich Sanders of the City of Pittsburgh, in the State of Pennsylvania, before me at the City of Vaughan, in the Province of Ontario, on February 25, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits
(or as may be)

MADISON ROBINS



Richard Sanders

RICH SANDERS

This is Exhibit "A" referred to in the Affidavit of Rich Sanders
sworn before me this 25th day of February 2022

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "M. Modest", is written above a horizontal line.

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits



CipherBlade

Blockchain Investigation Agency

INVESTIGATIVE REPORT 4

Matter: Freedom Convoy

Date: February 25, 2022

Background and Re-cap

1. I prepared three reports in this matter dated February 15, 16, and 17 2022. I have been asked to provide an update on the current status of the Bitcoin funds received by the Freedom Convoy “Honk Honk Hodl” campaign.
2. The main Freedom Convoy Bitcoin donation wallet has received a total of 20.73530806 BTC valued at approximately \$962,761 CAD at the time of this report. As a re-cap on prior activity, the main Freedom Convoy Bitcoin donation wallet, bc1qlc2gpmzrr9gded07d9a40lt2lq7pp2v7h4c5jx (the “**Primary Wallet**”) and associated wallets (which will now be referred to as “**Cluster A**”) previously transferred a total of 14.70983098 BTC to an intermediary wallet bc1qun9qcxesc6avaa30anl0jvs36h3cy6nq7xh36yvx9frmqc8v6khq4nwnv0 (which will now be referred to as “**bc1qun9**”).
3. Bc1qun9 transferred 14.70974235 BTC to another intermediary wallet bc1q42t9dhpgec6du9pjmdkvxvmke82fl34jadqaxtq (which will now be referred to as “**bc1q42t**”). bc1q42t subsequently transferred 14.67955368 BTC between 101 other wallets (which will now be referred to as “**Cluster B**” and are included in Appendix “A”); these wallets each had received an amount totalling 0.144 BTC approximately each, except for one wallet that received approximately 0.279 BTC.
4. The remainder of the funds received by the Primary Wallet remain within the Primary Wallet and Cluster A at the time of this report and total 6.07452182 BTC.

Distribution

5. On February 18, 2022, the Twitter account “NobodyCaribou”¹ posted several videos² purportedly showing the distribution of Bitcoin to the Freedom Convoy truckers. This distribution consisted of the handover of a numbered envelope, it was stated that “in this envelope there is \$8,000 worth of Bitcoin”. The numbered envelopes likely contained a paper wallet (as outlined in the supplemental report dated February 16, 2022, “paper wallets”³ are physical pieces of paper, which contain the seed words, or the private keys that are necessary to access the wallet containing the Bitcoin), due to the fact that this was the method of distribution that was publicly posted on twitter⁴ with a link to the Google

¹ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/>

² <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1494756981881589762>

³ <https://bitcoinpaperwallet.com/>

⁴ <https://twitter.com/NobodyCaribou/status/1493657510670176262>

document⁵ outlining this method.

On-chain transfers⁶

6. As of the date of this report, Cluster B has transferred a total of 4.46524854 BTC, valued at approximately \$207,325 CAD to 31 different intermediary wallets, of which are likely self-hosted wallets⁷, not exchanges⁸. Of those 31 intermediary wallets, 4 have made subsequent transfers.
7. The funds transferred by the 4 aforementioned intermediary wallets, all transferred funds to deposit addresses associated with various centralized exchanges namely; Coinbase, Coinberry, and Crypto.com.
8. Furthermore, Cluster B made a total of 2 direct transfers, one of 0.144040 BTC valued at approximately \$6,687 CAD and one of 0.144045 BTC valued at approximately \$6,688 CAD to deposit addresses associated with centralized exchanges namely; Coinbase and Crypto.com.
9. The above mentioned activity, as well as subsequent transfers to exchanges or services outlined below is graphically visualized in Appendix “B.”

Coinbase Exchange

10. Cluster B transferred a total of 0.144045 BTC, valued at approximately \$6,688 CAD, to bc1qstuvn0l6a7w9s8wvhqvkh6g9q2mxvxqth8v7 (which will now be referred to as “**bc1qstu**”), this transfer was conducted on February 18, 2022 at 4:08 AM UTC (11:08 p.m. EST February 17th) and the corresponding transaction id is bae3b671dc1fd30c9d6b7b4f0dfec33fa4de5ead35f6e522aada988f40a52226⁹. bc1qstu made a transfer of 0.007747 BTC, valued at approximately \$359 CAD, to a Coinbase deposit address 35aRQ9kvoafchp8MuHtbv8u5m6dX2iTr1P, this transfer was conducted

⁵ <https://docs.google.com/document/d/1TjQ0nGSysDeP7XlhTztiuywFXsYY5M-ggayjO3zRMYw/edit#>

⁶ On-chain transactions refer to cryptocurrency transactions that occur on the blockchain and remain dependent on the state of the blockchain for their validity

⁷ A self-custody or self-hosted wallet puts a person in control of their cryptocurrency without having to rely on a third party or custodian. For self-hosted wallets the responsibility of remembering and safeguarding the password falls entirely on the person in control of the wallet. If the person loses or forgets the password or private keys there is no way to access the cryptocurrency.

⁸ A cryptocurrency exchange is a platform on which cryptocurrency can be bought and sold. Exchanges can be used to (i) buy cryptocurrency (ii) convert cryptocurrency into US or CDN dollars or another currency (iii) withdraw currency and (iv) convert one type of cryptocurrency for another.

⁹

<https://blockchair.com/bitcoin/transaction/ec60f97738cbad72becfdc59f633f754f519f1bc6e48e7447f3cf50516b8e257>

on February 18, 2022 at 6:28 AM UTC (1:28 a.m. EST) and the corresponding transaction id is

ec60f97738cbad72becfdc59f633f754f519f1bc6e48e7447f3cf50516b8e257¹⁰.

11. The remainder of the BTC was change and thus transferred to a change address¹¹, bc1qh4s6gacdr8y80kulgh9z346yrwe64lxcct4 (which will now be referred to as bc1qh4s). bc1qh4s made a transfer of 0.13558784 BTC, valued at approximately \$6,295 CAD, to another Coinbase deposit address, 3F79vgad87phuN5XFcQwJYSytYgHxBpeiB, this transfer was conducted on February 18, 2022 at 6:42 AM UTC (1:42 a.m. EST) and the corresponding transaction id is bbc2b1e3e657481b045c8e8dc3ef75001ea88269766f982e80ca70cc8cb00aa5¹². The remaining change output of 0.0007025 BTC is dormant on the change address bc1qzq0f839xn6s56jkg9wvmwr9r4760e0w57z8jzg.

12. Cluster B also transferred a total of 0.144045 BTC, valued at approximately \$6,688 CAD, directly to a Coinbase deposit address 3NNYf4XvBufLNrWMaA19V6pxG3WqSvP68K, this transfer was conducted on February 17, 2022 at 3:35 AM UTC (10:35 p.m. EST February 16th) and the corresponding transaction id is 56c15b8442e771d0f6a120a06f0d755d9628fda9515ea43c17ae9d26373b0a32¹³.

Coinberry Exchange

13. Cluster B also transferred a total of 0.144038 BTC, valued at approximately \$6,687 CAD to bc1qmxpqdlfe4fmdge9yasxwt4ujuj288mnzwc8rr (which will now be referred to as bc1qmxp), this transfer was conducted on February 17, 2022 at 3:49 AM UTC (10:49 p.m. EST February 16th) and the corresponding transaction id is 216634b68e2f9885d7a16f8b939c5f23d28dbb8662245507b2e85812a3cc536f¹⁴. bc1qmxp

¹⁰

<https://blockchair.com/bitcoin/transaction/bae3b671dc1fd30c9d6b7b4f0dfec33fa4de5ead35f6e522aada988f40a52226>

¹¹ When funds are transferred from a bitcoin wallet, the specified amount of funds are sent to the intended bitcoin address and the remainder of the funds being stored in the sending bitcoin address are sent to what is referred to as a "change" address associated with the same bitcoin wallet.

¹²

<https://blockchair.com/bitcoin/transaction/bbc2b1e3e657481b045c8e8dc3ef75001ea88269766f982e80ca70cc8cb00aa5>

¹³

<https://blockchair.com/bitcoin/transaction/56c15b8442e771d0f6a120a06f0d755d9628fda9515ea43c17ae9d26373b0a32>

¹⁴

<https://blockchair.com/bitcoin/transaction/216634b68e2f9885d7a16f8b939c5f23d28dbb8662245507b2e85812a3cc536f>

made a transfer of 0.144036 BTC, valued at approximately \$6,687 CAD, to bc1qlet95df2lkakn9e8qaejtzkqu7gg7uqgsc9mk8 which appears to be a Coinberry deposit address, this transfer was conducted on February 22, 2022 at 3:21 AM UTC (10:21 p.m. EST February 21st) and the corresponding transaction id is b3cf70496a66687fb280ac49a2eac723a85844e7e7b654b1f8430a170591fa42¹⁵.

Crypto.com Exchange

14. Cluster B also transferred a total of 0.144043 BTC, valued at approximately \$6,688 CAD to bc1qqw8mvxncl7uhehfw97er93k4zchhkvd87swk97 (which will now be referred to as bc1qqw8), this transfer was conducted on February 17, 2022 at 3:49 AM UTC (10:49 p.m. EST February 16th) and the corresponding transaction id is 2681860656bf5ebe7f12c4528de16b450d5c89316adfb491407ecc11ad6374f6¹⁶. bc1qqw8 then made a transfer of 0.144037 BTC, valued at approximately \$6,687 CAD, to a Crypto.com deposit address 3KV89NDZ8G5E9Tbi2z7kgat3peT1oowWoa, this transfer was conducted on February 17, 2022 at 10:01 PM UTC and the corresponding transaction id is c1b7ea0c93d807f11a14639f3a21e3034c1ed8348ac0b1cd9a74e1b3d8c3d4d6.

15. Cluster B also transferred a total of 0.144040 BTC, valued at approximately \$6,687 CAD, directly to a Crypto.com deposit address 3P6bFvFJuKi1NgjN5pmgHnAJwgmAcusCqK, this transfer was conducted on February 18, 2022 at 7:59 AM UTC (2:59 a.m. EST) and the corresponding transaction id is c18d514d843beaaf777151dcb9a75067c045f63335e4b0cd2d96614cca79c928¹⁷

SendWyre

16. Cluster B also transferred a total of 0.144035 BTC, valued at approximately \$6,687 CAD, to bc1qlfzl23p3ym5cns7fd95scc2h0g83qrr6wtrzpx (which will now be referred to as bc1qlfz), this transfer was conducted on February 18, 2022 at 7:31 PM UTC (2:31 p.m. EST) and the corresponding transaction id is

¹⁵

<https://blockchair.com/bitcoin/transaction/b3cf70496a66687fb280ac49a2eac723a85844e7e7b654b1f8430a170591fa42>

¹⁶

<https://blockchair.com/bitcoin/transaction/2681860656bf5ebe7f12c4528de16b450d5c89316adfb491407ecc11ad6374f6>

¹⁷

<https://blockchair.com/bitcoin/transaction/c18d514d843beaaf777151dcb9a75067c045f63335e4b0cd2d96614cca79c928>

295803c92ab48a2df44aed04a3c24a0d67441c68b01459017ee373f327ced72d¹⁸. bc1qlfz then made a transfer of 0.035 BTC, valued at approximately \$1,625 CAD, to a SendWyre deposit address 3HTWYLB6czfi7VZUBa2epK5zt6DdewpL5h, this transfer was conducted on February 18, 2022 at 07:56 PM UTC (2:56 p.m. EST) and the corresponding transaction id is 5a0469ab6422138d02a0c12bf1bcd7653441c08a205cdd85345dfadbf7e97f33¹⁹. The remainder of the bc1qlfz wallet balance was change and thus transferred to a change address where the funds are dormant.

Forward looking

17. As of now, a small percentage of the individuals with access to Cluster B wallets have used common off-ramps such as Coinbase and Crypto.com (which have an easy onboarding process). It is likely that this will continue unless they face challenges due to accounts being frozen by those exchanges.
18. Few of the individuals with access to Cluster B wallets are likely to be savvy enough in cryptocurrency or Blockchain technology to access the funds without resorting to an exchange — they needed instructions on how to restore the wallets for a reason.
19. Apart from exchanges and direct peer-to-peer transactions (which can be easily traced through the public ledger), some of the options for utilizing the Bitcoin include use of a coinswapping services, where the Bitcoin is sent to a deposit address operated by the coinswapping service and then another cryptocurrency asset of the users choice is sent to a different wallet address of the individuals choice, or anonymization techniques such as mixers, in an attempt to obfuscate where the funds have come from and then subsequently where the funds are transferred to.
20. These methods are not something that an average user would understand how to utilize effectively, let alone something that an individual with less than average knowledge of Bitcoin and Blockchain technology would know how to use.

¹⁸

<https://blockchair.com/bitcoin/transaction/295803c92ab48a2df44aed04a3c24a0d67441c68b01459017ee373f327ced72d>

¹⁹

<https://blockchair.com/bitcoin/transaction/5a0469ab6422138d02a0c12bf1bcd7653441c08a205cdd85345dfadbf7e97f33>

Summary

21. In summary as of 12:25 PM EST on February 25, 2022:

- a. 6.07452182 BTC remained in the Cluster A wallets;
- b. 13.35320266 BTC remained in the Cluster B wallets (this includes initial, plus subsequent transfers to self-custodial wallets) distributed by Defendants²⁰;
- c. 0.75429625 BTC was transferred to identifiable cryptocurrency exchanges/services

Subscribed to before me

by RICHARD SANDERS, CRC,

CISC this 25th day of February, 2022.

²⁰ Per social media statements referenced in Paragraph 5 of this report

This is Exhibit "B" referred to in the Affidavit of Rich Sanders
sworn before me this 25th day of February 2022

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modell", written over a horizontal line.

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

This file contains a list of all cluster addresses of the cluster identified by the following root address:

bc1q2h98w6llt99tuadm69j0vm6m6akuckww9hx490

The cluster is also known by the following name:

Each line represents an address of the cluster.

Columns:

Address: the address.

Sent Amount: the (coin native) amount sent from the address

Received Amount: the (coin native) amount received on the address

Sent Transaction Count: the number of transactions in which some amount was sent from the address

Received Transaction Count: the number of transactions in which some amount was received on the address

Address	Sent Amount	Received Amount	Sent Trans	Received Transaction Count
bc1q02lht2z94cvxz7gku6x03zt8hql2ljex009a5c	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1q062pkhf0yyp4uvp0vg893h2z7vg9dtyhmfs57z	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q0aqfyyhaahe5tkgzl4yy8tn9sanhph48cw8gfh	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q2558369j3733ru8w2j44ft5a8wsvu9a3ctu58h	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1q2h98w6llt99tuadm69j0vm6m6akuckww9hx490	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1q2n980wq4e38eer3ssuqdfjfcygzmmxpynf07y3w	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1q2symwvx8ak942m007eqpy3j5rgvmjza6l8mqyl	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1q2w02u6km8dt8l7fzkwjfsm2p4svcnchl4068v	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1q2zahktlmx7mcwgep522tvu5mqmmvdc4cv5je3fc	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1q4adfsxlr0kv4uj4u0303rs685hz49j43pdd2	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q4fuzwaf3qklr8nlrw54kvm6u3l5f65j4da96ue	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q4nhfc825w2qk6zwhkr0nsyw7l3qzzdjyqtjwz8	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q5uxrzg5ueduay62tm7mruj2dg52q67s7nfwq42	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q6rqf3xsle28gpl0jfuwq9267ddg6asglp75xnc	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q73n74fd4zxkldjgsxtct3kce7z0vp5kqan2wq	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q7dws5swscn6krqx5ssmh68mlt2j0rlq9pjjudat	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q7fv8k8gk082t3xy7qegyx3yt947lxxhxrzp3yl	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1q7t6rfzm3v5rv3rme3rkdamjvkfls4f20nel2a4	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1q955pcz3pvveflycjns5julcdf24dswexn6m6p9	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1q99wek564uhynuygn5zy55hg33dun0zgetaung4	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q9qawynlavjmyx8gfpqhvxjsyrmh3xcqx2eg00g	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q9u49f5zgelxs94qfdqpx5lkp04hjh82a6xt70	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1q9vuly898kv3eggfe6c5h8xckclqj0wk255ya77	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qa04luw7uqfurrcu4qjsc8nvl9eddu5ye4p447	14.27955368	14.27955368	1	1
bc1qa736kjpld8a4cr40u8qhxyfy6gczg7xvugynm	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qa7w48qjqmwa5kha5hq43x7nv6wecs554r72dae	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qau64e5dnu777jdk7x0eg3lx0sg2gxvlp59pzqz	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qauf86ykfemxnmhxgqkx7xgt8nlj7hs3vaw277a	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qc4jpl3y5slaexw5mzsch74tfheq2aje0ppsrnn	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qc6e90jmge6gc3z4mef7l77mlglhcf6ckgk07f	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qcv8n8c4zdzv28kg9f300u94g9tz02g0pwc04v	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qcwk9pfe3ejnhen9yaj00g9j425fkmhqhsq55fl	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qdayxy58xpqegtdh7qr5k95u45h2zgck7rcfnj	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qdjppq83fn7dupv036yprckgezrdd6xc7344y8n	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qdzc3mad58rwydkkf792pdf9ed96drd4hvx6sg	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qedzgpqxhwtc47aga8wp3q8a8wtysar65wzycxq	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qemzdsjvknkw3av2xgftnn0n93f96xuwxxw8qqts	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qeru88j6scptujqzefcj0d0l8xh8atkd9dt9	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qlmltftkkyjd07x6cjg7l62a3wc23z8nntav4zp	0	0.27935368	0	1
bc1qfsjg76l6rpn7wy5303weyvujm4mr3x727y6hl	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qfwemm3m3tsyvyuwaljqrzetz284f7pvnn4tuf2	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qfxqux3pk4zqwgzsep0uk46qjr4qs0juh636nn	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qg7eep47tk926mugz9zcyfw5jdu7rk6r7netj3r	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qgwjksk628eh9sgnc0ypvkhwztckcy42zz7s0tfv	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qj7fd7642y7ufcllyspjs7w8p80xhtetu7smdlx	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qjgvqelapj3a340k8pcg9xl6mz2ktf42949ewra	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qjvwdxw2fppxhshfrcqvxqscsmxhz5jvtg2nnxt	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qjww3z5c4nwdr2n5tzsrcglu2ncu8sn5kft3qh	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qk06vldq76vxxtf89zf6uzfs36eg0wlh0eqcdf6	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qk3r6xnty0m3ltpedx30rymjxdlvhtpkrecrzj	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qkkq7a6npchmk4l3dpqvs7dwmr7fupcqna3kq24	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qkqjktzfnaelxjk5hpevtqc0m80wt5rzut7fztkt	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qku26gqyxhg0vr49qduln0tn2afj88zwzmraen	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1kuljh9qjdz447ytxztg9grnk7ptzdez0m3eg	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qlk00tuxqss5v03upwz3lk9yhhwgaka0vu59u2a	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qln80c0pmups7zkxm2fcfdrmzvu8gxlrr8nl6q	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qm67k7w69rht724navu6jjrhfk93pmdjw8lhrh38	0	0.144048	0	3

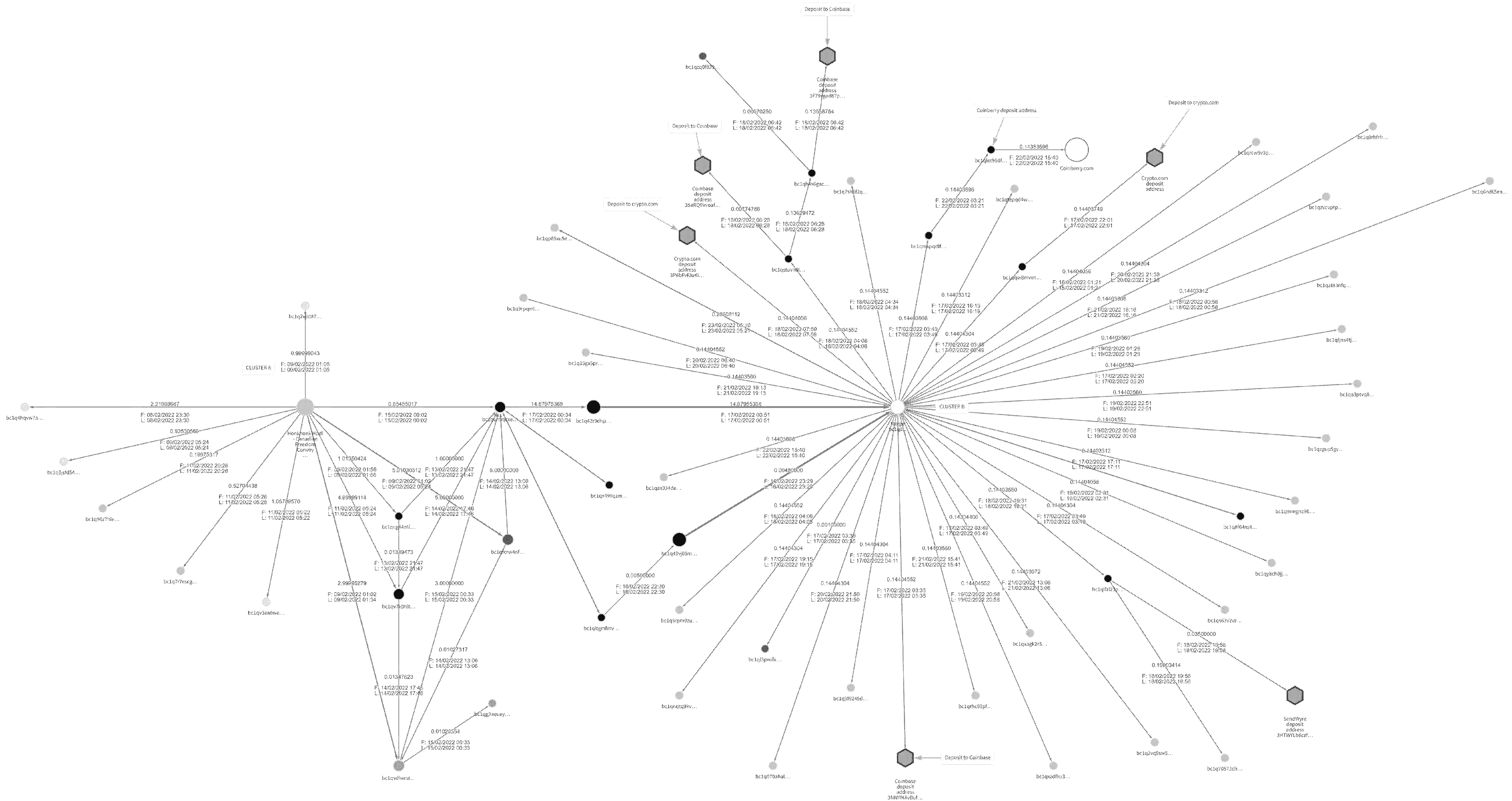
bc1qm6u4pxcskca8qhx4e2e7jk8ue0q6p8dwp3w0sf	0.28304654	0.28304654	2	4
bc1qmq6h2dh7ctqrnv45ljht9y6m8yjh3z8qcse4	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qn9r0daf77x0arqydkj20d7k5405jd9yjk4m0ct	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qnm5dd22w0r3s7a75er6v7m0trq8qgn726p	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qnyq8cms0edc30q0rz8vxgpmx43vplp6tun5twm	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qp79usamhvl94xn5tnfz9zuwsk6z3nk7px9nfw	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qphymj0r3ktd55jta73c3ujwg80frqcu0n0ndn4	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qpntau44awgvnc8de6nm76ah0fp06ethvzc46a	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qpp3rfw3m6whmcmcr4vl9ru7awrtqz6s2x76	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qq7644eh7qwyfx4zam4e6qfqr60wkgxscrt4	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qqkqr720fptk0378n7tcgj36w8c7y5qqpert87	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qq9sgfcg5rmlsw0ewwekke0tl9x3969k772t6	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qqzpunksl3sfsthhm9hnaahvvn8k2em5zumkhp	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qr4t3jqy74qglk63m6lazzp6rldtklma9t49ur3	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qr6eyjgvxydh0faafkytldq2mgylkyr2uytle	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qreqp95msmhfn05gg5mj79qvw6gsq0nk6clwyy2w	0.57616144	0.57616144	4	6
bc1qrghds8uytmc6phppelf8gaa8jrea9fc3nzhze	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qrnaesgdw882wkhwwmydry03vcu2sm4e5vrnm7	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qrr0j3s4ac8ts7rg8ueut9zjy0u46w4pql969mk	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qsw83dltdegxks9sdtqu787kef8jvgera6qem8c	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qtnmruuunwxxw3ra8rhu0anqjcfjyvuqyf0643	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qtq8tdeuv39szw8x0pffnung8g5kxx69um93az	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1quk03t4e0f6qug90vptl42lyh3nplk08e74zsnv	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1quxv0zw39ch8jtuvgplq9wh8udj6plgg2c5yvt	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1quz767qg2w6grgp4yh66h8custdjhcquwx2s4al	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qv7flh8apx6radxuusqyzkwelecl545rhz9twtc	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qvk6nfwe728nvk2p3qufwhfjga7z6ctw8dyzry	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qvm78tmv3z70gzp22jp79nxm4s5yac2scm2rgv	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qvn33dchtrsf2q5l4vrtugmqka4nx2aquk8mkdc	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qww03s6yy3yyqf9sa48vmhfzsdjux2a4tahdex	0.144048	0.28806872	1	4
bc1qx9972yuyj8xnq4zdpdmh35ccmrpx9wp87zyvt7	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qxy3jw6n0yp0d7lck50ayeg35gef3as5v22gkh4	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qxy6xket4lhm8zhzwwd6nt8ls7pd5n3trklhpth	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qyawd7483zea86wljx3mvy3gpr90m2ju468mxwy	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qyc4wrc00jczdsvqfwak6xr2k4g67uwlmwjfw8	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qyq5dsdgau7jutwtanv8un4dmgmu9wmtgd0zzkk	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qyys64vqc0mfhg3eer57rjn0dxdp0qag0w0jlruy	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qyze4txtr376tp5a3wda6wjec0dj0setcrtskch	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qz4632qm3eqmev8ja3mv99xrqhyjcvlvtq0cawk	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qz7c3yl38ayfm8c5q98mng08cwjq2zrxjejl74n	0.144048	0.144048	1	3
bc1qzda84u78emjxnrsrzs0cv27t8vlh752v4u78	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qzlh6l5wyppw86vxc2hxswa4zskc9fdghfyv6pl	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qzrnhrvm769lq69jkdmmgvrcomgyavu576vzr3p3	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qzrz3ap086sq5pvwypp8le0vccdn4j0rjsr9az76	0	0.144048	0	3
bc1qzzt7hls8339j9lu9eegmtv9x8y66n40qlvt6d5	0.144048	0.144048	1	3

Total addresses:

This is Exhibit "C" referred to in the Affidavit of Rich Sanders
sworn before me this 25th day of February 2022

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Modell", written over a horizontal line.

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits



**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT OTTAWA

Proceedings under the *Class Proceedings Act*, 1992**AFFIDAVIT****LENCZNER SLAGHT LLP**

w)



Madison Robins (70110K)



Sarah Bittman (74913I)



Jessica Kras (77700K)

Acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel for
the Plaintiff, Zexi Li

Court File No. CV-22-00088514-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

B E T W E E N:

ZEXI LI, HAPPY GOAT COFFEE COMPANY INC,
7983794 CANADA INC. (c.o.b. as UNION: LOCAL 613)
and GEOFFREY DEVANEY

Plaintiffs/Moving Parties

and

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN DICHTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING, JAMES
BAUDER, BRIGITTE BELTON, DANIEL BULFORD, DALE ENNS, CHAD EROS, CHRIS
GARRAH, MIRANDA GASIOR, JOE JANSEN, JASON LAFACE, TOM MARAZZO, RYAN
MIHILEWICZ, SEAN TIESSEN, NICHOLAS ST. LOUIS (a.k.a. @NOBODYCARIBOU),

FREEDOM 2022 HUMAN RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS,

JOHN DOE 1, JOHN DOE 2, JOHN DOE 3, JOHN DOE 4, JOHN DOE 5,
JOHN DOE 6, JOHN DOE 7, JOHN DOE 8, JOHN DOE 9, JOHN DOE 10,
JOHN DOE 11, JOHN DOE 12, JOHN DOE 13, JOHN DOE 14, JOHN DOE 15,
JOHN DOE 16, JOHN DOE 17, JOHN DOE 18, JOHN DOE 19, JOHN DOE 20,
JOHN DOE 21, JOHN DOE 22, JOHN DOE 23, JOHN DOE 24, JOHN DOE 25,
JOHN DOE 26, JOHN DOE 27, JOHN DOE 28, JOHN DOE 29, JOHN DOE 30,
JOHN DOE 31, JOHN DOE 32, JOHN DOE 33, JOHN DOE 34, JOHN DOE 35,
JOHN DOE 36, JOHN DOE 37, JOHN DOE 38, JOHN DOE 39, JOHN DOE 40,
JOHN DOE 41, JOHN DOE 42, JOHN DOE 43, JOHN DOE 44, JOHN DOE 45,
JOHN DOE 46, JOHN DOE 47, JOHN DOE 48, JOHN DOE 49, JOHN DOE 50,
JOHN DOE 51, JOHN DOE 52, JOHN DOE 53, JOHN DOE 54, JOHN DOE 55,
JOHN DOE 56, JOHN DOE 57, JOHN DOE 58, JOHN DOE 59 JOHN DOE 60,
JANE DOE 1 and JANE DOE 2

Defendants/Responding Parties

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

-2-

**AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF CHRISTINA SHIELS-SINGH
SWORN FEBRUARY 23 , 2022
(SERVICE OF MAREVA RESPONDENTS)**

I, Christina Shiels-Singh, of the Town of Oakville, in the Regional Municipality of Halton,
MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am a law clerk with the law firm of Lenczner Slaght LLP, acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel for the Plaintiffs, Zexi Li et al., and, as such, have knowledge of the matters contained in this Affidavit.
2. The Mareva Order of The Honourable Mr. Justice C. MacLeod dated February 17, 2022 (**“the Mareva Order”**) set out the terms of service of the Order and the motion materials on the Mareva Respondents. The Mareva Order is attached as **Exhibit “A”**.
3. The Endorsement of The Honourable Mr. Justice C. MacLeod dated February 17, 2022, directed that the Order and Motion materials be served on the Attorney General of Ontario and the Attorney General of Canada. Attached as **Exhibit “B”** is a copy of the endorsement.
4. The materials served as individual documents on the parties set out below are:

From the Motion Record (Mareva Injunction)

- (a) Notice of Motion (Mareva Injunction) dated February 15, 2022
- (b) Affidavit of Zexi Li sworn February 14, 2022
- (c) Affidavit of Rich Sanders sworn February 15, 2022
- (d) Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 15, 2022

From the First Supplementary Motion Record (Mareva Injunction)

- (e) Fresh as Amended Notice of Motion (Mareva Injunction) dated February 16, 2022
- (f) Affidavit of Ivan Gedz sworn February 16, 2022
- (g) Affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 16, 2022
- (h) Affidavit of Rich Sanders sworn February 16, 2022
- (i) Affidavit of Rich Sanders sworn February 17, 2022

Orders and Endorsements

- (j) Mareva Order of The Honourable Mr. Justice C. MacLeod dated February 17, 2022
- (k) Endorsement of The Honourable Mr. Justice C. MacLeod dated February 17, 2022
- (l) Order of The Honourable Mr. Justice C. MacLeod dated February 17, 2022
amending the Statement of Claim and title of proceedings

Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms

5. Counsel for Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms, Alan G. Warnock (as identified in the Form 4006 Changes Regarding Directors Form for the corporation), was served with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 by sending copies by email to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “C”** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to Alan G. Warnock dated February 17, 2022 at 9:51 p.m.

-4-

6. Further, additional counsel for Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms was identified on February 18, 2022. Hatim Kheir of the Justice Centre for Constitutional Freedoms was served with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 by sending copies by email to [REDACTED]. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “D”** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to Hatim Kheir dated February 18, 2022 at 2:29 p.m.

Tamara Lich and Benjamin Dichter

7. Counsel for Tamara Lich and Benjamin Dichter, Keith Wilson of the Justice Centre for Constitutional Freedoms, was served with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 by sending copies by email to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “E”** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to Keith Wilson dated February 17, 2022 at 9:49 p.m.

8. Keith Wilson responded to the service email on February 18, 2022 at 4:48 p.m. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “F”** is the email chain between Monique Jilesen and Keith Wilson.

Patrick King

9. Patrick King was served with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 by sending copies by email to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “G”** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to Patrick King dated February 17, 2022 at 9:53 p.m.

10. Attempts were made to serve Mr. King through Facebook Messenger on February 17, 2022, however, the message was not delivered.

11. Patrick King was served through his original criminal counsel at the Criminal Law Group with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 by sending copies by email to [REDACTED] ca. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “H”** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to info@criminallawgroup.ca dated February 20, 2022 at 7:11 p.m.

12. After learning that Patrick King is now represented by W. Calvin Rosemond for his criminal proceedings, Patrick King was served through his criminal counsel with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 by sending copies by email to w [REDACTED] a. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “I”** is a copy of the email from Paul Champ to W. Calvin Rosemond dated February 22, 2022 at 10:26 a.m.

Christopher Garrah

13. Christopher Garrah was served with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 by sending copies by email to [REDACTED] and marked as **Exhibit “J”** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to Christopher Garrah dated February 17, 2022 at 9:52 p.m.

14. Mr. Garrah was also served by Facebook Messenger on February 17, 2022. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “K”** are screenshots of the message to Christopher Garrah on February 17, 2022.

Nicholas St. Louis

15. Nicholas St. Louis was served with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 by sending copies by Twitter Private Message to @NobodyCaribou. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “L”** are screenshots of the message to Mr. St. Louis on February 17, 2022 at or around 9:51 p.m.

-6-

16. Nicholas St. Louis was further given notice of the materials as set out above in paragraph 4 by responding to his February 17, 2022 Tweets related to distribution of Bitcoin. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “M”** are screenshots of the messages left as comments on the Tweets.

17. Nicholas St. Louis was subsequently served with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 by sending copies by email to [REDACTED]. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “N”** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to Nicholas St. Louis dated February 18, 2022 at 5:31 p.m.

18. On February 18, 2022 at 5:31 p.m., Monique Jilesen received an autoreply from the email sent to [REDACTED] which provided a series of emails to direct inquiries to. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “O”** is a copy of the autoreply email from the [REDACTED]om.

19. On February 21, 2022, Monique Jilesen again served Nicholas St. Louis with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 by sending copies by email to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “P”** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to Nicholas St. Louis dated February 21, 2022 at 2:54 p.m.

20. On February 22, 2022, Mr. St. Louis responded to Ms. Jilesen’s service email confirming receipt. Attached and marked as **Exhibit “Q”** is a copy of the email from Mr. St. Louis to Monique Jilesen dated February 22, 2022 at 11:53 a.m.

Counsel appointed for four Mareva Respondents

21. On February 23, 2022 at 9:54 a.m. Norman Groot from Investigation Counsel PC wrote to Ms. Jilesen to advise that they have been asked by the Justice Centre for Constitutional Freedoms to represent Mr. Dichter, Ms. Lich, Mr. Garrah and Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms with respect to the Mareva Injunction. Mr. Groot's email is attached hereto and marked as **Exhibit "R"**.

Attorney General of Ontario

22. The Attorney General of Ontario has accepted service of the Mareva Order set out in paragraph 4 (j) above. Attached and marked as **Exhibit "S"** is the email chain between Melissa Adams, Crown Counsel at the Ministry of the Attorney General and Monique Jilesen dated February 18 to 22, 2022.

Attorney General of Canada

23. The Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada were served with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 (j) and (k) by sending copies by email to The Honourable David Lametti at agc_pgc_toronto.lead-dcccj@justice.gc.ca. Attached and marked as **Exhibit "T"** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to The Honourable David Lametti dated February 18, 2022 at 4:40 p.m.

24. Catharine Lawrence of the Attorney General of Canada was served with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 (j) and (k) by sending copies by email to [REDACTED] a. Attached and marked as **Exhibit "U"** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to Catharine Lawrence dated February 18, 2022 at 3:39 p.m.

-8-

25. Catharine Lawrence of the Attorney General of Canada was subsequently served with the materials set out above in paragraph 4 by sending copies by email to [REDACTED] and marked as **Exhibit “V”** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to Catharine Lawrence dated February 21, 2022 at 2:49 p.m.

Canadian Civil Liberties Association

26. Ewa Krajewska, external counsel for the Canadian Civil Liberties Association was served by email on February 22, 2022. Attached and marked as Exhibit **“W”** is a copy of the email from Monique Jilesen to Ewa Krajewska dated February 22, 2022 at 3:32 p.m.

27. I make this affidavit for no improper purpose.

SWORN by Christina Shiels-Singh of the Town of Oakville, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario on February 23, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits
(or as may be)

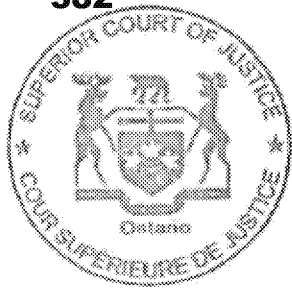


CHRISTINA SHIELS-SINGH

This is Exhibit "A" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style. The first name "Samantha" is written in a larger, more prominent script, and the last name "Hale" is written in a slightly smaller, more compact script. The signature is positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



Court File No. CV-22-00088514-00CP

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**

THE HONOURABLE MR.

)

THURSDAY, THE 17th

JUSTICE C. MACLEOD

)

DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2022

B E T W E E N:

(Court Seal)

ZEXI LI, HAPPY GOAT COFFEE COMPANY INC,
7983794 CANADA INC. (c.o.b. as UNION: LOCAL 613)
and GEOFFREY DEVANEY

Plaintiffs/Moving Parties

and

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN DICHTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING, JAMES
BAUDER, BRIGITTE BELTON, DANIEL BULFORD, DALE ENNS, CHAD EROS, CHRIS
GARRAH, MIRANDA GASIOR, JOE JANSEN, JASON LAFACE, TOM MARAZZO, RYAN
MIHILEWICZ, SEAN TIESSEN, NICHOLAS ST. LOUIS (a.k.a. @NOBODYCARIBOU),
FREEDOM 2022 HUMAN RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS,

JOHN DOE 1, JOHN DOE 2, JOHN DOE 3, JOHN DOE 4, JOHN DOE 5,
JOHN DOE 6, JOHN DOE 7, JOHN DOE 8, JOHN DOE 9, JOHN DOE 10,
JOHN DOE 11, JOHN DOE 12, JOHN DOE 13, JOHN DOE 14, JOHN DOE 15,
JOHN DOE 16, JOHN DOE 17, JOHN DOE 18, JOHN DOE 19, JOHN DOE 20,
JOHN DOE 21, JOHN DOE 22, JOHN DOE 23, JOHN DOE 24, JOHN DOE 25,
JOHN DOE 26, JOHN DOE 27, JOHN DOE 28, JOHN DOE 29, JOHN DOE 30,
JOHN DOE 31, JOHN DOE 32, JOHN DOE 33, JOHN DOE 34, JOHN DOE 35,
JOHN DOE 36, JOHN DOE 37, JOHN DOE 38, JOHN DOE 39, JOHN DOE 40,
JOHN DOE 41, JOHN DOE 42, JOHN DOE 43, JOHN DOE 44, JOHN DOE 45,
JOHN DOE 46, JOHN DOE 47, JOHN DOE 48, JOHN DOE 49, JOHN DOE 50,
JOHN DOE 51, JOHN DOE 52, JOHN DOE 53, JOHN DOE 54, JOHN DOE 55,
JOHN DOE 56, JOHN DOE 57, JOHN DOE 58, JOHN DOE 59 JOHN DOE 60,
JANE DOE 1 and JANE DOE 2

Defendants/Responding Parties

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

**ORDER
(MAREVA INJUNCTION)**

NOTICE

If you, the Defendant, disobey this order you may be held to be in contempt of court and may be imprisoned, fined or have your assets seized. You are entitled to apply on at least twenty-four (24) hours notice to the Plaintiff, for an order granting you sufficient funds for ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation.

Any other person who knows of this order and does anything which helps or permits the Defendant to breach the terms of this Order may also be held to be in contempt of court and may be fined or imprisoned.

THIS MOTION, made without notice by the Plaintiffs, Zexi Li, Happy Goat Coffee Company Inc., 7983794 CANADA INC. (c.o.b. UNION: LOCAL 613), on their own behalf and on behalf of the proposed classes as defined in the Fresh as Amended Statement of Claim (approved by an order of even date) for an interim and interlocutory Order in the form of a *Mareva* injunction restraining the corporate Defendant, Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms (“**Freedom 2022**”), as well as the individual Defendants Patrick King, Tamara Lich, Christopher Garrah, Nicholas St. Louis, and Benjamin Dichter (collectively, the “**Individual Mareva Respondents**” and together with Freedom 2022, the “**Mareva Respondents**”) from dissipating the assets identified in Schedule “A” to this Order and other relief, was heard this day at Ottawa by videoconference.

ON READING the Motion Record of the Plaintiffs dated February 15, 2022 (Mareva Injunction) and the Supplementary Motion Record of the Plaintiffs dated February 16, 2022 (Mareva Injunction), and the fresh as amended factum of the plaintiff (February 16,

2022), and with regard to the materials previously filed in support of an earlier injunction (“**Motion Materials**”);

AND ON HEARING the submissions of counsel for the Plaintiffs;

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this motion is properly returnable today **as the motion is** brought without notice.

Mareva Injunction

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Mareva Respondents and their servants, employees, agents, assigns, officers, directors and anyone else acting on their behalf or in conjunction with any of them, and any and all persons with notice of this Order, are restrained from directly or indirectly, by any means whatsoever:

- (a) selling, removing, dissipating, alienating, transferring, assigning, encumbering, or similarly dealing with the assets of the Mareva Respondents listed in Schedule “A”
 - (b) instructing, requesting, counselling, demanding, or encouraging any other person to conduct themselves contrary to paragraph 2(a) above; and
 - (c) facilitating, assisting in, aiding, abetting, or participating in any acts the effect of which is to contrary to paragraph 2(a) above,
- until final disposition of this action or further Order of this Court.

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that paragraph 2 applies to all of the assets listed in Schedule “A” to this Order, whether or not they are in the Mareva Respondents’ own names, whether or not they are solely or jointly owned, and whether or not the Mareva Respondents have exclusive control over the asset. For the purpose of this Order, a Mareva Respondent’s assets include any asset which he or she has the power, directly or indirectly, to dispose of or deal with as if it were his or her own. The Mareva Respondent is to be regarded as having such power if a third party holds or controls the assets in accordance with his or her direct or indirect instructions.

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the total value free of charges or other securities of the assets listed in Schedule “A” to this Order exceeds \$20 million, the Mareva Respondents may sell, remove, dissipate, alienate, transfer, assign, encumber, or similarly deal with them so long as the total unencumbered value of the Mareva Respondent’s frozen assets remains above \$20 million.

Undertaking as to Damages

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the requirement in Rule 40.03 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure* for the moving party to provide an undertaking as to damages potentially arising from the granting and enforcing of this Order is hereby dispensed with.

Ordinary Living Expenses

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Mareva Respondent may apply for an order, on at least twenty-four (24) hours notice to the Plaintiffs, specifying the amount of funds which the Mareva Respondent requires from the assets listed in Schedule “A” to this Order to spend on ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation. The Mareva Respondent may also

be provided with access to the assets it requires to spend on ordinary living expenses and legal advance and representation with the written consent of the Plaintiffs.

Disclosure of Information

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each Mareva Respondent shall prepare and provide to the Plaintiffs, within 7 days of the date of service of this Order, a sworn statement describing the nature, value, and location of his or her assets worldwide, whether in his own name or not and whether solely or jointly owned, which are being used, have been earmarked for, or are intended to be used to fund, directly or indirectly, activities associated with the Freedom Convoy protests in or around the City of Ottawa, Ontario, Canada which began on or about January 29, 2022 worldwide, including but not limited to any digital assets (and any associated cryptocurrency wallet addresses).

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each Mareva Respondent shall submit to an examination under oath within 7 days of the delivery by the Mareva Respondent of the aforementioned sworn statement referred to in paragraph 7.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the provision of any of the information set out in paragraph 7 is likely to incriminate the Mareva Respondent, he or she may be entitled to refuse to provide it, but is recommended to take legal advice before refusing to provide the information. Wrongful refusal to provide the information referred to in paragraph 7 is contempt of court and may render the Mareva Respondent liable to be imprisoned, fined, or have his or her assets seized.

Intermediaries

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the entities listed in Schedule “B” as well as any banks, financial institutions, money service businesses, fundraising platforms or websites, cryptocurrency exchanges or platforms, or custodians of any cryptocurrency wallets, (collectively, the “**Intermediaries**”) shall, upon being provided with notice of this Order, forthwith freeze and otherwise prevent any removal, dissipation, alienation, transfer, assignment, encumbrance, transaction, or similar dealing with any of the assets identified in Schedule “A” to this Order.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Intermediaries shall forthwith disclose and deliver up to the Plaintiffs any and all records held by the Intermediary concerning the Mareva Respondents’ assets, including the existence, nature, value and location of any monies or assets or credit, wherever situate, held on behalf of the Mareva Respondent by the Intermediaries.

Alternative Payment of Security into Court

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order will cease to have effect if the Mareva Respondents provide security by collectively paying the sum of \$20 million into Court, and the Accountant of the Superior Court of Justice is hereby directed to accept such payment.

Variation, Discharge or Extension of Order

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that anyone served with or notified of this Order may apply to the Court at any time to vary or discharge this Order, on four (4) days’ notice to the Plaintiffs.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Plaintiffs shall apply for an extension of this Order on or before February 28, 2022, failing which this Order will terminate.

Service of this Order

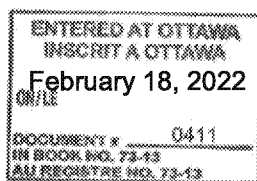
15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that service of this Order and the Motion Materials shall be made on the Mareva Respondents through at least one of the following means, as applicable:

- (a) On the corporate Mareva Respondent, Freedom 2022, by delivering a copy to Alan G. Warnock, counsel for Freedom 2022 as indicated on its corporate filings;
- (b) On the Mareva Respondent, Tamara Lich, by delivering a copy to her legal counsel, Keith Wilson of the Justice Centre for Constitutional Freedoms;
- (c) On the Mareva Respondent, Benjamin Dichter, by delivering a copy to his legal counsel, Keith Wilson of the Justice Centre for Constitutional Freedoms;
- (d) On the Mareva Respondent, Patrick King, by delivering a copy to his email address at [REDACTED]@m and through social media to Mr. King's Facebook page at [http://\[REDACTED\]](http://[REDACTED]);
- (e) On the Mareva Respondent, Christopher Garrah, by delivering a copy to his email address at [REDACTED] and through social media to Mr. Garrah's Facebook page at [www.\[REDACTED\].31](http://www.[REDACTED].31);
- (f) On the Mareva Respondent, Nicholas St. Louis, by delivering a copy through social media to Mr. St. Louis's Twitter account, @NobodyCaribou;

and that such service shall be deemed valid and effective upon the earlier of (a) confirmation of receipt of the Order and Motion Materials or (b) 24 hours from the time the Order and Motion Materials are sent in accordance with paragraphs 18(a) to (f) above.

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order is and shall be immediately in effect upon issuance regardless of whether it has been formally entered.

C. MacLeod RSG



SCHEDULE “A”

Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms

1. Any and all assets of Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms, including but not limited to any and all funds donated through GiveSendGo LLC or any of its affiliates or payment processors, where such funds were raised in connection with the “Freedom Convoy 2022” fundraiser and are held in a bank account(s) owned or controlled by or for the benefit of Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms.

Patrick King

2. Any and all funds held in the bank account of or controlled by Patrick King located at ATB Financial (a.k.a. Alberta Treasury Branches), subject to Mr. King’s right as set out in paragraph 6 of this Order to apply for an order or request the consent of the Plaintiffs to an order specifying the amount of funds which Mr. King requires to spend on ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation.
3. Any and all funds, digital assets, and or cryptocurrency held in bank accounts and/or digital wallets generated or raised in connection with transactions of Freedom Convoy Token (\$FCT).

Tamara Lich

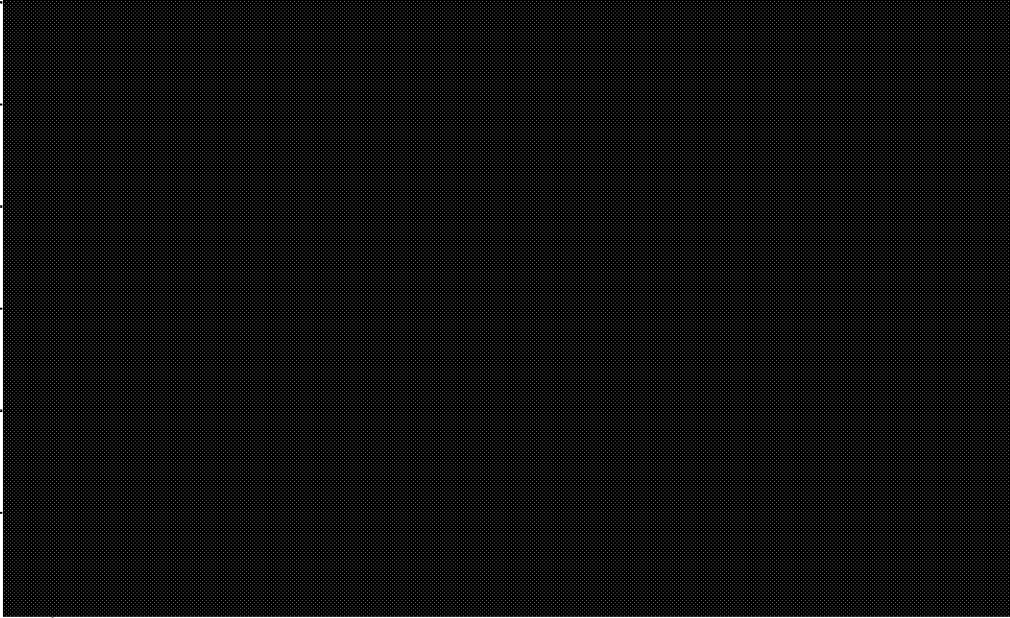
4. Any and all funds held in the bank account of or controlled by Tamara Lich into which she is receiving etransfers by way of the email address [REDACTED], subject to Ms. Lich’s right as set out in paragraph 6 of this Order to apply for an order or request the consent of the Plaintiffs to an order specifying the amount of funds which Ms. Lich requires to spend on ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation.

Chris Garrah

5. Any and all funds held in the bank account of or controlled by Chris Garrah into which he is receiving funds donated through GiveSendGo LLC or any of its affiliates or payment processors in connection with the “Adopt-a-Trucker” fundraiser, subject to Mr. Garrah’s right as set out in paragraph 6 of this Order to apply for an order or request the consent of the Plaintiffs to an order specifying the amount of funds which Mr. Garrah requires to spend on ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation.
6. Any and all funds held in the bank account of or controlled by Chris Garrah into which he is receiving donations by way of the “Adopt-a-Trucker” website or etransfers by way of the email address [REDACTED] subject to Mr. Garrah’s right as set out in paragraph 6 of this Order to apply for an order or request the consent of the

Plaintiffs to an order specifying the amount of funds which Mr. Garrah requires to spend on ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation.

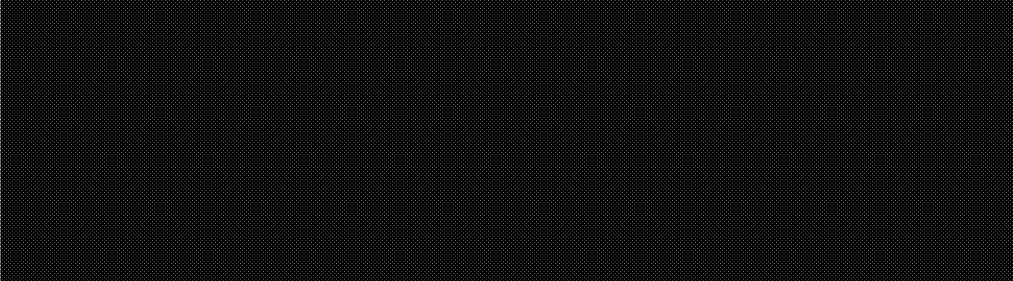
7. Any and all digital assets or cryptocurrency held in the following digital wallets of or controlled by Chris Garrah:

	No.	Wallet Address
BTC (Bitcoin)	1	
ETH (Ethereum)	2	
LTC (Litecoin)	3	
ADA (Cardano)	4	
XMR (Monero)	5	
ETC (Ethereum Classic)	6	

8. Any digital assets or cryptocurrency originating in the digital wallets identified in Item #7 which have been transferred to other digital wallets, as identified through the public ledger.

Benjamin Dichter & Nicholas St. Louis

9. Any and all digital assets or cryptocurrency held in the following digital wallets of or controlled by or on behalf of Benjamin Dichter and/or Nicholas St. Louis:

	No.	Wallet Address
BTC (Bitcoin)	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	

	5	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]
	■	[REDACTED]

10. Any digital assets or cryptocurrency originating in the digital wallets identified in Item #9 which have been transferred to other digital wallets, as identified through the public ledger, including without limitation:

	No.	Wallet Address
BTC (Bitcoin)	1.	[REDACTED]
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
	5.	
	6.	
	7.	
	8.	
	9.	

	10.	
	11.	
	12.	
	13.	
	14.	
	15.	
	16.	
	17.	
	18.	
	19.	
	20.	
	21.	
	22.	
	23.	
	24.	
	25.	
	26.	
	27.	
	28.	
	29.	
	30.	
	31.	
	32.	
	33.	
	34.	
	35.	
	36.	

	37.	
	38.	
	39.	
	40.	
	41.	
	42.	
	43.	
	44.	
	45.	
	46.	
	47.	
	48.	
	49.	
	50.	
	51.	
	52.	
	53.	
	54.	
	55.	
	56.	
	57.	
	58.	
	59.	
	60.	
	61.	
	62.	
	63.	

	64.	
	65.	
	66.	
	67.	
	68.	
	69.	
	70.	
	71.	
	72.	
	73.	
	74.	
	75.	
	76.	
	77.	
	78.	
	79.	
	80.	
	81.	
	82.	
	83.	
	84.	
	85.	
	86.	
	87.	
	88.	
	89.	
	90.	

	91.	
	92.	
	93.	
	94.	
	95.	
	96.	
	97.	
	98.	
	99.	
	100.	
	101.	
	102.	
	103.	
	104.	
	105.	
	106.	
	107.	
	108.	
	109.	
	110.	
	111.	
	112.	
	113.	
	114.	
	115.	
	116.	
	117.	

	118.	
	119.	
	120.	
	121.	
	122.	
	123.	

SCHEDULE “B”**Financial Institutions**

TD Canada Trust

ATB Financial (a.k.a. Alberta Treasury Branches)

Fundraising Platforms/Websites

GoFundMe, Inc.

GoFundMe Ireland, Ltd.

GoFundMe Australia PTY Ltd.

GoFundMe New Zealand Limited

GiveSendGo LLC

Adopt-a-Trucker [REDACTED]

Digital Asset (Cryptocurrency) Platforms/Exchanges

Bull Bitcoin

TallyCoin

Bitbuy

Shakepay

Satoshi Portal

Bylls

Binance Smartchain

PancakeSwap

Nunchuk

Digital Asset (Cryptocurrency) Custodians

Greg Foss

Jeffrey Booth

Benjamin Tyler Perrin (a.k.a “BTC Sessions”)

Francis Pouliot

ZEXI LI et al.
Plaintiffs

-and- CHRIS BARBER et al.
Defendants

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT OTTAWA

ORDER

LENCZNER SLAGHT LLP

[REDACTED]

Monique J. Jilesen ([REDACTED])

Madison Robins (70110K)

Sarah Bittman ([REDACTED])

Acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel for
the Plaintiffs, Zexi Li, Happy Goat Coffee Company
Inc, 7983794 Canada Inc. (c.o.b. as Union: Local 613)
and Geoffrey Devaney

This is Exhibit "B" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

COURT FILE NO.: CV-22-88514-CP

DATE: 2022/02/17

SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE – ONTARIO

Proceeding under the Class Proceedings Act, 1992

RE: ZEXI LI, HAPPY GOAT COFFEE COMPANY INC, 7983794 CANADA INC.
(c.o.b. as UNION: LOCAL 613) and GEOFFREY DEVANEY, Plaintiffs

AND:

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN DICHTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING, JAMES BAUDER, BRIGITTE BELTON, DANIEL BULFORD, DALE ENNS, CHAD EROS, CHRIS GARRAH, MIRANDA GASIOR, JOE JANSEN, JASON LAFACE, TOM MARAZZO, RYAN MIHILEWICZ, SEAN TIESSEN, NICHOLAS ST. LOUIS (a.k.a. @NOBODYCARIBOU), FREEDOM 2022 HUMAN RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS, JOHN DOE 1, JOHN DOE 2, JOHN DOE 3, JOHN DOE 4, JOHN DOE 5, JOHN DOE 6, JOHN DOE 7, JOHN DOE 8, JOHN DOE 9, JOHN DOE 10, JOHN DOE 11, JOHN DOE 12, JOHN DOE 13, JOHN DOE 14, JOHN DOE 15, JOHN DOE 16, JOHN DOE 17, JOHN DOE 18, JOHN DOE 19, JOHN DOE 20, JOHN DOE 21, JOHN DOE 22, JOHN DOE 23, JOHN DOE 24, JOHN DOE 25, JOHN DOE 26, JOHN DOE 27, JOHN DOE 28, JOHN DOE 29, JOHN DOE 30, JOHN DOE 31, JOHN DOE 32, JOHN DOE 33, JOHN DOE 34, JOHN DOE 35, JOHN DOE 36, JOHN DOE 37, JOHN DOE 38, JOHN DOE 39, JOHN DOE 40, JOHN DOE 41, JOHN DOE 42, JOHN DOE 43, JOHN DOE 44, JOHN DOE 45, JOHN DOE 46, JOHN DOE 47, JOHN DOE 48, JOHN DOE 49, JOHN DOE 50, JOHN DOE 51, JOHN DOE 52, JOHN DOE 53, JOHN DOE 54, JOHN DOE 55, JOHN DOE 56, JOHN DOE 57, JOHN DOE 58, JOHN DOE 59, JOHN DOE 60, JANE DOE 1 and JANE DOE 2, Defendants

BEFORE: Regional Senior Justice Calum MacLeod

COUNSEL: Monique J. Jilesen, Madison Robins, Sarah Bittman and Jessica Kras, as agents for Paul Champ, Counsel, for the Plaintiff

HEARD: February 17, 2022

ENDORSEMENT

For reasons to be released subsequently, I have granted two orders on a motion without notice.

Firstly, I have granted an order to amend the statement of claim and add parties. The title of the proceedings is now as set out above.

Secondly, I have granted a temporary *ex parte* Mareva Injunction. The motion will be returnable on notice to the named defendants and upon the Attorneys General of Ontario and Canada on February 28, 2022 at 10:00 a.m. by videoconference.

Orders to go as signed. Counsel for the plaintiff is to arrange for the fresh as amended statement of claim to be issued forthwith and it is to be served along with the orders and the motion material on the named defendants by regular service or by the means set out in the order.

February 17, 2022

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "B. MacLeod R.S.J.", is written over a light gray rectangular background.

Date: 2022.02.17
20:00:55 -05'00'

This is Exhibit "C" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Monique Jilesen
Sent: February 17, 2022 9:51 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Paul Champ
Subject: Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms - Li v. Barber et al.
Attachments: Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP Signed order amending pleadings.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP signed Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17, 2022.pdf; Letter to A. Warnock re Service of Mareva Materials - Feb 17_ 2022.pdf

Tracking: **Recipient**

[REDACTED]
Paul Champ

Mr. Warnock,

We understand you are counsel to Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms. Please see attached:

- i. my service letter
- ii. the Order of Justice MacLeod of today adding Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms as defendant to the Li v. Barber action
- iii. the Order of Justice MacLeod of today granting a Mareva Injunction against Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms
- iv. the endorsement of Justice MacLeod of today.

The complete materials can be found at the attached link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

Regards,

Monique Jilesen



Monique Jilesen*

[REDACTED] is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you, Lenczner Slaght LLP.

This is Exhibit "D" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Esther Saint Clair <clair@litigate.com> on behalf of Monique Jilesen <mjilesen@litigate.com>
Sent: February 18, 2022 2:29 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Zexi Li v. Chris Barber et al. [DM-LSDOCS.FID888264]
Attachments: image001.png; Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms - Li v. Barber et al.; Letter to H. Kheir re Service of Mareva Materials - Feb 18 2022.pdf; Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP Signed Order Amending Pleadings.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP Signed Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17 2022.pdf

Dear Mr. Kheir,

I understand that you may also be counsel for Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms. Please find attached an email sent to Mr. Warnock yesterday evening. The complete materials can be found at the attached link:

<https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s9493b60d5edd4acdbaff6075322c43e1>

Regards,

Monique Jilesen



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her



[REDACTED] message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you. Lenexner Slaght LLP.

This is Exhibit "E" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Monique Jilesen
Sent: February 17, 2022 9:49 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Li v. Barber [DM-LSDOCS.FID886509]
Attachments: Letter to K. Wilson re Service of Mareva Materials - Feb 17_ 2022.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP Signed order amending pleadings.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP signed Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17, 2022.pdf; Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022.pdf

Mr. Wilson,

We are agent to Champ & Associates in the Li v. Barber matter. Please see attached:

- i. my service letter
- ii. the Order of Justice McLeod of today granting Mareva Injunctions against Tamara Lich and Benjamin Dichter.
- iii. the endorsement of Justice MacLeod of today.

The complete materials can be found at the attached link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

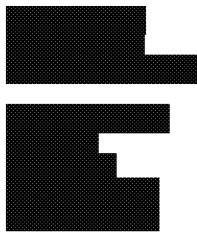
Regards,

Monique Jilesen



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her



[REDACTED]
recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you, Lenczer Slaght LLP

This is Exhibit "F" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Monique Jilesen
Sent: February 18, 2022 5:00 PM
To: Keith Wilson, Q.C.
Cc: Paul Champ; [REDACTED]; Jay Cameron; Madison Robins; Sarah Bittman
Subject: RE: Li v. Barber [DM-LSDOCS.FID886509]
Attachments: CV-22-88514-CP signed Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17, 2022.pdf

Hi Keith,

Thank you for your message. Please note that in addition to the freezing of assets described in Schedule A, the Order provides among other things that the Mareva Respondents must:

- Prepare and provide to the Plaintiffs within 7 days of the service of the Order a sworn statement describing the nature, value and location of his or her assets worldwide (para. 7)
- Submit to an examination under oath within 7 days of the delivery of the sworn statements (para. 8)
- They may apply at any time to vary or discharge the order on 4 days' notice (para. 13)
- That the Plaintiffs shall apply for an extension of the Order on or before February 28, 2022. We are already scheduled to appear before Justice MacLeod on February 28th at 10 a.m. and we will be seeking an extension on that date, as we are required to do pursuant to the Order. We will serve you with any material in support of that extension motion.

Regards,

Monique Jilesen

From: Keith Wilson, Q. [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, February 18, 2022 4:48 PM
To: Monique Jilesen <[REDACTED]>
Cc: Paul Champ <p[REDACTED]a>; [REDACTED] Jay Cameron [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: Li v. Barber [DM-LSDOCS.FID886509]

EXTERNAL MESSAGE

Ms. Jilesen:

I am unable to communicate with my current and prospective clients to receive instructions due to the illegal enforcement activities currently being conducted by the police in Ottawa.

Once this period of government lawlessness ends and when my clients are released from jail, I will be able to respond.

I am requesting that you extend to me the professional courtesy of not taking any steps to note any parties in default without providing reasonable prior notice.

Thank you.

Keith

Keith Wilson, Q.C.



WILSON LAW OFFICE

This message contains confidential information. If you are not an intended recipient, you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. E-mail transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the contents of this message, which arise as a result of e-mail transmission. If verification is required please request a hard-copy version.

From: Monique Jilesen**Sent:** February 17, 2022 7:49 PM**To:** Keith Wilson, Q.C.

a>

Cc: Paul Champ**Subject:** Li v. Barber [DM-LSDOCS.FID886509]

Mr. Wilson,

We are agent to Champ & Associates in the Li v. Barber matter. Please see attached:

- i. my service letter
- ii. the Order of Justice McLeod of today granting Mareva Injunctions against Tamara Lich and Benjamin Dichter.
- iii. the endorsement of Justice MacLeod of today.

The complete materials can be found at the attached link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

Regards,

Monique Jilesen



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her

recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you, Lencener Slaght LLP.

This is Exhibit "G" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Monique Jilesen [REDACTED]
Sent: February 17, 2022 9:54 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: Paul Champ
Subject: Li v. Barber [DM-LSDOCS.FID886509]
Attachments: CV-22-88514-CP Signed order amending pleadings.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP signed Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17, 2022.pdf; Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022.pdf

Dear Mr. King,

The Superior Court of Justice has issued an Order today freezing certain of your assets. Please see attached:

- i. the Order of Justice MacLeod of today amending the claim;
- ii. the Order of Justice MacLeod of today granting a Mareva Injunction against certain defendants; and
- iii. the endorsement of Justice MacLeod of today.

The motion materials can be found at the following link:

Link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

Please read the Order carefully.

As set out in the Order: "If you, the Defendant, disobey this order you may be held to be in contempt of court and may be imprisoned, fined or have your assets seized. You are entitled to apply on at least twenty-four (24) hours notice to the Plaintiff, for an order granting you sufficient funds for ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation. Any other person who knows of this order and does anything which helps or permits the Defendant to breach the terms of this Order may also be held to be in contempt of court and may be fined or imprisoned."

Formally entered Orders will follow in due course. However, please note that pursuant to paragraph 16 of the *Mareva* Order, its terms come into effect immediately.

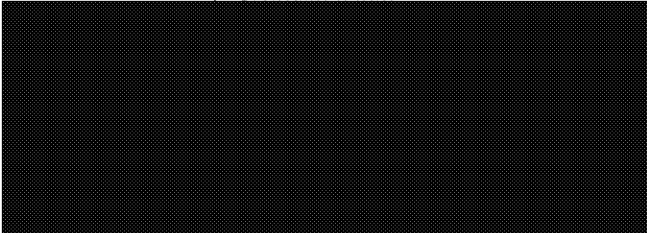
The motion for an extension of the Order is returnable on February 28, 2022 at 10 a.m.

Please confirm receipt of these materials. If you have any difficulties accessing the link, please advise and we will make alternative arrangements to deliver the materials to you.



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her

A large black rectangular redaction box covering the signature area.

416

Canada M5H 3P5
www.hilgate.com

This e-mail may contain legally privileged or confidential information. This message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you. Lenzner Slaght LLP

This is Exhibit "H" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Monique Jilesen [REDACTED]
Sent: February 20, 2022 7:11 PM
To: in [REDACTED]
Cc: Paul Champ
Subject: Li v. Barber et al - Service for Patrick King [DM-LSDOCS.FID886509]
Attachments: Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022.pdf; Issued CV-22-88514-CP Order Amending Pleadings - Feb 17 2022 (104577431.1).pdf; Issued CV-22-88514-CP Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17 2022 (104577430.1).pdf

Good evening,

I understand your firm is acting for Patrick King in his criminal proceedings. As you may be aware, on February 17, 2022, Justice MacLeod issued a Mareva Injunction freezing certain of Mr. King's assets. Mr. King was served at two email addresses, but we are providing these to you as well, in the event you are acting for him in the civil proceedings or wish to forward it to counsel in the civil proceedings.

Attached are the Orders granted on February 17th including the Mareva Injunction and an Order amending the Statement of Claim, as well as the endorsement of Justice MacLeod of the same day.

The motion materials can be found at the following link:

Link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

As set out in the Order: "If you, the Defendant, disobey this order you may be held to be in contempt of court and may be imprisoned, fined or have your assets seized. You are entitled to apply on at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice to the Plaintiff, for an order granting you sufficient funds for ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation. Any other person who knows of this order and does anything which helps or permits the Defendant to breach the terms of this Order may also be held to be in contempt of court and may be fined or imprisoned."

The motion for an extension of the Order is returnable on February 28, 2022 at 10 a.m.

I would be grateful if you would confirm receipt of this email.

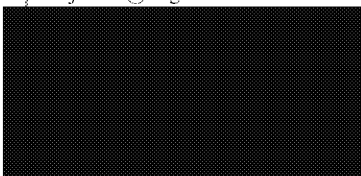
Regards,

Monique Jilesen



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her
mjilesen@litigate.com



419

This e-mail may contain legally privileged or confidential information. This message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you. Lenczner Slaght LLP

This is Exhibit "I" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Paul Champ [REDACTED]
Sent: February 22, 2022 10:26 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Monique Jilesen
Subject: Li v. Barber et al - Service for Patrick King [DM-LSDOCS.FID886509]
Attachments: Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022.pdf; Issued CV-22-88514-CP Order Amending Pleadings - Feb 17 2022 (104577431.1).pdf; Issued CV-22-88514-CP Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17 2022 (104577430.1).pdf

EXTERNAL MESSAGE

Dear Mr Rosemond,

We understand your firm is acting for Patrick King in his criminal proceedings. As you may be aware, on February 17, 2022, Justice MacLeod issued a Mareva Injunction freezing certain of Mr. King's assets. Mr. King was served at two email addresses, but we are providing these to you as well, in the event you are acting for him in the civil proceedings or wish to forward it to counsel in the civil proceedings.

Attached are the Orders granted on February 17th including the Mareva Injunction and an Order amending the Statement of Claim, as well as the endorsement of Justice MacLeod of the same day.

The motion materials can be found at the following link:

Link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

As set out in the Order: "If you, the Defendant, disobey this order you may be held to be in contempt of court and may be imprisoned, fined or have your assets seized. You are entitled to apply on at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice to the Plaintiff, for an order granting you sufficient funds for ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation. Any other person who knows of this order and does anything which helps or permits the Defendant to breach the terms of this Order may also be held to be in contempt of court and may be fined or imprisoned."

The motion for an extension of the Order is returnable on February 28, 2022 at 10 a.m.

I would be grateful if you would confirm receipt of this email.

Regards,

Paul Champ
CHAMP & ASSOCIATES | CHAMP & AVOCATS

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] privilege. If this message was not intended for you, please immediately delete and notify the sender. Thank you.

This is Exhibit "J" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Monique Jilesen <[REDACTED]>
Sent: February 17, 2022 9:53 PM
To: [REDACTED]@[REDACTED].com
Cc: Paul Champ
Subject: Li v. Barber [DM-LSDOCS.FID886509]
Attachments: CV-22-88514-CP Signed order amending pleadings.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP signed Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17, 2022.pdf; Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022.pdf

Dear Mr. Garrah,

You have been named as a Defendant in the class action proceeding bearing Court File No. CV-22-0005514-00CP. The Superior Court of Justice has issued also issued an Order today freezing certain of your assets. Please see attached:

- i. the Order of Justice MacLeod of today amending the claim;
- ii. the Order of Justice MacLeod of today granting a Mareva Injunction against certain defendants; and
- iii. the endorsement of Justice MacLeod of today.

The Order and the motion materials can be found at the following link:

Link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

Please read the Order carefully.

As set out in the Order: "If you, the Defendant, disobey this order you may be held to be in contempt of court and may be imprisoned, fined or have your assets seized. You are entitled to apply on at least twenty-four (24) hours notice to the Plaintiff, for an order granting you sufficient funds for ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation. Any other person who knows of this order and does anything which helps or permits the Defendant to breach the terms of this Order may also be held to be in contempt of court and may be fined or imprisoned."

Formally entered Orders will follow in due course. However, please note that pursuant to paragraph 16 of the *Mareva* Order, its terms come into effect immediately.

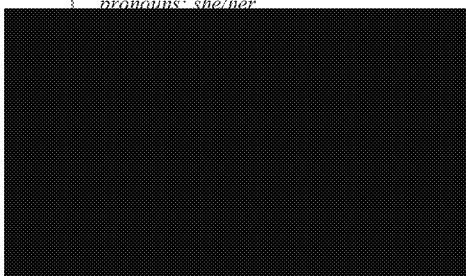
The motion for an extension of the Order is returnable on February 28, 2022 at 10 a.m.

Please confirm receipt of these materials. If you have any difficulties accessing the link, please advise and we will make alternative arrangements to deliver the materials to you.



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her



This e-mail may contain legally privileged or confidential information. This message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you, Lencover Slaght LLP.

This is Exhibit "K" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Chris Garrah (Facebook)

February 17, 2022



Enclosed in the Sharefile link below, you will find an Order of the Superior Court of Justice adding you as a Defendant, as well a Fresh as Amended Statement of Claim setting out the allegations against you.

The Superior Court of Justice has issued an Order today freezing certain of your assets. The Order and

your assets. The Order and the motion materials can be found at the following link:

Link:

<https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

Please read the Order carefully.

ShareFile

litigate.sharefile.com

As set out in the Order: "If you, the Defendant, disobey this order you may be held to be in contempt of court and may be imprisoned, fined or have your assets seized. You are entitled to apply on at least twenty-four (24) hours notice to the Plaintiff, for an order granting you sufficient funds for ordinary living expenses and legal advice and

representation. Any other person who knows of this order and does anything which helps or permits the Defendant to breach the terms of this Order may also be held to be in contempt of court and may be fined or imprisoned."



Formally entered Orders will follow in due course. However, please note that pursuant to paragraph 16 of the Mareva Order, its terms come into effect immediately.



immediately.

The motion for an extension of the Order is returnable on February 28, 2022 at 10 a.m.

Please confirm receipt of these materials as soon as possible. If you have any difficulties accessing the link, please advise and we will make alternative arrangements to deliver the materials to you.



This is Exhibit "L" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

@nobodyCaribou

**B diplomat** @NobodyCaribou

Feb 17

Dear Mr. St. Louis, You h...

**B diplomat**

@NobodyCaribou

**B diplomat** @NobodyCaribou

professional orange piller. Freedom fighter 🇨🇦

279 Following 5,905 Followers

📅 Joined February 2021

Dear Mr. St. Louis,

You have been named as a Defendant in the class action proceeding bearing Court File No. CV-22-0005514-00CP.

Enclosed in the Sharefile link below, you will find an Order of the Superior Court of Justice adding you as a Defendant, as well a Fresh as Amended Statement of Claim setting out the allegations against you.

The Superior Court of Justice has issued an Order today freezing certain of your assets. The Order and the motion materials can be found at the following link:

Link: litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73...

Please read the Order carefully.

As set out in the Order: "If you, the Defendant, disobey this order you may be held to be in contempt of court and may be imprisoned, fined or have your assets seized. You are entitled to apply on at least twenty-four (24) hours notice to the Plaintiff, for an order granting you sufficient funds for ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation. Any other person who knows of this order and does anything which helps or permits the Defendant to breach the terms of this Order may also be held to be in contempt of court and may be fined or imprisoned."

Formally entered Orders will follow in due course. However, please note that pursuant to paragraph 16 of the Mareva Order, its terms come into effect immediately.

The motion for an extension of the Order is returnable on February 28, 2022 at 10 a.m.

Please confirm receipt of these materials as soon as possible. If you have any difficulties accessing the link, please advise and we will make alternative arrangements to deliver the materials to you.

Thu 9:51 PM ✓

This is Exhibit "M" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

@NobodyCaribou

**B diplomat** @NobodyCaribou · Feb 17

...

Mission accomplished

Epic P2P bitcoin wallet airdrop

Team of two, distributed to 90 (ish) truckers over 24 hours

14.6 btc

[more stuff] 📌



140



450



2,479



Show more replies

**B diplomat** @NobodyCaribou · Feb 17

...

This was the most satisfying thing I've ever done and also the hardest thing I've ever done

Need a day to recharge then I'm stoked to share how we did this in spaces

@FossGregfoss @BTCsessions



28



30



687

**Liv Barber** @LivBarberEtAl · Feb 17

...

The Ontario Superior Court issued this Order today. Everyone with notice cannot (1) directly/indirectly sell, transfer, assign, or similarly deal with the assets listed in Schedule "A" to the Order; or (2) assist in any way with acts described in (1). bit.ly/3GYpxC8



1



1



This is Exhibit "N" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Esther Saint Clair <clair@litigate.com> on behalf of Monique Jilesen <mjilesen@litigate.com>
Sent: February 18, 2022 5:31 PM
To: thefootcollective@gmail.com
Cc: pchamp [REDACTED]
Subject: Zexi Li v. Chris Barber et al. [DM-LSDOCS.FID888264]
Attachments: CV-22-88514-CP Signed Order Amending Pleadings.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP signed Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17, 2022.pdf; Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022.pdf

Dear Mr. St. Louis,

You have been named as a Defendant in the class action proceeding bearing Court File No. CV-22-0005514-00CP. The Superior Court of Justice has issued also issued an Order today freezing certain of your assets. Please see attached:

- i. the Order of Justice MacLeod of today amending the claim;
- ii. the Order of Justice MacLeod of today granting a Mareva Injunction against certain defendants; and
- iii. the endorsement of Justice MacLeod of today.

The Order and the motion materials can be found at the following link:

Link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

Please read the Order carefully.

As set out in the Order: "If you, the Defendant, disobey this order you may be held to be in contempt of court and may be imprisoned, fined or have your assets seized. You are entitled to apply on at least twenty-four (24) hours notice to the Plaintiff, for an order granting you sufficient funds for ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation. Any other person who knows of this order and does anything which helps or permits the Defendant to breach the terms of this Order may also be held to be in contempt of court and may be fined or imprisoned."

Formally entered Orders will follow in due course. However, please note that pursuant to paragraph 16 of the *Mareva* Order, its terms come into effect immediately.

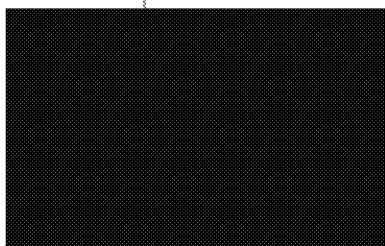
The motion for an extension of the Order is returnable on February 28, 2022 at 10 a.m.

Please confirm receipt of these materials. If you have any difficulties accessing the link, please advise and we will make alternative arrangements to deliver the materials to you.



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her



436

Canada M5H 3P5
www.hilgate.com

This e-mail may contain legally privileged or confidential information. This message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you. Lenzner Slaght LLP

This is Exhibit "O" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: The Foot Collective [REDACTED]
Sent: February 18, 2022 5:31 PM
To: Esther Saint Clair
Subject: Thanks for getting in touch Re: Zexi Li v. Chris Barber et al. [DM-LSDOCS.FID888264]

EXTERNAL MESSAGE

Thanks for taking the time to send this email.

Our team at TFC is grateful for everyone who contacts us, but have come to the realization that in order for us to do our best work we must reduce time spent on email. Our solution: we crafted this auto-reply to direct your inquiry to the right place.

- For any product or sales related inquiries please contact connect@tfchardgoods.com
- For inquiries related to our online courses please contact courses.tfc@gmail.com
- For inquiries or information about about HealthKits please contact tfhealthkits@gmail.com

Resources:

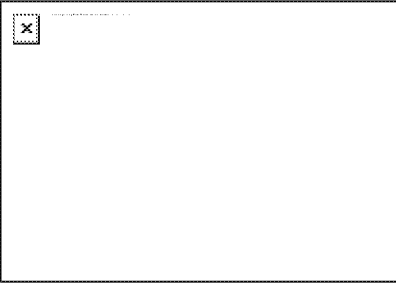
- To engage in community discussions with our global team check out our community platform at www.tfcMighty.com (it's free, uncensored and awesome)
- For any **health related questions** we recommend checking out the TFC Audio Project podcast to improve your knowledge on specific topics. There's lots of content there and its all free.
- For inquiries related to the Foot Nerd Program please contact nerdhelperteam@gmail.com
- For brand collaborations, speaking engagements or media appearances please contact Liv at bookings.tfc@gmail.com

Much Love

- TFC Team

--

Nick St Louis
CEO and Chief Foot Nerd at TFC



This is Exhibit "P" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Monique Jilesen
Sent: February 21, 2022 2:54 PM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: Court Order in Li v. Barber - Attn: Nicholas St. Louis
Attachments: Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022.pdf; Issued CV-22-88514-CP Order Amending Pleadings - Feb 17 2022 (104577431.1).pdf; Issued CV-22-88514-CP Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17 2022 (104577430.1).pdf
Importance: High

This email intended for the attention of Nicholas St. Louis.

You have been named as a Defendant in the class action proceeding bearing Court File No. CV-22-0005514-00CP. The Superior Court of Justice has issued an Order freezing certain of your assets. Please see attached:

- i. the Order of Justice MacLeod amending the claim;
- ii. the Order of Justice MacLeod granting a Mareva Injunction against certain defendants; and
- iii. the endorsement of Justice MacLeod.

The Order and the motion materials can be found at the following link:

Link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

Please read the Order carefully.

As set out in the Order: "If you, the Defendant, disobey this order you may be held to be in contempt of court and may be imprisoned, fined or have your assets seized. You are entitled to apply on at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice to the Plaintiff, for an order granting you sufficient funds for ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation. Any other person who knows of this order and does anything which helps or permits the Defendant to breach the terms of this Order may also be held to be in contempt of court and may be fined or imprisoned."

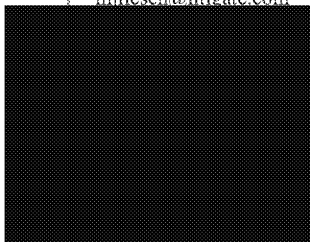
The motion for an extension of the Order is returnable on February 28, 2022 at 10 a.m.

Please confirm receipt of these materials. If you have any difficulties accessing the link, please advise and we will make alternative arrangements to deliver the materials to you.



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her
mjilesen@litigate.com



442

This e-mail may contain legally privileged or confidential information. This message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you. Lenzner Slaght LLP

This is Exhibit "Q" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Nick St Louis <nickstl.tfc@gmail.com>
Sent: February 22, 2022 11:53 AM
To: Monique Jilesen
Subject: Re: Court Order in Li v. Barber - Attn: Nicholas St. Louis

EXTERNAL MESSAGE

Hello Monique - I was forwarded the below email by one of my coworkers yesterday and opened it this morning.

This is to confirm my receipt of the materials. I will be contacting a lawyer today for advice on what to do next.

Wishing you a great day

Nick

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Monique Jilesen [REDACTED]
Date: Mon, Feb 21, 2022 at 1:53 PM
Subject: Court Order in Li v. Barber - Attn: Nicholas St. Louis
To: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

This email intended for the attention of Nicholas St. Louis.

You have been named as a Defendant in the class action proceeding bearing Court File No. CV-22-0005514-00CP. The Superior Court of Justice has issued an Order freezing certain of your assets. Please see attached:

- i. the Order of Justice MacLeod amending the claim;
- ii. the Order of Justice MacLeod granting a Mareva Injunction against certain defendants; and
- iii. the endorsement of Justice MacLeod.

The Order and the motion materials can be found at the following link:

Link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

Please read the Order carefully.

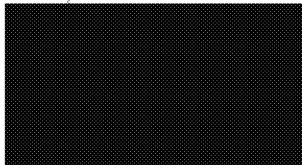
As set out in the Order: "If you, the Defendant, disobey this order you may be held to be in contempt of court and may be imprisoned, fined or have your assets seized. You are entitled to apply on at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice to the Plaintiff, for an order granting you sufficient funds for ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation. Any other person who knows of this order and does anything which helps or permits the Defendant to breach the terms of this Order may also be held to be in contempt of court and may be fined or imprisoned."

The motion for an extension of the Order is returnable on February 28, 2022 at 10 a.m.

Please confirm receipt of these materials. If you have any difficulties accessing the link, please advise and we will make alternative arrangements to deliver the materials to you.

Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her
mjilesen@litigate.com



This e-mail may contain legally privileged or confidential information. This message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you. Lenczner Slaght LLP.

--
Nick St Louis

This is Exhibit "R" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Norman Groot [REDACTED] >
Sent: February 23, 2022 9:30 AM
To: Monique Jilesen
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: FW: Li v. Barber / request for a call re your Mareva order
Attachments: Letter to K. Wilson re Service of Mareva Materials - Feb 17_ 2022.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP Signed order amending pleadings.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP signed Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17, 2022.pdf; Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022.pdf

EXTERNAL MESSAGE

Ms. Jilesen,

We have been asked by the Justice Centre for Constitutional Freedoms to represent the following defendants with respect to responding to the Mareva injunction aspect of your action:

1. Benjamin "BJ" Dichter
2. Tamara Lich
3. Chris Garrah
4. Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms

The Justice Centre for Constitutional Freedoms does not represent defendant Patrick King. The status of Nicholas St. Louis is unknown.

Please consider this email as notice re paragraph 6 re the living and legal expense issue. We have not communicated with the aforementioned defendants, and accordingly we are not in position to respond to paragraphs 7 and 8 of the order.

Please let me know if you have a time slot today to discuss the Mareva order.

Norman J. Groot, LL.B., CFE, CFI

T [REDACTED]



[REDACTED] 256

From: Keith Wilson, Q.C. <keith@wilsonlawoffices.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, February 22, 2022 7:34 PM
To: Norman Groot <ngroot@investigationcounsel.com>
Subject: FW: Li v. Barber [DM-LSDOCS.FID886509]

448

Hi Norman,

Below is a link to the documents that we received.

I will call you.

Thanks.

Keith



WILSON LAW

Keith Wilson, Q.C.
Wilson Law Office

The message contains confidential information and is intended only for the intended recipients. If you are not an intended recipient you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. E-mail transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the contents of this message, which arise as a result of e-mail transmission. If verification is required please request a hard-copy version.

From: Monique Jilesen >

Sent: Thursday, February 17, 2022 7:49 PM

To: Keith Wilson, Q.C. <

Subject: Li v. Barber [DM-LSDOCS.FID886509]

Mr. Wilson,

We are agent to Champ & Associates in the Li v. Barber matter. Please see attached:

- i. my service letter
- ii. the Order of Justice McLeod of today granting Mareva Injunctions against Tamara Lich and Benjamin Dichter.
- iii. the endorsement of Justice MacLeod of today.

The complete materials can be found at the attached link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

Regards,

Monique Jilesen



Monique Jilesen*

This e-mail may contain legally privileged or confidential information. This message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you, Lencover Slaght LLP.

This is Exhibit "S" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looped "S" and a distinct "H".

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Adams, Melissa ([REDACTED])
Sent: February 22, 2022 11:38 AM
To: Monique Jilesen
Cc: Christina Shiels-Singh
Subject: RE: ZEXI LI et al - Mareva Injunction

EXTERNAL MESSAGE

Monique,
This will confirm that on behalf of the Attorney General for Ontario, I accept service of the Mareva Order dated February 17, 2022.

Thank you,

Melissa Adams (she/her)
Crown Counsel, Crown Law Office - Criminal
Team Lead, Restraint & Forfeiture Office

From: Monique Jilesen ([REDACTED])
Sent: February 21, 2022 1:20 PM
To: Adams, Melissa (MAG) ([REDACTED])
Subject: RE: ZEXI LI et al - Mareva Injunction

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Hi Melissa,

Further to our discussion on Friday, for the purposes of our affidavit of service, can you confirm by return email that you have accepted service of the Mareva Order in this matter dated February 17, 2022 on behalf of the Attorney General of Ontario?

Regards,

Monique Jilesen

From: Adams, Melissa (MAG) <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Friday, February 18, 2022 9:45 AM
To: Monique Jilesen ([REDACTED]); Madison ([REDACTED]) Sarah Bittman

Subject: ZEXI LI et al - Mareva Injunction

EXTERNAL MESSAGE

Hello,

I'm hoping one you might have an opportunity for a discussion about the Mareva Injunction today.

I'm counsel with the Ministry of the Attorney General with carriage of the February 10, 2022 criminal Restraint Order regarding the GiveSendGo funds, and I have some questions about the potential overlap of our respective orders.

Thank you,

Melissa Adams (she/her)

Crown Counsel, Crown Law Office - Criminal
Team Lead, Restraint & Forfeiture Office

[REDACTED]
ral

[REDACTED]@ontario.ca

This is Exhibit "T" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Esther Saint Clair <[REDACTED]> on behalf of Monique Jilesen <[REDACTED]>
Sent: February 18, 2022 4:50 PM
To: agc_pgc_toronto.lead-dcecj@justice.gc.ca
Subject: Zexi Li v. Chris Barber et al. [DM-LSDOCS.FID888264]
Attachments: Letter re Notice to Department of Justice Canada Feb 18 2022 (104578000.1).pdf

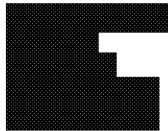
Mr. Lametti,

Please see the attached correspondence.



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her



[REDACTED] is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you. Lenczer Slaght LLP.

This is Exhibit "U" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style. The first name "Samantha" is written in a larger, more prominent script, and the last name "Hale" is written in a slightly smaller, more compact script. The signature is positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Monique Jilesen <[REDACTED]>
Sent: February 18, 2022 3:39 PM
To: [REDACTED] a
Subject: Li v. Barber
Attachments: Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP Signed Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17 2022.pdf

Catherine,

We are agents for Champ & Associates, counsel for the Plaintiffs in the Convoy Class Action. As you have likely heard, we obtained a Mareva Injunction yesterday against certain respondents. Justice MacLeod asked us to serve the Attorney General of Canada and I wanted to get it into the right hands. Will McDowell of my office spoke with Rob Frater who suggested you are the right person. Please let me know if you can accept service of the attached Order or if you would prefer it go through the regular channels.

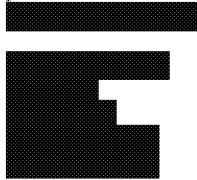
Thanks and please feel free to reach out with any questions.

Monique Jilesen



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her



[REDACTED] message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you. Lamcozer Slaght LLP.

This is Exhibit "V" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Monique Jilesen
Sent: February 21, 2022 2:49 PM
To: AGC_PGC_OTTAWA@JUSTICE.GC.CA
Subject: Li v. Barber - Mareva Injunction
Attachments: Li v. Barber Signed Endorsement Feb 17 2022 (104574580.1).pdf; Letter re Notice to Department of Justice Canada Feb 18 2022 (104578000.1).pdf; Issued CV-22-88514-CP Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17 2022 (104577430.1).pdf

Please accept this email as service of the Mareva Order of Senior Regional Justice MacLeod dated February 17, 2022 attached, together with his endorsement.

The complete set of motion materials can be found here: **Link:** <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>.

The motion for an extension of the Mareva is returnable on February 28, 2022 at 10:00 a.m.

Please feel free to contact me directly with any questions.

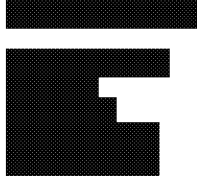
Regards,

Monique Jilesen



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her



message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you. Lennox & Slaght LLP.

This is Exhibit "W" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina Shiels-Singh sworn February 23, 2022.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Christina Shiels-Singh

From: Monique Jilesen
Sent: February 22, 2022 3:33 PM
To: [REDACTED] Canadian Civil Liberties Association
Cc: Paul Champ
Subject: Li v. Barber - Mareva Injunction
Attachments: Li v. Barber Mareva Reasons.pdf; CV-22-88514-CP signed Order re Mareva Injunction - Feb 17 2022.pdf

Ewa,

I understand that you may be acting for the CCLA in relation to the Emergencies Act and the Freedom Convoy. As you may have heard, a Mareva injunction was obtained on February 17, 2022 against certain reps in the proposed class action, Li v. Barber. In his reasons released today, Justice MacLeod asked that counsel for the CCLA be given notice of this proceeding. I attach the Mareva Order as well as the reasons. We will shortly be delivering a notice of motion for an order extending the Mareva Injunction, which is scheduled to be heard on February 28th at 10 a.m. We will provide you and the CCLA with notice of that motion.

Please feel free to call me to discuss if you have any questions.

Regards,

Monique Jilesen

ZEXI LI et al.
Plaintiffs

-and- CHRIS BARBER et al.
Defendants

Court File No. CV-22-00088514-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT OTTAWA

**AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF CHRISTINA SHIELS-
SINGH**
SWORN FEBRUARY 23, 2022
(SERVICE ON MAREVA RESPONDENTS)

LENCZNER SLAGHT LLP
Barristers

Monique J. Jilesen (43092W)

Madison Robins (70110K)

Sarah Bittman (74913D)

Acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel for the
Plaintiffs, Zexi Li, Happy Goat Coffee Company Inc,
7983794 Canada Inc. (c.o.b. as Union: Local 613) and
Geoffrey Devaney

Court File No. CV-22-00088514-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

B E T W E E N:

ZEXI LI, HAPPY GOAT COFFEE COMPANY INC,
7983794 CANADA INC. (c.o.b. as UNION: LOCAL 613)
and GEOFFREY DEVANEY

Plaintiffs/Moving Parties

and

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN DICHTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING, JAMES
BAUDER, BRIGITTE BELTON, DANIEL BULFORD, DALE ENNS, CHAD EROS, CHRIS
GARRAH, MIRANDA GASIOR, JOE JANSEN, JASON LAFACE, TOM MARAZZO, RYAN
MIHILEWICZ, SEAN TIESSEN, NICHOLAS ST. LOUIS (a.k.a. @NOBODYCARIBOU),

FREEDOM 2022 HUMAN RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS,

JOHN DOE 1, JOHN DOE 2, JOHN DOE 3, JOHN DOE 4, JOHN DOE 5,
JOHN DOE 6, JOHN DOE 7, JOHN DOE 8, JOHN DOE 9, JOHN DOE 10,
JOHN DOE 11, JOHN DOE 12, JOHN DOE 13, JOHN DOE 14, JOHN DOE 15,
JOHN DOE 16, JOHN DOE 17, JOHN DOE 18, JOHN DOE 19, JOHN DOE 20,
JOHN DOE 21, JOHN DOE 22, JOHN DOE 23, JOHN DOE 24, JOHN DOE 25,
JOHN DOE 26, JOHN DOE 27, JOHN DOE 28, JOHN DOE 29, JOHN DOE 30,
JOHN DOE 31, JOHN DOE 32, JOHN DOE 33, JOHN DOE 34, JOHN DOE 35,
JOHN DOE 36, JOHN DOE 37, JOHN DOE 38, JOHN DOE 39, JOHN DOE 40,
JOHN DOE 41, JOHN DOE 42, JOHN DOE 43, JOHN DOE 44, JOHN DOE 45,
JOHN DOE 46, JOHN DOE 47, JOHN DOE 48, JOHN DOE 49, JOHN DOE 50,
JOHN DOE 51, JOHN DOE 52, JOHN DOE 53, JOHN DOE 54, JOHN DOE 55,
JOHN DOE 56, JOHN DOE 57, JOHN DOE 58, JOHN DOE 59 JOHN DOE 60,
JANE DOE 1 and JANE DOE 2

Defendants/Responding Parties

Proceeding under the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*

-2-

**AFFIDAVIT OF CHRISTINA SHIELDS-SINGH
SWORN FEBRUARY 24, 2022
(EXTENSION OF MAREVA ORDER)**

I, Christina Shiels-Singh, of the Town of Oakville, in the Regional Municipality of Halton,
MAKE OATH AND SAY:

1. I am a law clerk with the law firm of Lenczner Slaght LLP, acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel for the Plaintiffs (“**Lenczner Slaght**”), and, as such, have knowledge of the matters contained in this Affidavit.
2. I swear this Affidavit further to my Affidavit of Service sworn February 23, 2022, and in support of the Plaintiffs’ motion for an extension to the *Mareva* order of Justice MacLeod dated February 17, 2022 (the “**Initial Mareva Order**”). All capitalized terms not defined herein are as defined in my Affidavit of Service.

Notice of the Initial Mareva Order

3. Since the Initial Mareva Order was issued, Lenczner Slaght has taken steps to give notice to the parties referred to in Schedule “B” as well as additional Intermediaries (as defined in the Initial Mareva Order) by mail, email, fax, Twitter, and LinkedIn.
4. Where notice was provided by email, Lenczner Slaght sent the email to the relevant email addresses and requested delivery and read receipts for each of the emails sent.
5. Where noticed was provided via Twitter, a Lenczner Slaght lawyer communicated via the Twitter Direct Message (“**DM**”) function to the relevant Twitter accounts from @LivBarberEtAl, a Twitter account established by Lenczner Slaght for the purpose of giving notice. Where a DM

-3-

was not capable of being sent, a Lenczner Slaght lawyer created a public Twitter post from the @LivBarberEtAl account and directly tagged the relevant account. In one case, notice of the Initial Mareva Order was provided via LinkedIn via a direct message.

Financial Institutions

6. Eighteen financial institutions have been served with the Initial Mareva Order, including TD Canada Trust (“**TD**”) and ATB Financial (Red Deer North Gaetz Crossing, Red Deer Piper Crossing Plaza, Lacombe, and Penhold Branches) (“**ATB**”). As of the date of this affidavit, most of the financial institutions have acknowledged receipt of the Initial Mareva Order. Eight financial institutions have indicated they have no assets identified in Schedule “A” to the Initial Mareva Order. Other financial institutions have indicated that they are working on the Plaintiffs’ request and will be back to counsel as soon as possible.

Fundraising Platforms

7. The Plaintiffs similarly served fundraising platforms with the Initial Mareva Order. The GoFundMe entities that are identified as intermediaries in Appendix “B” to the Initial Mareva Order responded through counsel and advised that “our clients have no funds over which paragraph 10 of the Mareva Order applies and therefore have no document in respect of which paragraph 11 of the Mareva Order applies.” A copy of the letter from GoFundMe’s counsel dated February 22, 2022 is attached as **Exhibit “A”**.

Cryptocurrency Platforms

8. Twenty-three cryptocurrency exchanges, platforms or software provider have been served with a copy of the Initial Mareva Order. As of the swearing of this affidavit, ten of these have formally acknowledged receipt of the Initial Mareva Order. For others we have received automated

-4-

responses that the correspondence has been received. One additional response from a software provider describes itself as “a self-custodial, collaborative-multisig Bitcoin wallet. We are a software provider, not a custodial financial intermediary ... we do not collect any user identification information beyond email addresses.” A copy of the email from Nunchuk dated February 18, 2022 is attached as **Exhibit “B”**.

Cryptocurrency Custodians

9. Five cryptocurrency custodians are listed in Schedule “B” of the Initial Mareva Order. They were each served with the Initial Mareva Order through social media. None have acknowledged receipt, although I am advised that @JWWeatherman_ refers to the Initial Mareva Order in a Twitter spaces livestream from February 22, 2022. A rough draft transcript of that livestream is attached as Exhibit “D” to the affidavit of Jeremy King sworn February 24, 2022.

Nicholas St. Louis

10. In my Affidavit of Service, I describe the efforts Lenczner Slaght took to server Mr. St. Louis. I am advised that Mr. Champ, counsel for the Plaintiffs also made efforts to serve Mr. St. Louis with the Amended Statement of Claim. Mr. Champ has provided us with a copy of correspondence between Mr. Champ and Mr. St. Louis after Mr. Champ requested confirmation of receipt of the Fresh as Amended Statement of Claim from Mr. St. Louis. Mr. St. Louis responded:

Hi Paul

Thank you for sending this information.

For clarification: I’m not part of the freedom convoy organization and am confused as to why my name is on this legal action.

I’m an Ottawa resident who helped facilitate the transfer of financial resources from donors to individual truckers in need. My actions were done independently, in parallel with the organizers.

-5-

The drivers I helped were peaceful, honest, law abiding citizens exercising their charter right to assemble. The truck drivers kept emergency lanes cleared and did not break the law. The donations were to help them pay their mortgages, their bills and to keep feeding their families back home.

While I do acknowledge the potential of hardship by Ottawa residents, the consequences must fall on those who broke the law and directly caused the problems. That is justice.

I'm protected by the Canadian bill of rights which grants me the freedom of speech (bitcoin is code, code is a form of speech), and freedom of assembly.

The claim on the bitcoin funds by plaintiffs is not a truthful or honest claim. Although I'm actively seeking legal representation to defend me in this proceeding, my hope is that my name is dropped as it has no place being there in the first place. I believe the confusion stems from a false association to the non profit organization.

My perspective: If our politicians had simply listened to the people they claimed to serve, the issues outlined in this lawsuit would never have happened. Those responsible for harm should be held accountable for consequences of their actions. The truck drivers and myself are not responsible for harm.

Wishing you a wonderful afternoon

Much Love,

Nick

A copy of Mr. St. Louis' email dated February 24, 2022 is attached as **Exhibit "C"**.

11. I make this Affidavit for no improper purpose.

SWORN by Christina Shiels-Singh of the
Town of Oakville, in the Province of Ontario,
before me at the City of Toronto, in the
Province of Ontario on February 24, 2022 in
accordance with O. Reg. 431/20,
Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.



Commissioner for Taking Affidavits
(or as may be)



CHRISTINA SHIELS-SINGH

This is Exhibit "A" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina
Shiels-Singh sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Eliot N. Kolers
Direct: (416) 869-5637
ekolers@stikeman.com

February 22, 2022

By E-mail (mjilesen@litigate.com)

Monique Jilesen
Lenczner Slaght LLP
130 Adelaide St W
Suite 2600
Toronto, ON M5H 3P5

Dear Ms. Jilesen:

Re: Mareva Injunction

Further to our discussion yesterday, we are counsel for the GoFundMe entities that are identified as "intermediaries" in appendix B to the Mareva injunction order issued ex parte by Justice MacLeod on February 17, 2022, and provided to GoFundMe, Inc. yesterday afternoon by way of an e-mail delivery (the "Mareva Order").

Our clients do not submit to the jurisdiction of the Ontario courts over them and so this letter is provided without prejudice to, and under reservation of, all rights of our clients, including to challenge jurisdiction.

As GoFundMe, Inc. has previously publicly announced, it removed the Freedom Convoy fundraiser (the "Fundraiser") on February 4, 2022. It did so because, after receiving and reviewing multiple, firsthand reports from local law enforcement and Ottawa city officials that the Freedom Convoy demonstration taking place in Ottawa had become dangerous and unlawful, resulting in numerous acts of harassment and violence, GoFundMe determined that the Fundraiser was in violation of GoFundMe's Terms of Service. By February 5, 2022, GoFundMe, Inc. had initiated with the third-party payment processor, Stripe, Inc., automatic refunds to all donors for all contributions (including tips and fees). This refund also covered the \$1 million released, through Stripe, to the Fundraiser organizers' financial institution, as described below (i.e., at GoFundMe, Inc.'s expense).

Prior to February 4, 2022, GoFundMe, through Stripe, had already initiated a \$1M deposit to the Fundraiser organizers' financial institution, i.e., a TD Bank account provided in connection with the Fundraiser.

In light of all of the above, our clients have no funds over which paragraph 10 of the Mareva Order applies and therefore have no documents in respect of which paragraph 11 of the Mareva Order applies.

We trust the above is satisfactory and that no further relief will be sought against or in respect of our clients in relation to the Mareva Order.

Yours truly,

"Eliot N. Kolers"

Eliot N. Kolers

/vm

cc. Wesley Ng

This is Exhibit "B" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina
Shiels-Singh sworn February 24 2022.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'S' and 'H'.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

From: [Hugo Nguyen](#)
To: [Monique Jilesen](#)
Subject: Re: Li v. Barber - Mareva Injunction [DM-LSDOCS.FID886509]
Date: Friday, February 18, 2022 10:40:40 PM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

EXTERNAL MESSAGE

Dear the Ontario Superior Court of Justice,
 Nunchuk is a self-custodial, collaborative-multisig Bitcoin wallet. We are a software provider, not a custodial financial intermediary.

Our software is free to use. It allows people to eliminate single points of failures and store bitcoin in the safest way possible, while preserving privacy.

We do not collect any user identification information beyond email addresses. We also do not hold any keys. Therefore:

- We cannot "freeze" our users' assets.
- We cannot "prevent" them from being moved.
- We do not have knowledge of "the existence, nature, value and location" of our users' assets. This is by design.

Please look up how self custody and private keys work. When the Canadian dollar becomes worthless, we will be here to serve you, too.

Sincerely,
 The Nunchuk team

On Thu, Feb 17, 2022 at 8:14 PM 'Monique Jilesen' via Customer Support
 <custsupport@nunchuk.io> wrote:

Today, the Ontario Superior Court of Justice issued the attached Order granting a Mareva injunction in respect of certain cryptocurrency assets listed at Schedule "A" to the Order (the "Mareva Order").

The Mareva Order directs banks, financial institutions, money service businesses, fundraising platforms or websites, cryptocurrency exchanges or platforms, or custodians of any cryptocurrency wallets with notice of this Order (the "Intermediaries") to:

- Forthwith freeze and otherwise prevent any removal, dissipation, alienation, transfer, assignment, encumbrance, transaction, or similar dealing with any of the assets identified in Schedule "A" to the Order.

- Forthwith disclose and deliver up to the Plaintiffs any and all records concerning the assets of the Mareva Respondents, Patrick King, Tamara Lich, Christopher Garrah, Nicholas St. Louis, and/or the corporation Freedom 2022 Human Rights and Freedoms (the "Mareva Respondents"), including the existence, nature, value and location of any monies or assets or credit, wherever situate, held on behalf of the Mareva Respondent by the Intermediaries.

Please provide confirmation of your receipt of this communication, as well as the above information, as soon as possible.



Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her

T 416-865-2926

M 416-407-5034

F 416-865-2851

mjilesen@litigate.com

130 Adelaide St W

Suite 2600

Toronto, ON

Canada M5H 3P5

www.litigate.com

This e-mail may contain legally privileged or confidential information. This message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you. Lenzner Shacht LLP.

This is Exhibit "C" referred to in the Affidavit of Christina
Shiels-Singh sworn February 24, 2022.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Samantha Hale". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Paul Champ

From: Nick St Louis <nickstl.tfc@gmail.com>
Sent: February 24, 2022 5:43 PM
To: Paul Champ
Subject: Re: Li et al v Barber et al

Hi Paul

Thank you for sending this information.

For clarification: I'm not part of the freedom convoy organization and am confused as to why my name is on this legal action.

I'm an Ottawa resident who helped facilitate the transfer of financial resources from donors to individual truckers in need. My actions were done independently, in parallel with the organizers.

The drivers I helped were peaceful, honest, law abiding citizens exercising their charter right to assemble. The truck drivers kept emergency lanes cleared and did not break the law. The donations were to help them pay their mortgages, their bills and to keep feeding their families back home.

While I do acknowledge the potential of hardship by Ottawa residents, the consequences must fall on those who broke the law and directly caused the problems. That is justice.

I'm protected by the Canadian bill of rights which grants me the freedom of speech (bitcoin is code, code is a form of speech), and freedom of assembly.

The claim on the bitcoin funds by plaintiffs is not a truthful or honest claim. Although I'm actively seeking legal representation to defend me in this proceeding, my hope is that my name is dropped as it has no place being there in the first place. I believe the confusion stems from a false association to the non profit organization.

My perspective: If our politicians had simply listened to the people they claimed to serve, the issues outlined in this lawsuit would never have happened. Those responsible for harm should be held accountable for consequences of their actions. The truck drivers and myself are not responsible for harm.

Wishing you a wonderful afternoon

Much Love,

Nick

On Thu, Feb 24, 2022 at 2:20 PM Paul Champ <pchamp@champlaw.ca> wrote:

Dear Mr St Louis,

I am writing to provide you with a copy of the Fresh as Amended Statement of Claim, where you are named as a defendant, in addition to being a "Mareva respondent" in the motion for a freezing order brought by Monique Jilesen and Lenczner Slaight in the context of this action.

Can you please confirm receipt?

Paul Champ

CHAMP & ASSOCIATES | CHAMP & AVOCATS

43 Florence Street | 43, rue Florence
Ottawa, Ontario K2P 0W6
T: (613) 237-2441

F | Téléc.: (613) 232-2680

www.champlaw.ca

This email is subject to legal privilege. If this message was not intended for you, please immediately delete and notify the sender. Thank you.

From: Nick St Louis <nickstl.tfc@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 22, 2022 11:53 AM
To: Monique Jilesen <mjilesen@litigate.com>
Subject: Re: Court Order in Li v. Barber - Attn: Nicholas St. Louis

EXTERNAL MESSAGE

Hello Monique - I was forwarded the below email by one of my coworkers yesterday and opened it this morning.

This is to confirm my receipt of the materials. I will be contacting a lawyer today for advice on what to do next.

Wishing you a great day

Nick

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Monique Jilesen** <mjilesen@litigate.com>

Date: Mon, Feb 21, 2022 at 1:53 PM

Subject: Court Order in Li v. Barber - Attn: Nicholas St. Louis

To: connect@tfchardgoods.com <connect@tfchardgoods.com>, courses.tfc@gmail.com <courses.tfc@gmail.com>, tfhealthkits@gmail.com <tfhealthkits@gmail.com>, nerdhelpteam@gmail.com <nerdhelpteam@gmail.com>, bookings.tfc@gmail.com <bookings.tfc@gmail.com>

This email intended for the attention of Nicholas St. Louis.

You have been named as a Defendant in the class action proceeding bearing Court File No. CV-22-0005514-00CP. The Superior Court of Justice has issued an Order freezing certain of your assets. Please see attached:

- i. the Order of Justice MacLeod amending the claim;
- ii. the Order of Justice MacLeod granting a Mareva Injunction against certain defendants; and
- iii. the endorsement of Justice MacLeod.

The Order and the motion materials can be found at the following link:

Link: <https://litigate.sharefile.com/d-s37b89eb9e73e437fb1db18cb102fb4c5>

Please read the Order carefully.

As set out in the Order: "If you, the Defendant, disobey this order you may be held to be in contempt of court and may be imprisoned, fined or have your assets seized. You are entitled to apply on at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice to the Plaintiff, for an order granting you sufficient funds for ordinary living expenses and legal advice and representation. Any other person who knows of this order and does anything which helps or permits the Defendant to breach the terms of this Order may also be held to be in contempt of court and may be fined or imprisoned."

The motion for an extension of the Order is returnable on February 28, 2022 at 10 a.m.

Please confirm receipt of these materials. If you have any difficulties accessing the link, please advise and we will make alternative arrangements to deliver the materials to you.

Monique Jilesen*

pronouns: she/her
mjilesen@litigate.com

130 Adelaide St W
Suite 2600
Toronto, ON
Canada M5H 3P5
www.litigate.com

This e-mail may contain legally privileged or confidential information. This message is intended only for the recipient(s) named in the message. If you are not an intended recipient and this e-mail was received in error, please notify us by reply e-mail and delete the original message immediately. Thank you. Lenczner Slaght LLP.

--

Nick St Louis

--

Nick St Louis

Ⓔ Diplomat
Coach at TFC

ZEXI LI et al.
Plaintiffs

-and- CHRIS BARBER et al.
Defendants

Court File No. CV-22-00088514-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT OTTAWA

AFFIDAVIT OF CHRISTINA SHIELDS-SINGH
SWORN FEBRUARY 24, 2022
(EXTENSION OF MAREVA ORDER)

LENCZNER SLAGHT LLP
Barristers

Monique J. Jilesen (43092W)

Sarah Bittman (74913I)

Jessica Kras (77700K)

Acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel for
the Plaintiffs, Zexi Li, Happy Goat Coffee Company
Inc, 7983794 Canada Inc. (c.o.b. as Union: Local 613)
and Geoffrey Devaney

ZEXI LI, et al.

-and-

CHRIS BARBER, BENJAMIN
DICTER, TAMARA LICH, PATRICK KING and
JOHN DOEs 1-60
Defendants

Plaintiff

Court File No. CV-22-00088514-00CP

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE

PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT OTTAWA

Proceedings under the *Class Proceedings Act*, 1992

MOTION RECORD
(MAREVA INJUNCTION EXTENSION)

LENCZNER SLAGHT ROYCE

[REDACTED]

Monique J. Jilesen (43092W)

[REDACTED]

Madison Robins (70110K)

[REDACTED]

Sarah Bittman (74913I)

[REDACTED]

Jessica Kras (77700K)

[REDACTED]

Acting as Agent to Champ & Associates, Counsel for the Plaintiffs,
Zexi Li, Happy Goat Coffee Company Inc, 7983794 Canada Inc.
(c.o.b. as Union: Local 613) and Geoffrey Devaney